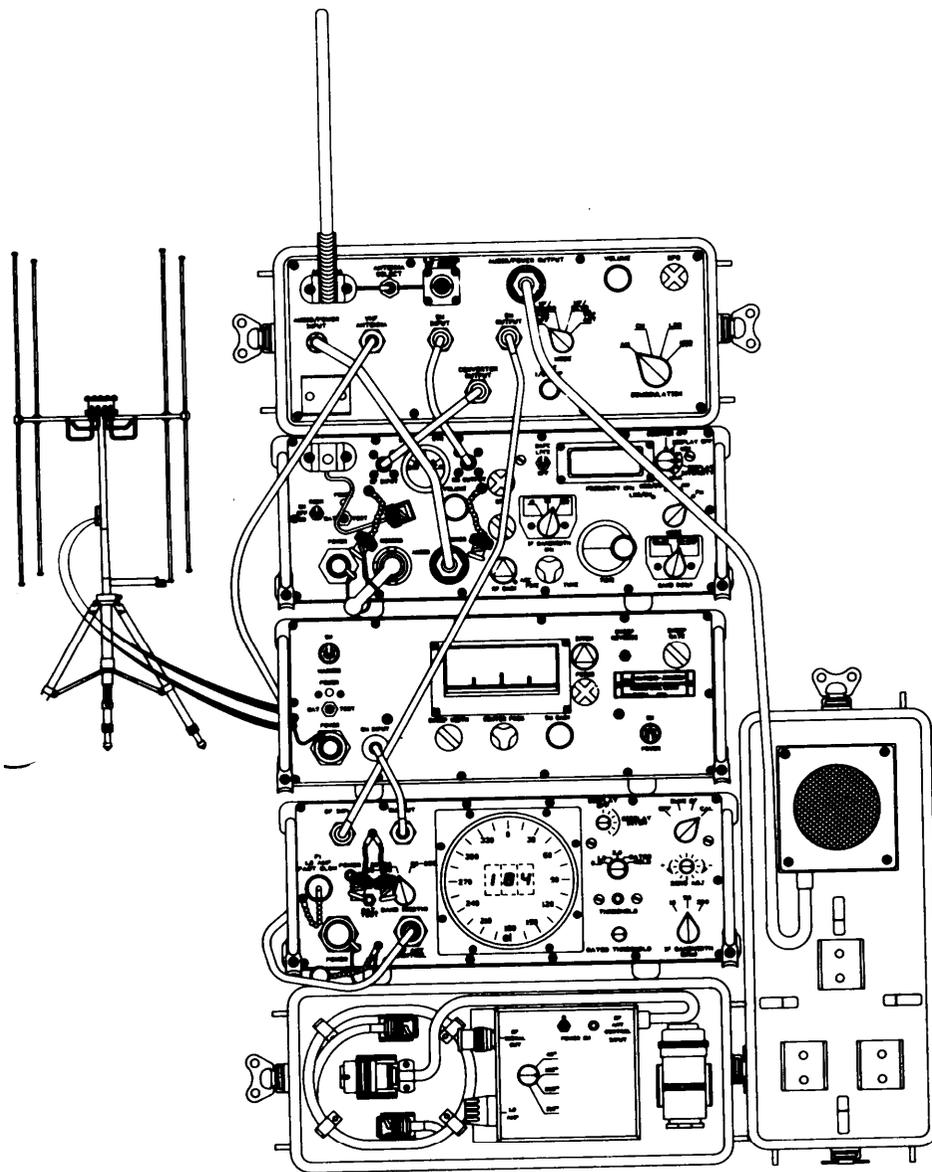


OPERATOR'S AND UNIT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

TM 11-5825-278-12-3



RADIO RECEIVER DIRECTION FINDER SET AN/PRD-11

(NSN 5825-01-188-3435)

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
1 NOVEMBER 1988

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
PAGE I**

**EQUIPMENT
DESCRIPTION
PAGE 1-9**

**OPERATING
INSTRUCTIONS
PAGE 2-1**

**PREVENTIVE
MAINTENANCE
PAGE 4-2**

**OPERATOR
TROUBLESHOOTING
PAGE 3-13**

**OPERATOR
MAINTENANCE
PROCEDURES
PAGE 3-23**

**ORGANIZATIONAL
MAINTENANCE
INSTRUCTIONS
PAGE 4-1**

**ORGANIZATIONAL
TROUBLESHOOTING
PAGE 4-37**

**ORGANIZATIONAL
MAINTENANCE
PROCEDURES
PAGE 4-89**

**MAINTENANCE
ALLOCATION
CHART
PAGE B-1**

**INDEX
PAGE INDEX-1**

Distribution authorized to the Department of Defense and DOD contractors only for official use or for administration or operational purposes. This determination was made on 7 July 1988. Other requests for this document will be referred to Commander, US Army Communications-Electronics Command and Fort Monmouth, ATTN: ANSEL-LC-ME-P, Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703-5000.

DESTRUCTION NOTICE— Destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.



5

SAFETY STEPS TO FOLLOW IF SOMEONE IS THE VICTIM OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK

1

DO NOT TRY TO PULL OR GRAB THE INDIVIDUAL

2

IF POSSIBLE, TURN OFF THE ELECTRICAL POWER

3

IF YOU CANNOT TURN OFF THE ELECTRICAL POWER, PULL, PUSH, OR LIFT THE PERSON TO SAFETY USING A DRY WOODEN POLE OR A DRY ROPE OR SOME OTHER INSULATING MATERIAL

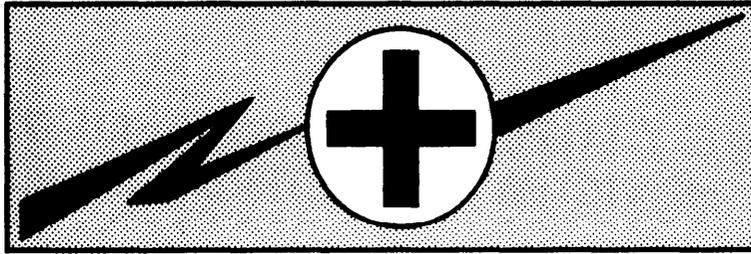
4

SEND FOR HELP AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

5

AFTER THE INJURED PERSON IS FREE OF CONTACT WITH THE SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK, MOVE THE PERSON A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY AND IMMEDIATELY START ARTIFICIAL RESUSCITATION

WARNING



HIGH VOLTAGE

is used in the operation of this equipment

DEATH ON CONTACT

may result if personnel fail to observe safety precautions

Never work on electronic equipment unless there is another person nearby who is familiar with the operation and hazards of the equipment and who is competent in administering first aid. When the technicians are aided by operators, they must be warned about dangerous areas.

Whenever possible, the power supply to the equipment must be shut off before beginning work on the equipment. Take particular care to ground every capacitor likely to hold a dangerous potential. When working inside the equipment, after power has been turned off, always ground every part before touching it.

Be careful not to contact high-voltage connections or 115 volt ac input connections when installing or operating this equipment.

Whenever the nature of the operation permits, keep one hand away from the equipment to reduce the hazard of current flowing through the body.

Warning Do not be misled by the term “low voltage”. Potentials as low as 50 volts may cause death under adverse conditions.

For Artificial Respiration, refer to FM 21-11.

SAFETY SUMMARY

WARNINGS

High voltage is used in the operation of this equipment. Death on contact may result if personnel fail to observe the following safety precautions (For Artificial Respiration, refer to FM 21-11):

- Remove the batteries to the equipment when radio operation has ceased. Leaving batteries in the equipment when it is not in use can cause leakage or an explosion leading to serious bodily damage.
- When using any kind of batteries, be careful not to crush, puncture, disassemble or otherwise mutilate them in order to avoid possible injury to personnel or damage to the equipment.
- Do not attempt to recharge alkaline or magnesium batteries. When using nickel-cadmium batteries, observe extreme caution when recharging by ensuring proper electrical connections and keeping the charger away from other equipment that may spark and cause an explosion.
- Seek advice from your supervisor whenever you are in doubt about electrical safety conditions.

To prevent electrical shocks or damage to the equipment, do not operate your direction finder set until you understand the operation and function of all controls, indicators and connectors.

WARNINGS

Battery BA-5598/U used in this equipment is hazardous. It can explode or generate high heat and catch fire during use or storage. This hazard is present even after the battery is discharged and can no longer operate the equipment. Take the following precautions:

- Remove other combustibles from BA-5598/U storage area.
- Do not mishandle the battery (short cells, try to charge, incinerate, take apart, crush case or damage by dropping).
- Protect hands from burns when removing overheated batteries from equipment. Allow equipment to cool off if possible.

- If equipment case becomes hot, immediately shut equipment off.
- Do not discard discharged batteries with combustibles.

Do not remove the protective covers to any of the units. Voltages within these units can cause electrical shock. Turn off all power to the units before replacing any of the fuses.

Brackets and cable guide inside front covers have sharp edges and may cut fingers.

Be careful that you do not catch your fingers as tripod legs close.

CAUTIONS

The df antenna is easily damaged through careless or improper handling. Use care when setting up the df antenna.

The df antenna is easily damaged through careless or improper handling. Use care when tearing down the df antenna.

Do not position the tripod on a slope that is too steep to set all legs securely on ground. Antenna should not lean more than 30 degrees from vertical.

Examine antenna mast cables to ensure they will not catch on thumbscrew.

CAUTIONS

Do not force compass arm assembly into compass mounting plate. Aluminum tip will bend and may not be able to be removed.

If D-cell insert contains batteries:

- Do not remove batteries before removing cardboard tubes.
- Do not use metal tools to remove batteries or you will short them out.

Wrap cables in loose circles sized to fit within the antenna carrying bag. If the cables are too tightly wrapped, they will break.

Before lowering antenna arm be sure antenna mast cables are free of locking thumbscrews.

Ensure the correct single pin cable is connected to correct plug.

Do not overtighten any of the six single pin cables onto their plugs.

Turn off power to the direction finder set before using angle simulator.

Do not pack any unit without first ensuring that the batteries have been removed from the rear covers.

TECHNICAL MANUAL

NO. 11-5825-278-12-3

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Washington, DC, 1 November 1988

Operator and Unit Maintenance Manual

**RADIO RECEIVER DIRECTION FINDER SET
AN/PRD-11
(NSN 5825-01-188-3435)**

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

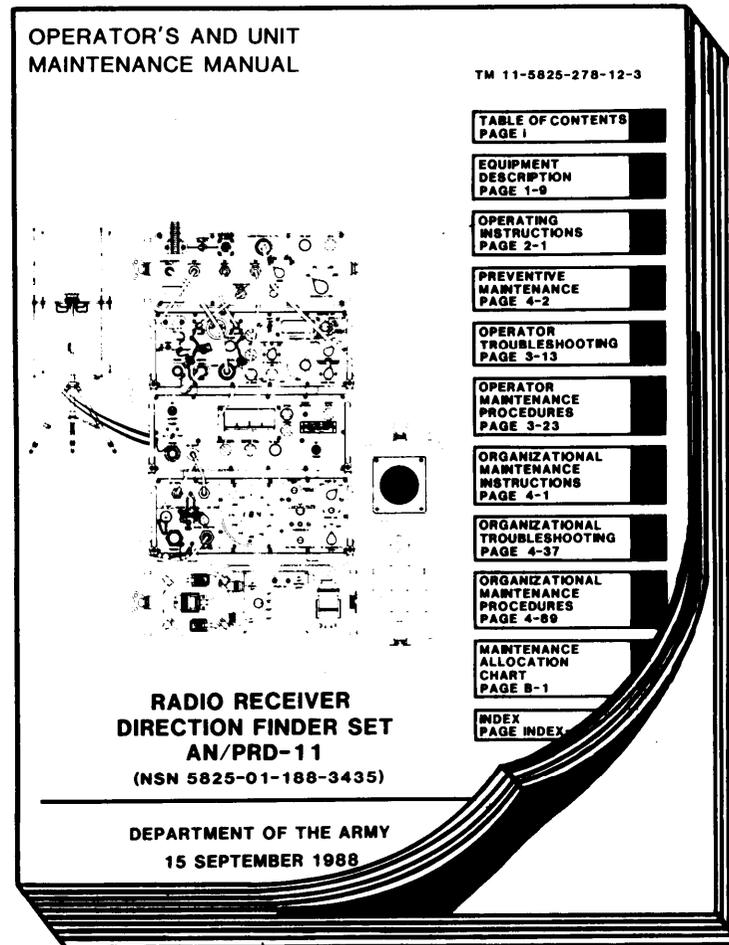
You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to: Commander, U.S. Army Communications-Electronics Command and Fort Monmouth, ATTN: AMSEL-LC-ME-PS, Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5000. A reply will be furnished direct to you.

| | | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|
| HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL | | iii |
| CHAPTER 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| Section I | General Information | 1-1 |
| Section II | Equipment Description | 1-9 |
| Section III | Principles of Operation | 1-16 |
| CHAPTER 2 | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS | 2-1 |
| Section I | Description and Use of Operator Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-1 |
| Section II | Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services | 2-17 |
| Section III | Operation Under Usual Conditions | 2-20 |
| Section IV | Operation Under Unusual Conditions | 2-155 |
| CHAPTER 3 | OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS | 3-1 |
| Section I | Lubrication Instructions | 3-1 |
| Section II | Troubleshooting Procedures | 3-13 |
| Section III | Operator Maintenance Procedures | 3-23 |
| Section IV | Maintenance of Auxiliary Equipment | 3-35 |
| CHAPTER 4 | ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS | 4-1 |
| Section I | Repair Parts, Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment | 4-1 |
| Section II | Service Upon Receipt | 4-2 |
| Section III | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services | 4-2 |
| Section IV | System Performance Test | 4-3 |
| Section V | Organizational Troubleshooting | 4-37 |
| Section VI | Organizational Maintenance Procedures | 4-89 |
| Section VII | Preparing Equipment For Storage or Shipment | 4-114 |

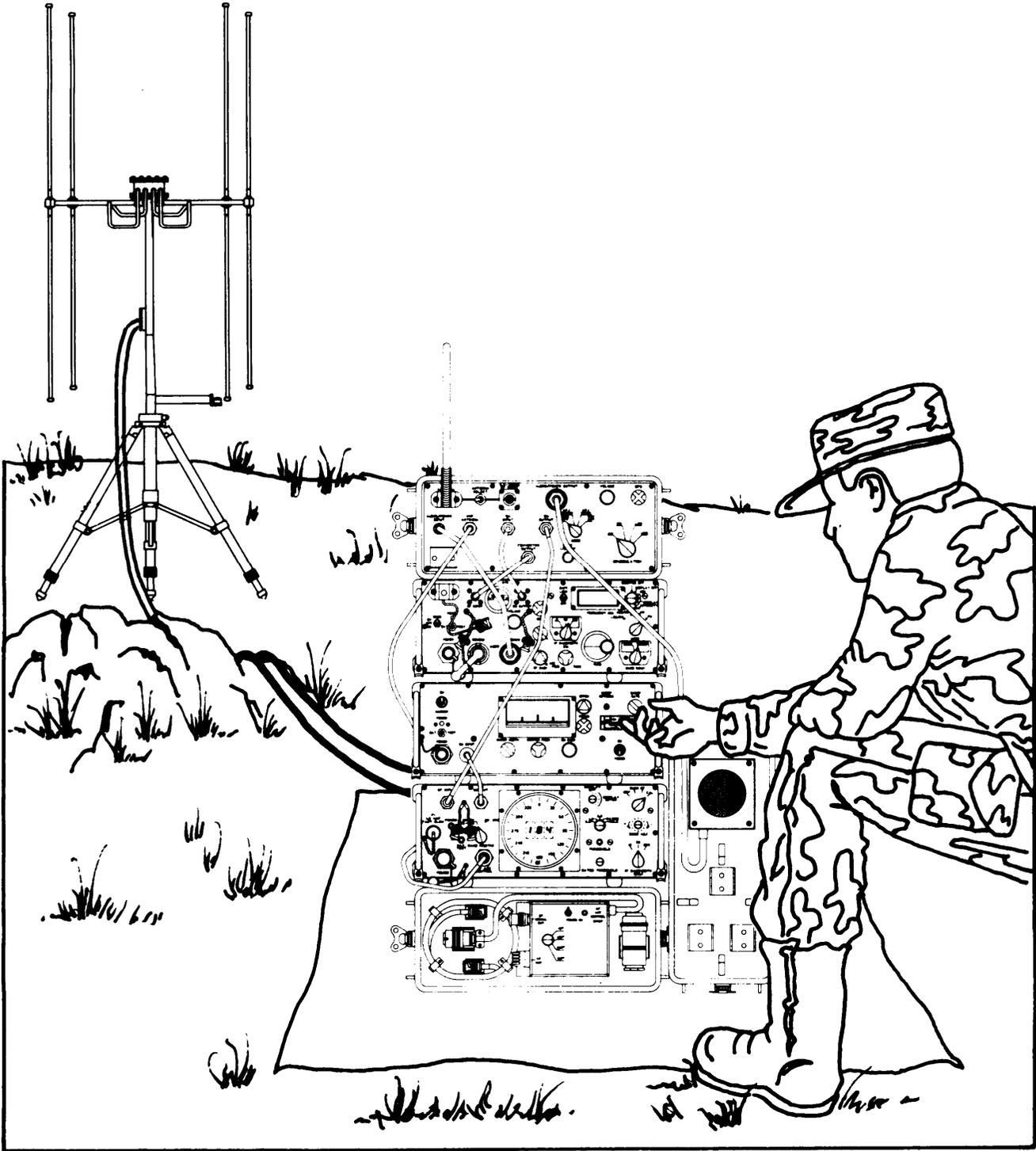
| | | Page |
|----------|---|---|
| APPENDIX | A | REFERENCES A-1 |
| | B | MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART B-1 |
| | C | COMPONENTS OF END ITEMS AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST C-1 |
| | D | ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST D-1 |
| | E | EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST E-1 |
| INDEX | | INDEX-1 |

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual tells about installing, operating and maintaining the AN/PRD-11 Radio Receiver Direction Finder Set at the operator and organizational maintenance level. You will find descriptions and configurations as-well as operator and maintenance instructions in this manual.



Use the front cover locators and marked pages to quickly find the parts of the manual shown on the cover. These portions of the manual were chosen because they are most often used. This manual has been divided into chapters, sections and paragraphs which are numbered sequentially. Each large section begins with a 'Section Contents' which lists each paragraph by title and page number. Each paragraph that contains several different procedures also has an index that lists the page number on which the procedure begins. In addition, you will find a system of captions which will help you quickly find the information you need. These captions name the pieces of equipment and/or procedures that you will be doing. Some of the procedures may actually consist of several smaller procedures. For example, 'Removing' and 'Replacing' are not separate procedures. They are parts of a larger 'Removing' and 'Replacing' maintenance procedure.



**RADIO RECEIVER DIRECTION FINDER SET
AN/PRD-11**

CHAPTER 1
INTRODUCTION

| Section I. GENERAL INFORMATION | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 1-1. Scope | 1-1 |
| 1-2. Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms | 1-1 |
| 1-3. Maintenance Forms, Records and Reports | 1-2 |
| 1-4. Destruction of Army Electronics Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use | 1-2 |
| 1-5. Preparation for Storage or Shipment | 1-2 |
| 1-6. Nomenclature Cross-Reference List | 1-3 |
| 1-7. Reporting Errors and Recommending Improvements | 1-4 |
| 1-8. Warranty Information | 1-4 |
| 1-9. List of Abbreviations | 1-4 |
| 1-10. Glossary | 1-5 |

1-1. SCOPE

a. Type of Manual. This is an Operator's and Unit Maintenance manual.

b. Model Numbers and Equipment Names. The Radio Receiver Direction Finder Set, AN/PRD-11 consists of a Direction Finder Antenna, AS-3732/PRD-11 or AS-3733/PRD-11, a Panoramic Indicator, IP-1355/GRR-8(V), a Receiver (with a WJ-9230 Upconverter/Demodulator), AN/GRR-8(V), and a Processor Display Control, C-11495/PRD-11 (with a WJ-8975/AS Angle Simulator). This group of equipment will be referred to in this manual as the direction finder set. The direction finder antenna will be known as the df antenna, the panoramic indicator as the signal monitor, the receiver as the receiver and the processor display control as the df processor.

c. Purpose of Equipment. The direction finder set detects and displays radio signal frequencies and provides line of bearing information for the location of transmitting antennas.

1-2. CONSOLIDATED INDEX OF ARMY PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS

Refer to the latest issue of DA PAM 25-30 to determine whether there are new editions, changes or additional publications pertaining to the equipment.

1-3. MAINTENANCE FORMS, RECORDS AND REPORTS

a. Reports of Maintenance and Unsatisfactory Equipment. Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those prescribed by DA Pam 738-750 as contained in Maintenance Management Update.

b. Reporting of Item and Packaging Discrepancies. Fill out and forward SF 364 (Report of Discrepancy (ROD)) as prescribed in AR 735-11-2/DLAR 4140.55/SECNAVINST 4355.18/AFR 400-54/MCO 4430.3J.

Transportation Discrepancy Report (TDR) (SF 361). Fill out and forward Transportation Discrepancy Report (TDR) (SF 361) as prescribed in AR 55-38/NAVSUPINST 4610.33C/AFR 75-18/MCO P4610.19D/DLAR4500.15.

1-4. DESTRUCTION OF ARMY ELECTRONICS MATERIEL

Destruction of Army electronics materiel to prevent enemy use shall be in accordance with TM 750-244-2.

1-5. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT

Administrative storage of equipment issued to and used by Army activities will have preventive maintenance performed in accordance with the PMCS charts before storing. When removing the equipment from administrative storage the PMCS should be performed to assure operational readiness. Disassembly and repacking of equipment for shipment or limited storage are covered in paragraphs 4-22, 4-23 and 4-24.

1-6. NOMENCLATURE CROSS--REFERENCE LIST

The list below will help you identify the official nomenclature of the major equipment items used with the direction finder set. It also provides the common name used in the manual when it is different from the official nomenclature. Official nomenclature must be used when completing forms or when looking up technical manuals.

| Common Name | Official Nomenclature |
|----------------------------|--|
| Battery | Battery, Dry BA-4386/PRC-25 |
| Battery Charger | Power Supply/BA PP-7566/GRR-8(V) |
| Df Antenna | Antenna, Direction Finder AS-3732/PRD-11 and Antenna, Direction Finder AS-3733/PRD-11 |
| Df Processor | Control, Processor Display C-11495/PRD-11 |
| Direction Finder Set | Radio Receiver Direction Finder Set AN/PRD-11 |
| D-Cell Battery | Battery BA-30 |
| Headset | Headset H-251/U |
| Lithium Battery | Battery, non-rechargeable, Lithium S02, BA-5598/U |
| Mounting Tray | Mounting Tray WJ-8640/MT |
| Nicad Battery | Battery, Storage BB-586/U |
| Receiver | Receiver AN/GRR-8(V) |
| Signal Monitor | Indicator, Panoramic IP-1355/GRR-8(V) |
| Tuner Assembly | Tuner, RF TN-586/GRR-8(V) Tuner, RF TN-584/GRR-8(V) Tuner, RF TN-585/GRR-8(V) |
| HF Upconverter/Demodulator | Converter, Frequency CV-4090/PRD-11 |
| Whip Antenna | Antenna, Whip AT-892/PRC-25 |

1-7. REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR)

If your equipment needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design or performance. Put it on an SF 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to: Commander, US Army Communications-Electronics Command and Fort Monmouth, ATTN: AMSEL-PA-MA-D, Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5000. We'll send you a reply.

1-8. WARRANTY INFORMATION

The equipment associated with the direction finder set is warranted by Watkins-Johnson Company for a period of one year following delivery. It starts on the date found in block 23, DA Form 2408-9, in the logbook. This warranty may contain repair restrictions. report all defects in material or workmanship to your supervisor.

1-9. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

The list below contains abbreviations used in this manual may be unfamiliar to you.

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| ADJ | Adjust |
| AGC | Automatic Gain Control |
| am. | amplitude modulation |
| ANT | Antenna |
| BA | Battery |
| BC | Battery Charger |
| BFO | Beat Frequency Oscillator |
| bne | bayonet connector |
| CAL | Calibrate |
| crt | cathode ray tube |
| cw | continuous wave |
| DAFC | Digital Automatic Frequency Control |
| dc | direct current |
| df | direction finding |

1-9. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS - Continued

| | |
|-------|----------------------------|
| ECM | Electronic Countermeasures |
| fm | frequency modulation |
| hf | high frequency |
| if. | intermediate frequency |
| INTEG | Integration |
| INTEN | Intensity |
| kHz | kilohertz |
| LED | Light Emitting Diode |
| lob | line of bearing |
| lsb | lower sideband |
| mhz | Megahertz |
| NCE | Net Control Element |
| nicad | nickel cadmium |
| rf | radio frequency |
| SM | Signal Monitor |
| uhf | ultrahigh frequency |
| usb | upper sideband |
| v dc | volts direct current |
| vhf | very high frequency |

1-10. GLOSSARY

The glossary below contains words and phrases used in this manual that may be unfamiliar to you.

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Antenna element | The part of the df antenna that detects rf signals. |
| Automatic Gain Control (AGC) | A circuit which automatically maintains the output volume of receiver regardless of the signal strength. |
| Bandwidth | The range within the limits of a frequency band. |
| Cathode ray tube (crt) - | A tube in the signal monitor which produces a visible display of signals. |
| Continuous wave (cw) - | A continuous flow of identical waves which can be interrupted according to a code or modulated in amplitude or frequency. |

1-10. GLOSSARY - Continued

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Digital Readout | - | A numerical indication on the df processor and receiver for lob readings. |
| Df antenna | - | An antenna whose elements can be turned off and on in sequence in order to determine the direction of arrival of a transmitted signal. |
| Df cut | - | Determining probable location of a target transmitter based on lines of bearing taken by only two direction finding stations. |
| Df fix | - | A most probable location of a target transmitter based on a line of bearing taken at three or more direction finding stations. |
| Df flash | - | An order to immediately tune to and obtain a line of bearing on a specific frequency. |
| Df processor | - | An electronic device which controls the direction finder antenna so as to determine the line of bearing on a transmitted signal. |
| Df set | - | A group of specific electronic equipment composed of a receiver, df processor, signal monitor and a df antenna. |
| Direction Finding Station | - | One direction finder set in operation. |
| Fine tune | - | Adjusting a received signal for maximum reception. |
| Frequency | - | The number of complete cycles in one second of alternating current. |
| Frequency Band | - | A continuous and specific range of frequencies. |
| Hf upconverter/ demodulator | - | An electronic device that can readjusted to a particular frequency and also receives incoming radio signals and converts them to audio form. |
| High bay | - | The elements of the df antenna that detect rf signals between 150 and 500 mhz. |
| High frequency (hf) | - | Frequencies in the range of .5 to 30 mhz. |
| Kilohertz (kHz) | - | 1,000 cycles per second. |
| Line of bearing (lob) | - | The measurement in degrees of the arrival of a radio signal in relationship to north (grid, true or magnetic). May also be called an azimuth or shot. |

1-10. GLOSSARY - Continued

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Lob display | - | The numerical and circular indication of the line of bearing located on the front panel of the df processor. |
| Low bay | - | The elements of the df antenna that detect rf signals between 20 to 175 mhz. |
| Lower sideband (lsb) | - | The lower range of two groups of frequencies. |
| Megahertz (mhz) | - | 1,000,000 cycles per second. |
| Net Control Element (NCE) | - | The command authority which assigns mission tasks to the operator. |
| Orientation | - | Aligning the df antenna to a compass point. |
| Receiver | - | An electronic device that receives incoming radio signals and converts them to audio form. |
| Radio frequency (rf) | - | Incoming radio signals to a receiver. |
| Rf gain | - | An increase in the strength of a signal. |
| Signal | - | An electrical wave that carries information. |
| Signal monitor | - | An electronic device that displays a signal's waveform. Also called panoramic indicator. |
| Squelch | - | To quiet a receiver by reducing its gain. |
| Target transmitter | - | The source of radio transmissions in which a direction finder set is monitoring. |
| Threshold | - | The point at which a signal is first detected. |
| Trace | - | The pattern on the screen of a cathode ray tube (CRT). |
| Tune | - | Adjust to a desired frequency. |
| Tuner assembly | - | An electronic device which may be adjusted to a particular frequency. |
| Ultra high frequency (uhf) | - | Frequencies in the range of 300 to 3,000 mhz. |
| Upper sideband (usb) | - | The higher range of two groups of frequencies. |
| Very high frequency (vhf) | - | Frequencies in the range of 30 to 300 mhz. |
| Waveform | - | A visual display of a signal. |

| Section II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 1-11. Equipment Characteristics, Capabilities and Features | 1-9 |
| 1-12. Location and Description of Major Components | 1-9 |
| 1-13. Differences Between Models | 1-14 |
| 1-14. Equipment Data | 1-14 |
| 1-15. Safety, Care and Handling | 1-16 |

1-11. EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES AND FEATURES

| | |
|---|--|
| CHARACTERISTICS | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Battery operated. ● Portable, weatherproof and shockproof. ● Usable as a manpack or mounted in a vehicle. | |
| CAPABILITIES AND FEATURES | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Detects radio frequency signals from .5 to 500 mhz. ● Provides digital line of bearing (lob) readings on transmitting antennas from 20-500 mhz with an accuracy of 1 degree under ideal conditions. ● Contains a circular LED dial on the df processor for graphic line of bearing readings. ● Contains an antenna mounted compass for true north orientation. | |

1-12. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

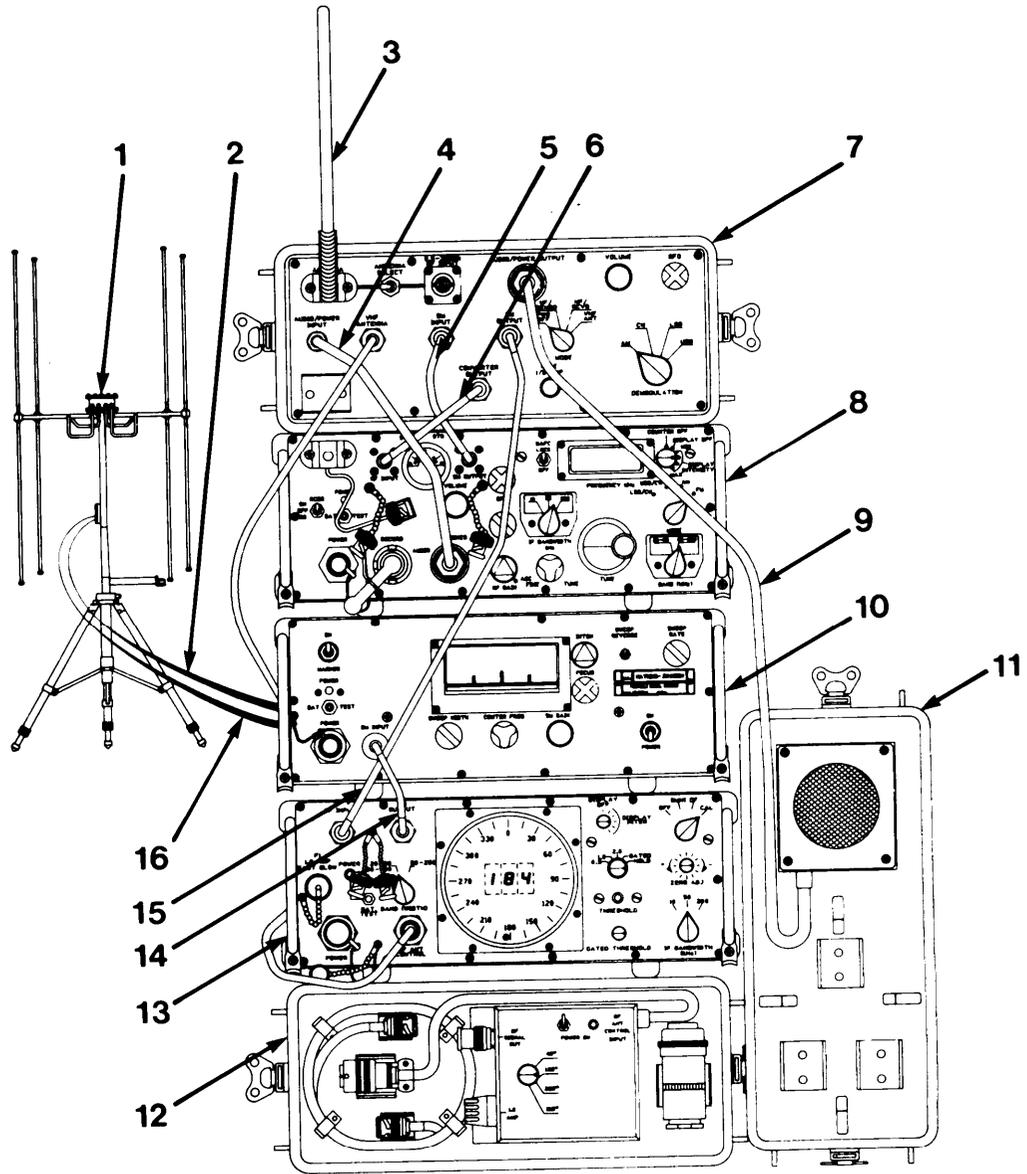
a. The Radio Receiver Direction Finder Set AN/PRD-11 consists of a signal monitor, a df processor (with an angle simulator), a receiver (with an hf upconverter/demodulator), and adf antenna. All of these units are interconnected by cables and powered by battery packs. During operation, the hf upconverter/demodulator, receiver, df processor, signal monitor, and angle simulator are stacked one on top of the other. The speaker assembly is placed beside the direction finder set. The df antenna can be located up to 44 feet from the equipment.

1-12. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS-Continued

1. DF ANTENNA. Collects vhf/uhf radio signals.
2. RF CABLE. Interconnects the df antenna to the hf upconverter/demodulator.
3. HF WHIP ANTENNA. Collects hf radio signals.
4. HF UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATOR AUDIO/POWER CABLE. Interconnects audio signals and power from the receiver to the hf upconverter/demodulator.
5. RECEIVER BNC CABLE. Interconnects the receiver to the hf upconverter/demodulator.
6. HF UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATOR BNC CABLE. Interconnects the hf upconverter/demodulator to the receiver.
7. HF UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATOR. Provides capability for .5 to 20 mhz hf intercept, and 20-250 mhz vhf intercept and df, without having to change the receiver tuning heads to obtain continuous coverage of both the hf and vhf frequency spectrum.
8. RECEIVER. Receives and provides audio output of am., fm and cw radio signals.
9. SPEAKER CABLE. Interconnects the speaker to the hf upconverter/demodulator.
10. SIGNAL MONITOR. Monitors am., fm and cw radio signals. Provides visual waveform display of signal activity of the tuned frequency. Aids the operator in determining the amplitude of the signal being received.
11. SPEAKER ASSEMBLY. Provides receiver or hf upconverter/demodulator audio output.
12. ANGLE SIMULATOR. Provides the signals necessary to test the accuracy and alignment of the df processor.
13. DF PROCESSOR. Provides switching signals to the antenna and if. input to the signal monitor. Provides a visual line of bearing display and a digital bearing readout for the operator.
14. SIGNAL MONITOR BNC CABLE. Interconnects the df processor to the signal monitor.
15. DF PROCESSOR BNC CABLE. Interconnects the df processor to the hf upconverter/demodulator.
16. DF CABLE. Interconnects the df processor to the df antenna.

1-12. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

MAJOR COMPONENTS



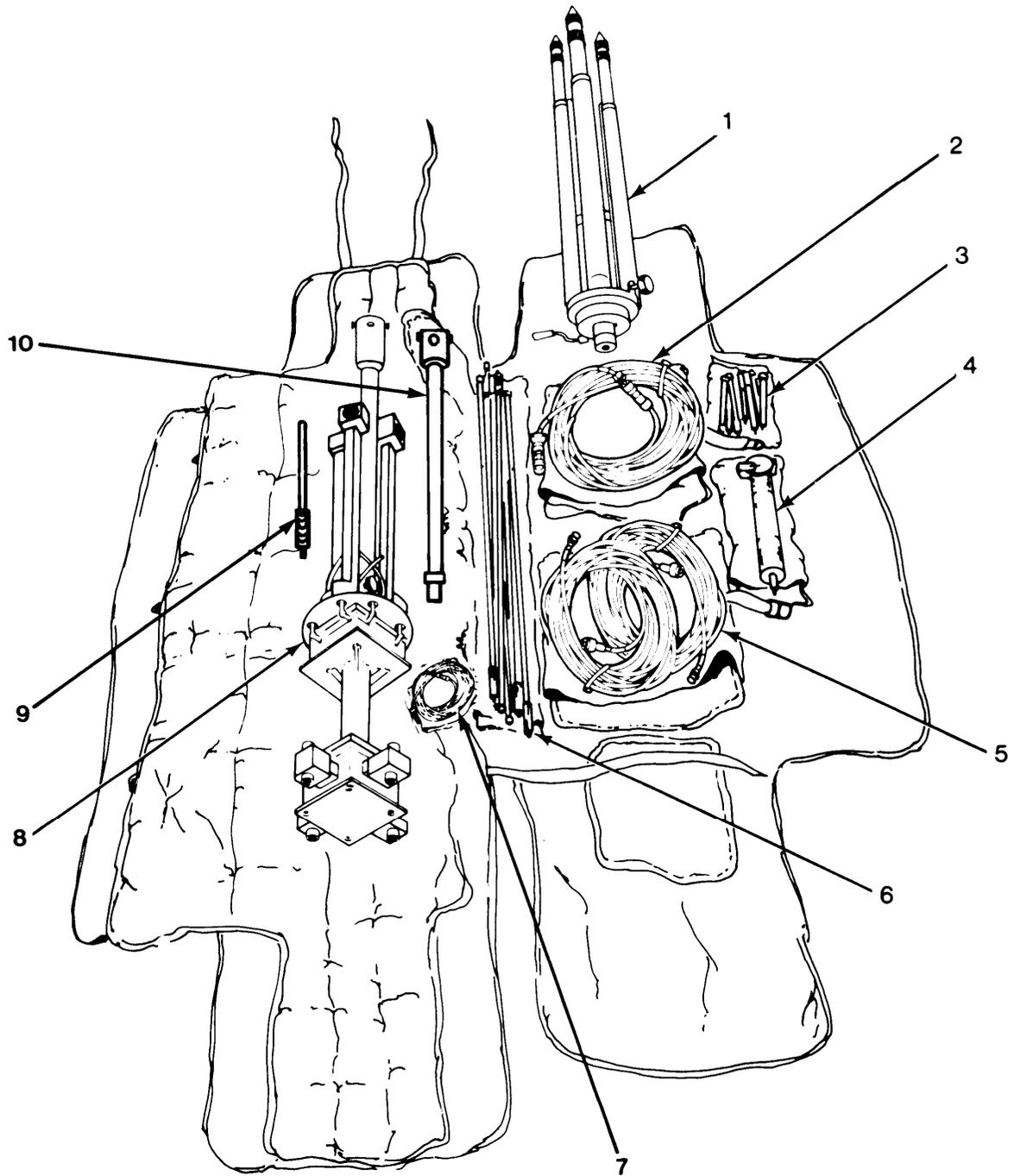
1-12. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

b There are two df antennas that can be used with the direction finder set. They are the AS-3732/PRD-11 and the AS-3733/PRD-11. They are both transported disassembled in similar antenna carrying bags. Each df antenna component is stored in a specific bag as shown here. The carrying bag for the AS-3733/PRD-11 has additional storage areas for the short antenna elements and second rf cable and additional fastening straps.

1. TRIPOD
2. DF CABLE
3. SHORT ELEMENTS (AS-3733/PRD-11 carrying bag only)
4. COMPASS ASSEMBLY
5. RF CABLES
6. LONG ELEMENTS
7. BNC PATCH CABLES
8. MAST
9. HF WHIP ANTENNA
10. MAST EXTENSION

1-12. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

MAJOR COMPONENT



1-13. DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MODELS

There are two models of the df antenna which can be used with the direction finder set: AS-3732/PRD-11 and AS-3733/PRD-11. The differences between them are listed below. Because of the additional elements and the upper bay section of the AS-3733/PRD-11, installation procedures for both antennas will differ slightly. There are no differences in models of the receiver, signal monitor or the df processor.

| Difference | Antenna Specification | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | AS-3732/PRD-11 | AS-3733/PRD-11 |
| Frequency | 20-175 mhz | 20-850 mhz |
| Dipole length: | | |
| Lower bay | 73 in. | 73 in. |
| Upper bay | nonexistent | 14.2 in. |
| Array diameter: | | |
| Lower bay | 43 in. | 43 in. |
| Upper bay | nonexistent | 6.7 in. |
| Number of terminals | 2 | 3 |
| Weight | 14 lbs. | 17 lbs. |

1-14. EQUIPMENT DATA

| DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>Dimensions</u> | |
| Receiver | 4x11x12 in. |
| Df processor | 4x11x12 in. |
| Signal monitor | 4x11x12 in. |
| Front panel protective covers (each) | 4x11x3 in. |
| Hf upconverter/demodulator | 4x11x5 in. |
| Df antenna height (including tripod) | |
| AS-3732/PRD-11 and AS-3733/PRD-11 | |
| Minimum height | 103 in. |
| Maximum height | 143.25 in. |
| Battery pack (depth) | 2.5 in. |
| <u>Cables</u> | |
| Rf | 50 ft. |
| Df | 50 ft. |
| <u>Weight</u> | |
| Receiver | 19 lbs. |
| Df processor | 14 lbs. |
| Signal monitor | 18 lbs. |
| Df antenna (AS-3732/PRD-11 and AS-3733/PRD-11): | |
| Tripod | 10 lbs. |
| Antenna | 14 lbs. |
| Case | 7 lbs. |
| Hf upconverter/demodulator | 6 lbs. |

1-14. EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS (Continued)

Weight

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|
| Batteries: | | |
| 30 D-cell | | 16.5 lbs. |
| 3 magnesium | | 9 lbs. |
| 3 lithium | | 4.2 lbs. |

ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITATIONS

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Temperature, operating | 0 to +50 degrees Celsius |
| Temperature, storage | -40 to +70 degrees Celsius |
| Temperature, degradation point | |
| Upper | 30 degrees Celsius |
| Lower | 20 degrees Celsius |
| Altitude, operating | 35,000 ft. |
| Altitude, nonoperating | 50,000 ft. |
| Humidity | 98% |
| Wind (df antenna, erected and secured) | 100 mph |
| Ice (df antenna only) | 1/4 in. radial, maximum |

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Power

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Power requirements | 14 to 16 v dc |
| Battery sources | D-cell alkline BA-30 |
| | D-cell nickel-cadmium BB-586/U |
| | Lithium SO, BA-5598/U |
| | Dry Battery BA-4386/PRC-25 |
| | Non-rechargeable Lithium BA-5598/U |

Operating Time

| Source | Display ON | Display OFF |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| BA-30 | 5 to 8 hrs. | 5 to 9 hrs. |
| BB-586/U | 6 to 9 hrs. | 6 to 10 hrs. |
| BA-5598/U | 6 to 9 hrs. | 6 to 10 hrs. |
| BA-4386/PRC-25 | 6 to 9 hrs. | 6 to 10 hrs. |

Reception

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Types of reception | am., fm, usb/cw, lsb/cw |
| Tuner head range: | |
| TN-586/GRR-8(V) | 0.5 to 30 mhz |
| TN-584/GRR-8(V) | 20 to 250 mhz |
| TN-585/GRR-8(V) | 250 to 500 mhz |
| Main tuning contro. | Approximately 35 turns |
| If. bandwidths | 10 kHz, 50 kHz, 200 kHz |
| Meter indication | Signal strength |
| Df processor accuracy (ideal conditions) | 1 degree |
| Hf upconverter/demodulator | 0.5 to 20 mhz |

1-15. SAFETY, CARE AND HANDLING

Follow the Warnings, Cautions and Notes listed in this manual in order to protect yourself and your equipment from being harmed. In addition, you can ensure effective radio communication through proper care and handling of the direction finder set by observing these precautions:

- Read your technical manual thoroughly.
- Keep the equipment clean and dry when possible.
- Handle the equipment carefully.
- Conduct routine checks and services.

| Section III. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 1-16. Technical Principles of Operation | 1-16 |
| 1-17. Typical Data Flow | 1-18 |
| 1-18. Modes of Operation | 1-21 |
| 1-19. Operational Configuration | 1-23 |

1-16. TECHNICAL PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

The direction finder set consists of adf antenna, a signal monitor, a receiver (with a hf upconverter/demodulator) and a df processor (with an angle simulator). This set enables you to detect and monitor hf, vhf and uhf radio signals. In addition, the operator can obtain a line of bearing (lob) on the transmitting antenna of a vhf or uhf signal.

- THE DF ANTENNA:
- Provides antenna-mounted compass for true north orientation.
 - Intercepts radio frequency (rf) signals between 20 and 175 mhz with the low bay section and between 150 and 500 mhz with the high bay section.
 - Receives electrical signals from the df processor which activate the antenna elements in sequence.
 - Inputs rf signals to the hf upconverter/demodulator for monitoring.

1-16. TECHNICAL PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION - Continued**THE RECEIVER:**

- Receives rf signals in the vhf/uhf frequency spectrum from the df antenna through the hf upconverter/demodulator in the am., fm and cw modes.
- Receives converted signals in the hf frequency spectrum from the hf upconverter/demodulator.
- Provides a digital readout of the tuned frequency.
- Locks in the tuned frequency to within 1 kHz to prevent signal drift.
- Provides audio output to the hf upconverter/demodulator when the hf upconverter is in the HF/RCVR mode.
- Provides an if. output to the hf upconverter/demodulator when the hf upconverter/demodulator is in the HF DEMOD mode.

THE HF UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATOR:

- Provides an input to the signal monitor through the df processor for a visual waveform display of the tuned frequency.
- Provides an if. signal to the df processor for determination of lob.
- Receives rf signals from .5 to 20 mhz from the whip or external antenna.
- Provides an upconverter rf signal to the receiver.
- Accepts receiver audio for processing to a speaker or headset.
- Receives an if. signal from the receiver.

THE DF PROCESSOR:

- Activates the df antenna and controls the switching action of the df antenna elements.
- Receives the signal if. signal from the hf upconverter/demodulator.
- Visually displays compass bearing of a vhf/uhf transmitting antenna.

1-16. TECHNICAL PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION - Continued

THE SIGNAL MONITOR:

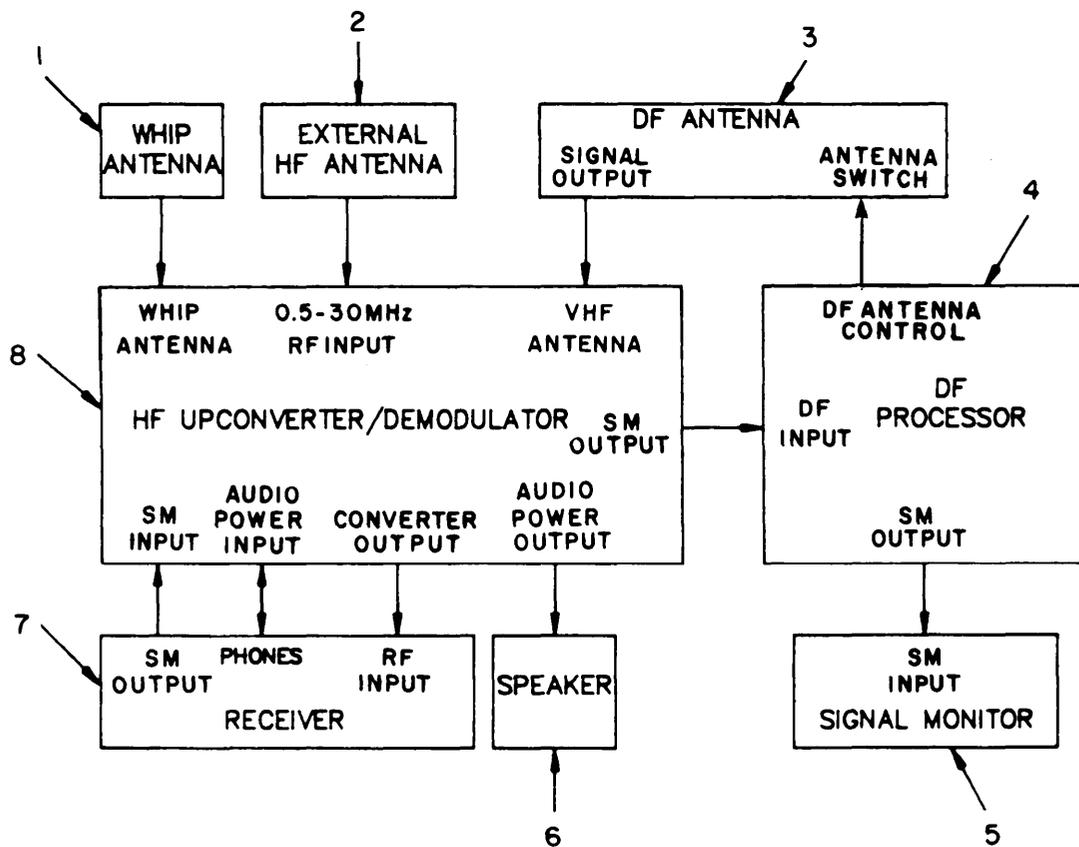
- Receives signal input from the df processor.
- Provides a visual display of signal input for determining the amplitude and type of signal being detected.
- Aids operator in fine tuning signals.

THE ANGLE SIMULATOR:

- Provides a test signal to test the accuracy and alignment of the df processor.

1-17. TYPICAL DATA FLOW

The typical flow of signal data through the direction finder set is described as follows:



1-17. TYPICAL DATA FLOW - Continued**a. VHF/UHF Intercept and DF Operation.**

- When power is applied to the units, the df processor (4) sends electrical signals to the df antenna (3) through the antenna control cable. The hf upconverter/demodulator (8) power is turned OFF during vhf/uhf intercept and DF operation.
- The electrical signals from the df processor (4) turn on the df antenna (3) elements in sequence. Rf signals present on each turned on element are sent to the receiver (7) through the rf cable.
- The receiver (7), through operator tuning, indicates the frequency of the rf signal. This signal is converted to an if. signal and passed into the df processor (4) through a bnc cable.
- The df processor (4) determines line of bearing on each tuned signal while passing the signal to the signal monitor (5) through a bnc cable.
- The signal monitor (5) enhances tuning accuracy for the receiver by visually displaying the signal's waveform for adjustment.
- The receiver (7) converts the rf signal to an audio signal and passes the audio signal to the speaker (6) or headphones for operator monitoring of the received signal.

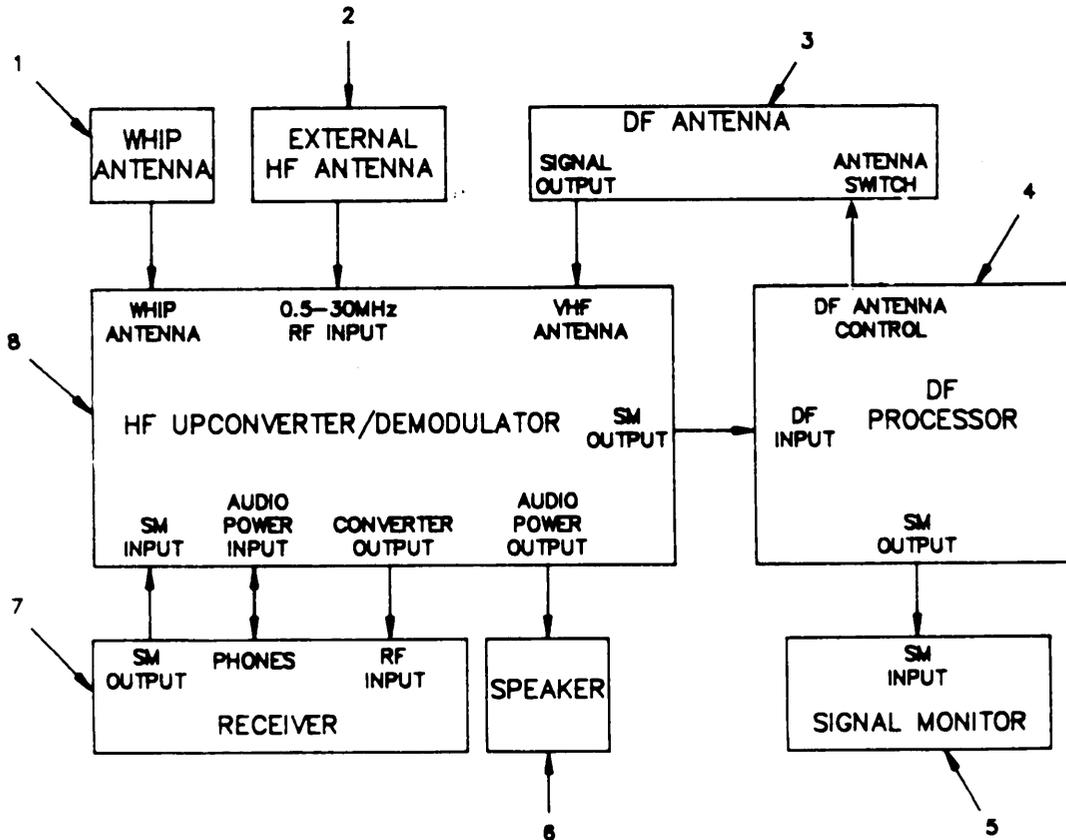
b. HF Intercept (HF Upconverter/Demodulator Set To HF/RCVR Mode).

- When power is applied to the units, the receiver (7) and hf upconverter/demodulator (8) perform hf intercept. Rf signals present on either the whip antenna (1) or and external hf antenna (2) are passed to the hf upconverter/demodulator.
- The hf upconverter/demodulator (8) converts the hf signals (.5 to 20 mhz) to 100.5 mhz to 120 mhz and passes these signals to the receiver (7).
- The receiver (7), through operator tuning from 100.5 to 120 mhz, indicates the frequency of the rf signal.
- The receiver (7) converts the rf signal to an audio signal and passes the audio signal through the hf upconverter/demodulator (8) to the speaker or headphones for operator monitoring of the received signal.

1-17. TYPICAL DATA FLOW - Continued

c. HF Intercept (HF Upconverter/Demodulator Set To HF/DEMODO Mode).

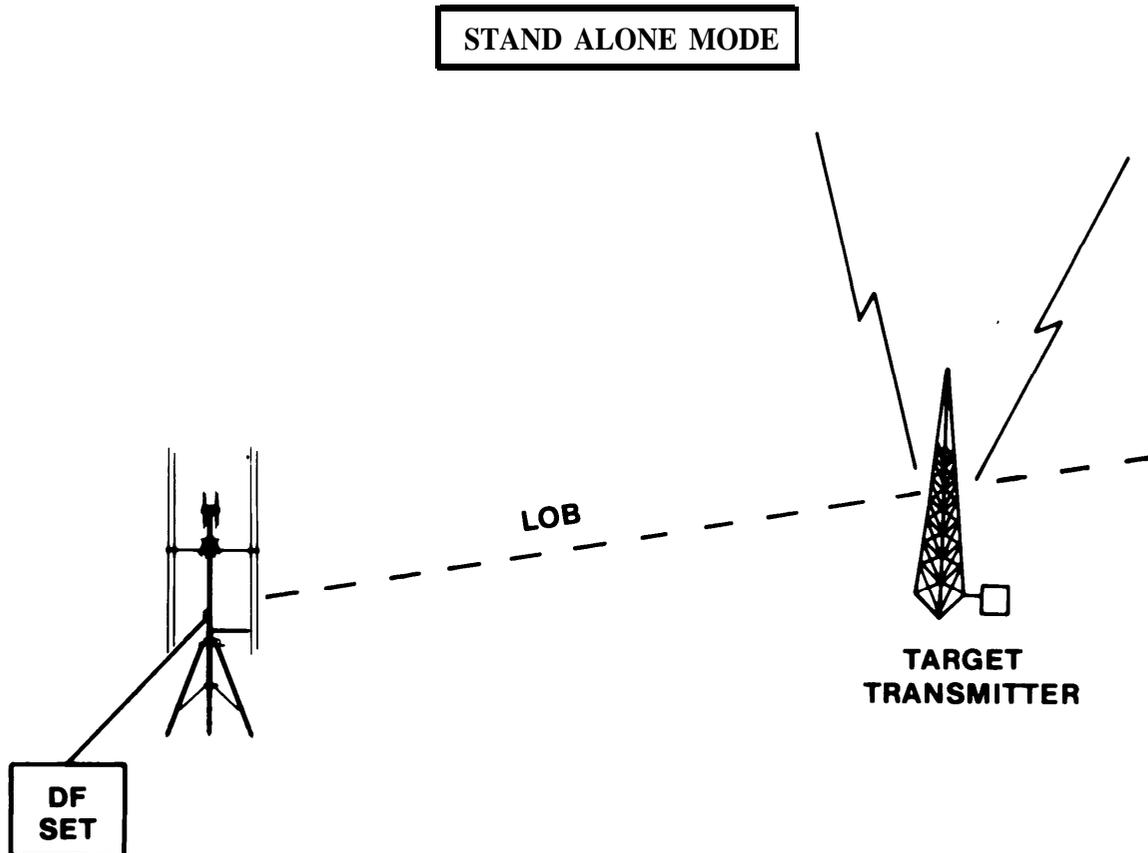
- When power is applied to the units, the receiver (7) and hf up-converter/demodulator (8) perform hf intercept. Rf signals present on either the whip antenna (1) or and external hf antenna (2) are passed to the hf upconverter/demodulator.
- The hf upconverter/demodulator (8) converts the hf signals (.5 to 20 mhz) to 100.5 mhz to 120 mhz and passes these signals to the receiver (7).
- The receiver (7), through operator tuning from 100.5 to 120 mhz, indicates the frequency of the rf signal and converts these signals to an if. signal and passes the if. signal to the hf upconverter/demodulator (8).
- The hf demodulator/upconverter (8) demodulates the if. signals and converts the received signal to an audio signal. The audio signal is then passed to the speaker (6) or headphones for operator monitoring of the received signal.
- The receiver (7) converts the rf signal to an audio signal and passes the audio signal through the hf upconverter/demodulator (8) to the speaker (6) or headphones for operator monitoring of the received signal.



1-18. MODES OF OPERATION

The direction finder set can be used in a stand alone mode or in a netted mode with two or more other sets.

a. Stand Alone Operation. For stand alone operation, only one direction finder set is required. The stand alone mode is used to search and monitor frequency bands. A line of bearing (lob) can be obtained on a transmitting antenna when operating in the vhf/uhf mode. However, the lob will only supply you with direction. You cannot accurately determine distance or location in this mode.

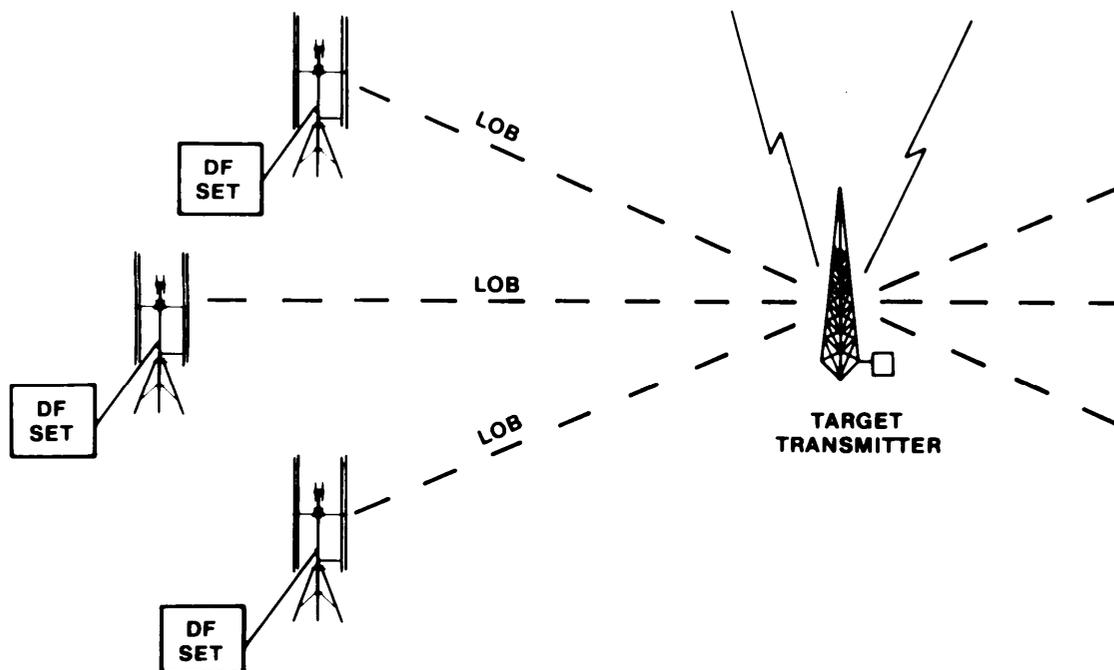


- Detects radio frequency signals between 0.5 and 500 mhz, depending on its installed rf tuner and hf upconverter/demodulator use.
- Allows monitoring of target area radio transmissions.
- Provides line of bearing information for general direction of transmitting antenna for signals received in the 20 to 500 mhz frequency range.

1-18. MODES OF OPERATION -Continued

b. Netted Operation. In a netted operational mode, three or more separately located direction finder sets are used to obtain a df fix on a transmitting antenna in the vhf/uhf frequency range. A Net Control Element (NCE) directs the df stations to tune into the same frequency and report back the line of bearing information displayed on their df processors. The NCE can then plot the location of the target transmission.

NET MODE WITH THREE DF STATIONS



- Each direction finder station detects radio frequency signals between .5 and 500 mhz, depending on its installed rf tuner and hf upconverter/demodulator use.
- Each direction finder station systematically monitors and reports radio signals to the NCE and, when directed to do so, locks onto a specific frequency.
- Each direction finder station in return obtains and reports line of bearing information on the specific frequency in the vhf/uhf frequency range to the NCE.
- The NCE calculates the most probable location of the transmitter through the lobs reported by the direction finder stations.

1-19. OPERATIONAL CONFIGURATION

The AN/PRD-11 units should reconfigured as follows for transport or transit:

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--|
| Receiver | - - | - - | Battery cover or D-cell insert mounted to the rear of the receiver. Hf upconverter/demodulator mounted to the front of the receiver. |
| Df processor | - - | - - | Battery cover or D-cell insert mounted to the rear of the df processor. Angle simulator mounted to the front of the df processor. |
| Signal monitor | - - | - - | Battery cover or D-cell insert mounted to the rear of the signal monitor. Receiver speaker panel mounted to the front of the signal monitor. |
| Antenna bag | - - | - - | All antenna components packed in antenna bag. All interconnecting bnc patch cables for cabling between the hf upconverter/demodulator, receiver, signal monitor, df processor, and angle simulator packed in antenna bag. |

The standard receiver and hf upconverter/demodulator configurations as follows:

Install the 20-250 mhz rf tuner (Tuner, RF TN-584/GRR-8(V)) in the receiver and connect the hf upconverter/demodulator to the receiver. This will allow .5 mhz to 250 mhz intercept capability and 20 to 250 mhz direction finding capability.

For 250 mhz to 500 mhz intercept and df coverage, the 250-500 mhz tuner (Tuner, Rf TN-585/GRR-8(V)) must be installed in the receiver and there is no capability to interceptor perform direction finding from .5 to 250 mhz.

| |
|-------------|
| NOTE |
|-------------|

| |
|---|
| <p>AN/PRD-11 systems that have the hf upconverter/demodulator as an integral component of the system have no requirement to use the .5 to 30 mhz Tuner, RF TN-586/GRR-8(V), in the current AN/PRD-11 configuration.</p> |
|---|

1-19. OPERATIONAL CONFIGURATION - Continued

To accommodate units that have a mission primarily in the 20 to 80 mhz frequency range an extra set of lower bay df antenna elements is provided. These elements are designed for optimum reception in the 20 to 100 mhz frequency range. Each AN/PRD-11 system will have a set of 20-175 mhz df antenna single element dipole antenna elements (approximately three feet in length) and a set of double element dipole antenna elements (each element consists of a section approximately three feet in length that screw together to make one element that is approximately six feet in length). Consequently the possible df antennas (depending on lower bay antenna elements installed) are as follows:

| Antenna | Lower Bay Elements Installed | RF Frequency Range |
|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| AS-3732/PRD-11 | Single Elements | 20-175 mhz |
| AS-3732/PRD-11 | Double Elements | 20-100 mhz |
| AS-3733/PRD-11 | Single Elements | 20-500 mhz |
| AS-3733/PRD-11 | Double Elements | 20-100 mhz and 150-500 mhz |

NOTE

DO NOT attempt to mix the single elements and the inner elements of the double element antenna element on the same df antenna. This will cause an imbalance electrically within the df antenna and will introduce serious errors in lines of bearings displayed on the df processor.

CHAPTER 2

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

| | | |
|--------------|---|-------|
| Section I. | Description and Use of Operator Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-1 |
| Section II. | Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services | 2-17 |
| Section III. | Operation Under Usual Conditions | 2-20 |
| Section IV. | Operation Under Unusual Conditions | 2-155 |

Section I. DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATOR CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS

| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|
| 2-1. | General | 2-1 |
| 2-2. | Receiver Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-2 |
| 2-3. | Df Processor Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-6 |
| 2-4. | Signal Monitor Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-9 |
| 2-5. | Antenna Connectors and Indicators | 2-12 |
| 2-6. | Hf Upconverter/Demodulator Controls Indicators and Connectors | 2-13 |
| 2-7. | Angle Simulator Control, Indicators and Connectors | 2-16 |

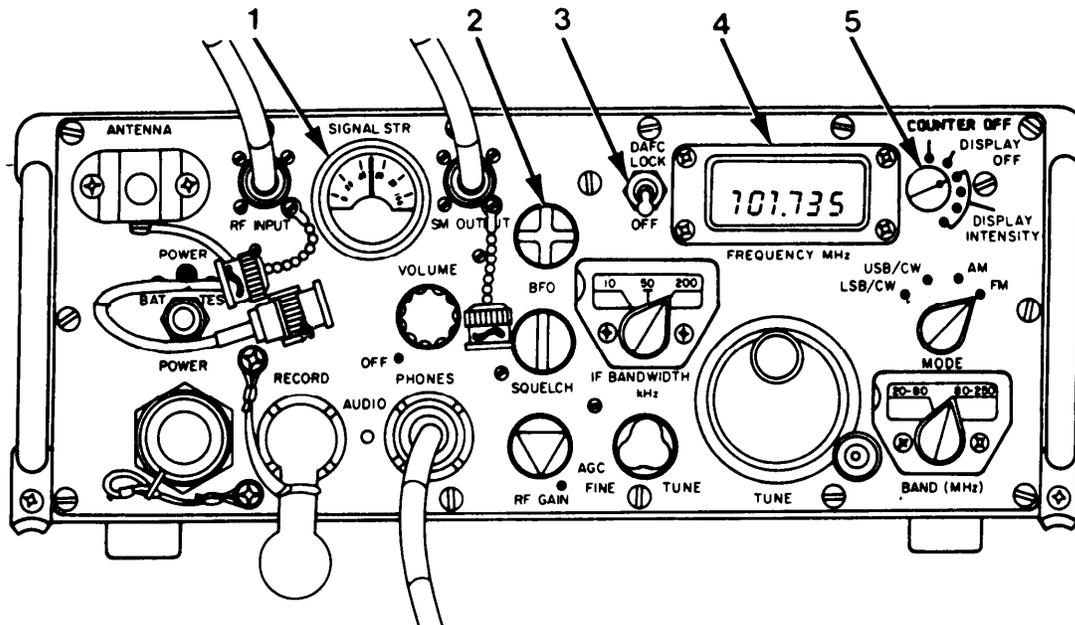
2-1. GENERAL

Before attempting to operate the direction finder set, be sure you are familiar with the location and operation of all controls and indicators.

WARNING

To prevent electrical shocks or damage to the equipment, do not operate your direction finder set until you understand the operation and function of all controls, indicators and connectors.

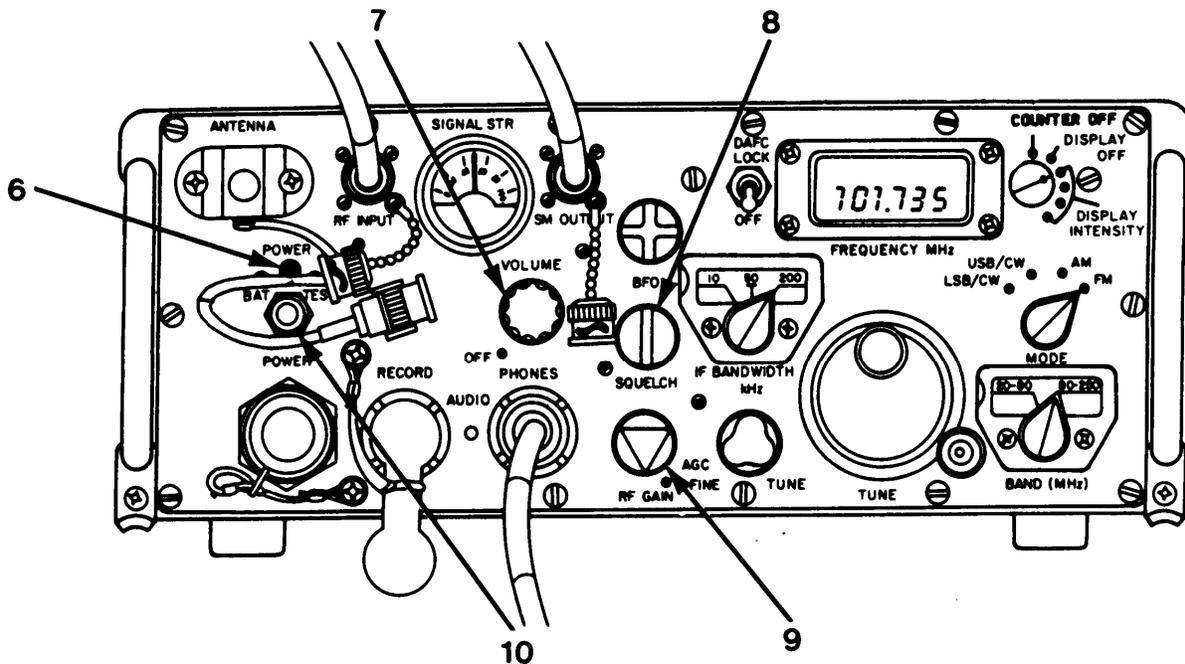
RECEIVER FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---|---|
| 1 | SIGNAL STR | Indicates rf signal strength. |
| 2 | BFO | Tunes cw signals for clearer reception. |
| 3 | DAFC LOCK | Locks or unlocks frequency for signal stability. |
| 4 | FREQUENCY MHz | Displays tuned frequency. |
| 5 | COUNTER OFF/ DISPLAY OFF/ DISPLAY INTENSITY | Adjusts brilliance of frequency display and turns display off for battery conservation. |

2-2. RECEIVER CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS - Continued

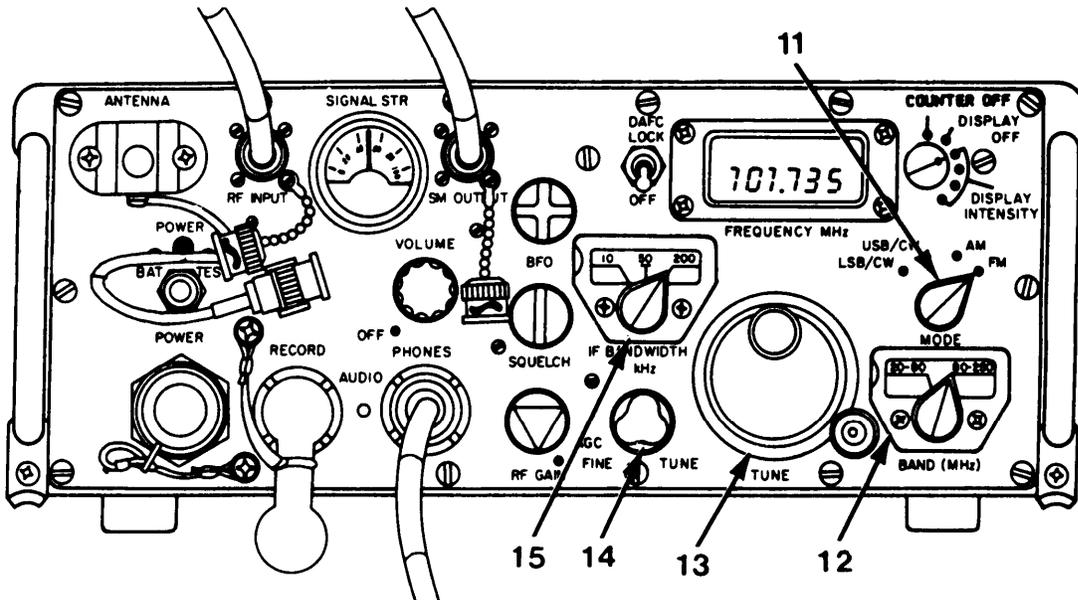
RECEIVER FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 6 | POWER | Indicates power on. Indicates condition of battery power when BAT TEST pushbutton (10) is depressed. |
| 7 | VOLUME | Turns on receiver power. Adjusts audio volume for speaker headset. |
| 8 | SQUELCH/COR | Adjusts level of static between transmitting signals. |
| 9 | RF GAIN/AGC | Amplifies signal for maximum reception strength. Activates automatic gain control (AGC) circuitry. |
| 10 | BAT TEST | Allows testing of battery power. |

2-2. RECIIEVER CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS - Continued

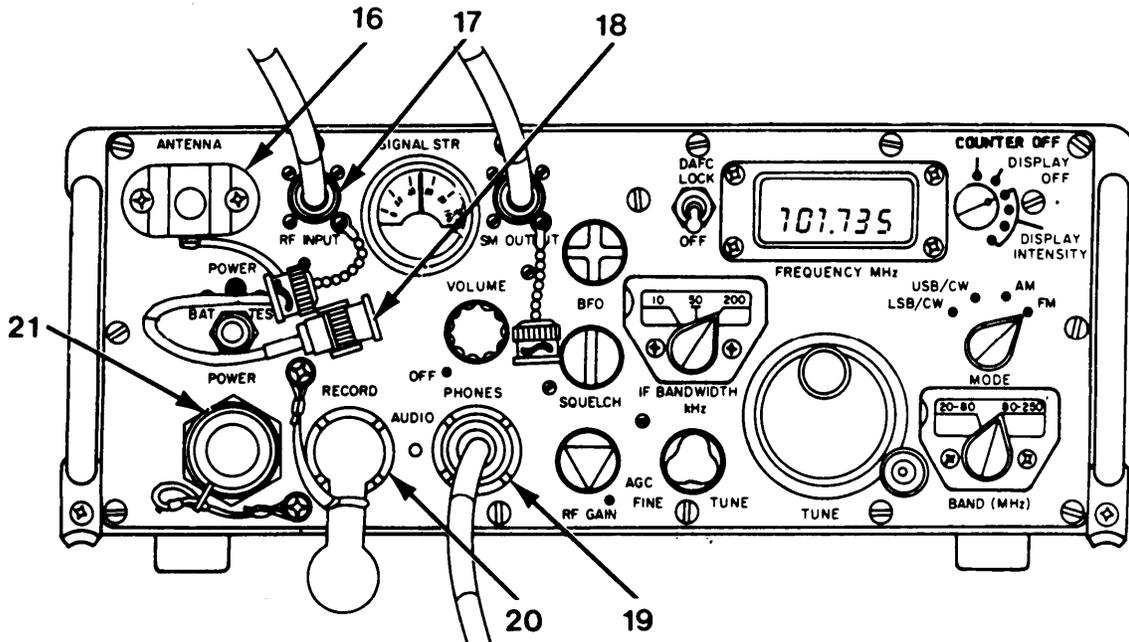
RECEIVER FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 11 | MODE | Sets receiver mode to accept desired type of signal. |
| 12 | BAND (MHz) | Selects band range of frequencies to be received. |
| 13 | TUNE | Provides selection of frequencies. |
| 14 | FINE TUNE | Allows fine tuning of frequencies. |
| 15 | IF BANDWIDTH kHz | Selects bandwidth of if. signals. |

2-2. RECEIVER CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS - Continued

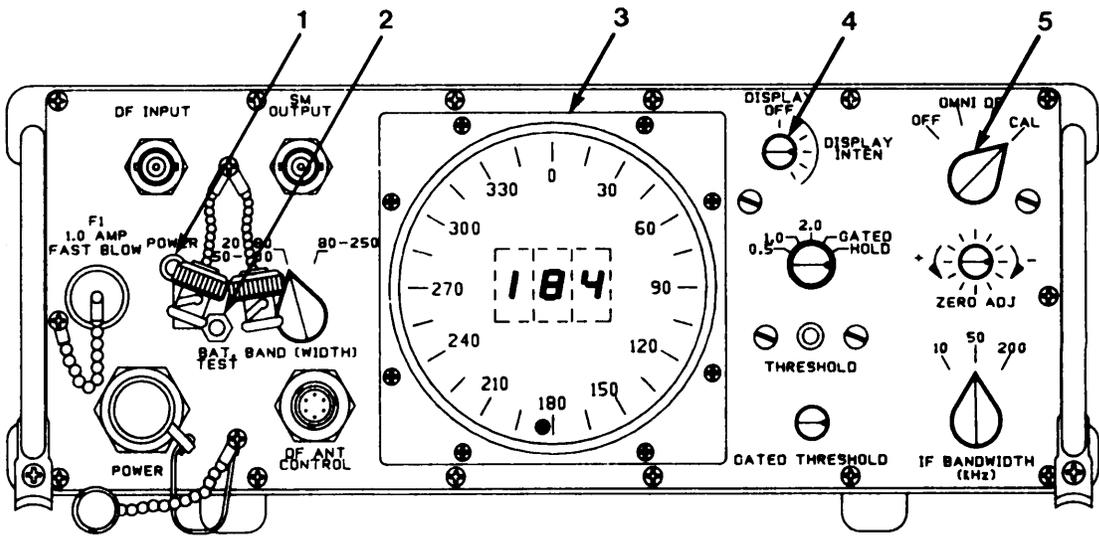
RECEIVER FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 16 | ANTENNA | Provides connection to a whip antenna. |
| 17 | RF INPUT | Provides connection to the df antenna. |
| 18 | Whip Antenna bnc connector | Connects to RF INPUT when using a whip antenna. |
| 19 | AUDIO PHONES | Provides connection to speaker assembly or headset. |
| 20 | AUDIO RECORD | Provides connection to a recording or monitoring device. |
| 21 | POWER | Provides connection to an external power source. |

2-3. DF PROCESSOR CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS

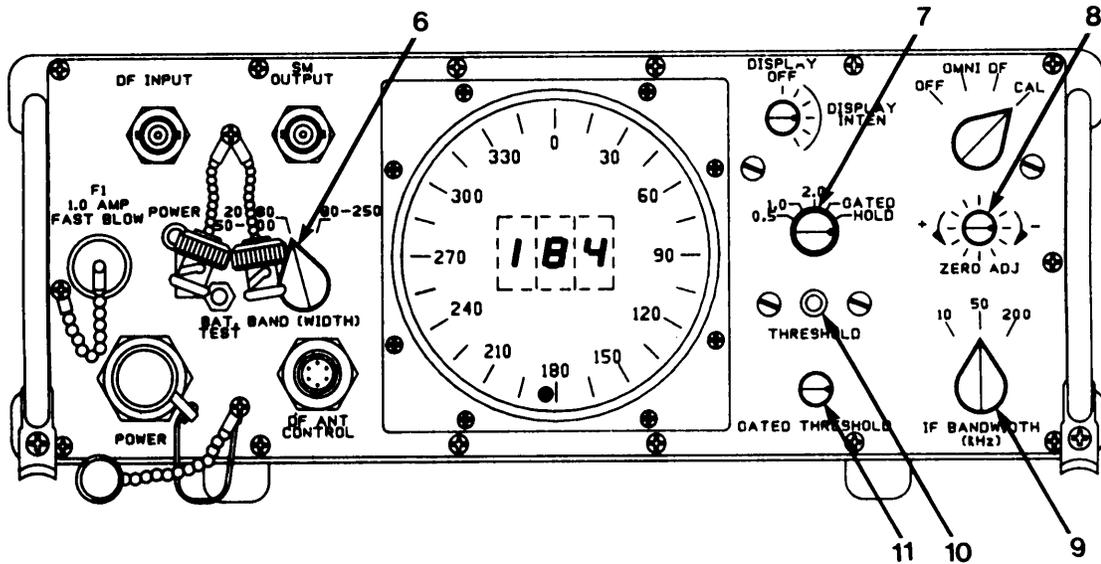
DF PROCESSOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---|---|
| 1 | POWER | Indicates power on. Indicates condition of battery power when BAT TEST (2) push-button is depressed. |
| 2 | BAT TEST | Allows testing of battery power. |
| 3 | Line of bearing display/ lob display | Contains numerical and circular led display of line of bearing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Circular led - Provides compass like representation of numerical lob readout. • Numerical lob display - Provides numerical readout of line of bearing. |
| 4 | DISPLAY OFF/ DISPLAY INTEN | Adjusts brilliance of display. |
| 5 | OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL | Turns on power. Selects function. |

2-3. DF PROCESSOR CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS - Continued

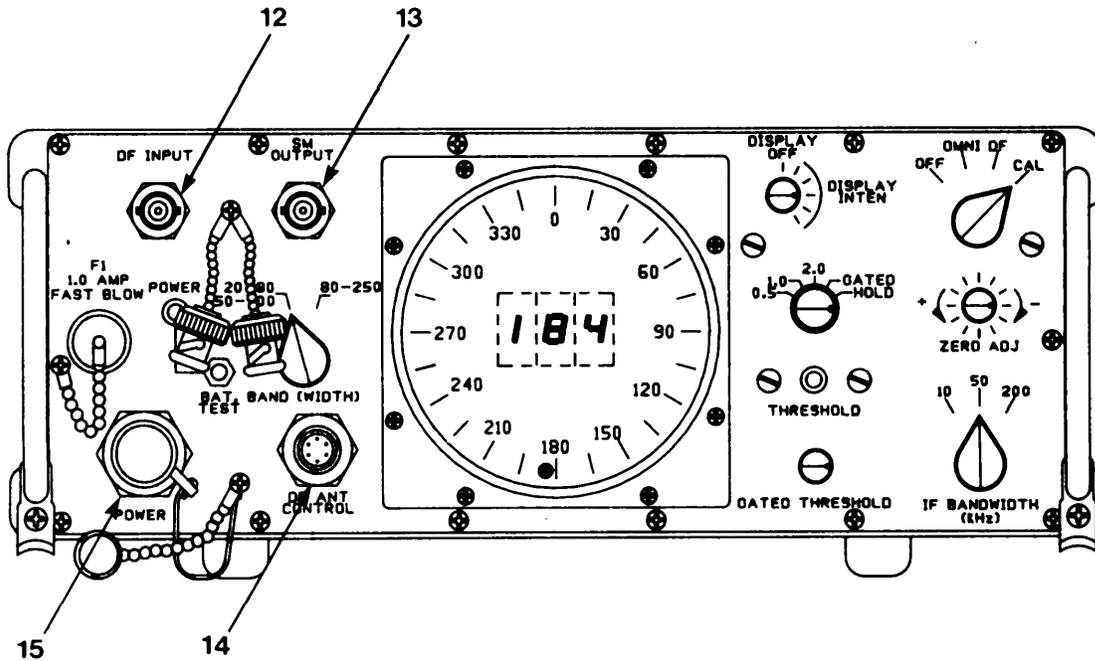
DF PROCESSOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| 6 | BANDWIDTH (MHz) | Selects band of frequencies to be processed. |
| 7 | INTEG TIME (SEC) | Selects bearing integration time. Provides GATED and HOLD features. |
| 8 | ZERO ADJ | Allows calibration of df processor when OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (5) is in CAL position. |
| 9 | IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) | Selects if. bandwidth. |
| 10 | THRESHOLD | Indicates when signal exceeds threshold. |
| 11 | GATED THRESHOLD | Adjusts threshold level which signal must exceed for detection and df processor response. |

2-3. DF PROCESSOR CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS - Continued

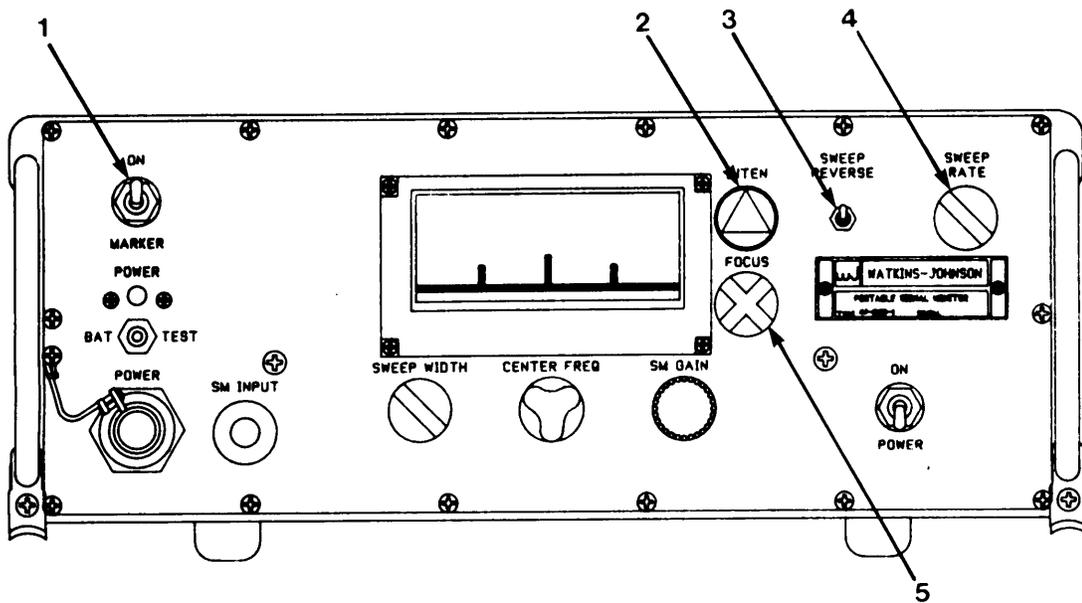
DF PROCESSOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| 12 | DF INPUT | Provides if. connection to receiver. |
| 13 | SM OUTPUT | Provides connection to signal monitor. |
| 14 | DF ANT. CONTROL | Provides connection to df antenna. |
| 15 | POWER | Provides connection to external power source. |

2-4. SIGNAL MONITOR CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS

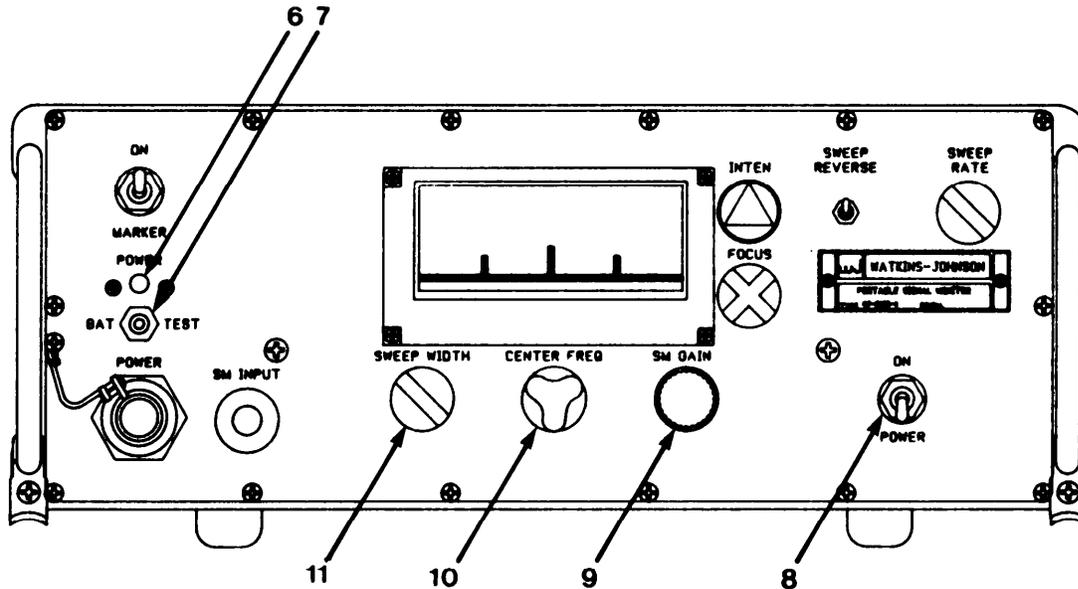
SIGNAL MONITOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| 1 | MARKER | Allows placement of a center frequency marker on signal monitor screen to indicate center position of if. bandpass. |
| 2 | INTEN | Adjusts brilliance of trace on signal monitor screen. |
| 3 | SWEEP REVERSE | Reverses direction of signal sweep during tuning of receiver. |
| 4 | SWEEP RATE | Varies rate of speed at which signal monitor trace sweeps across screen. |
| 5 | FOCUS | Provides means of obtaining a sharp trace on signal monitor screen. |

2-4. SIGNAL MONITOR CONTROLS, INDICATORS, AND CONNECTORS - Continued

SIGNAL MONITOR FRONT PANEL

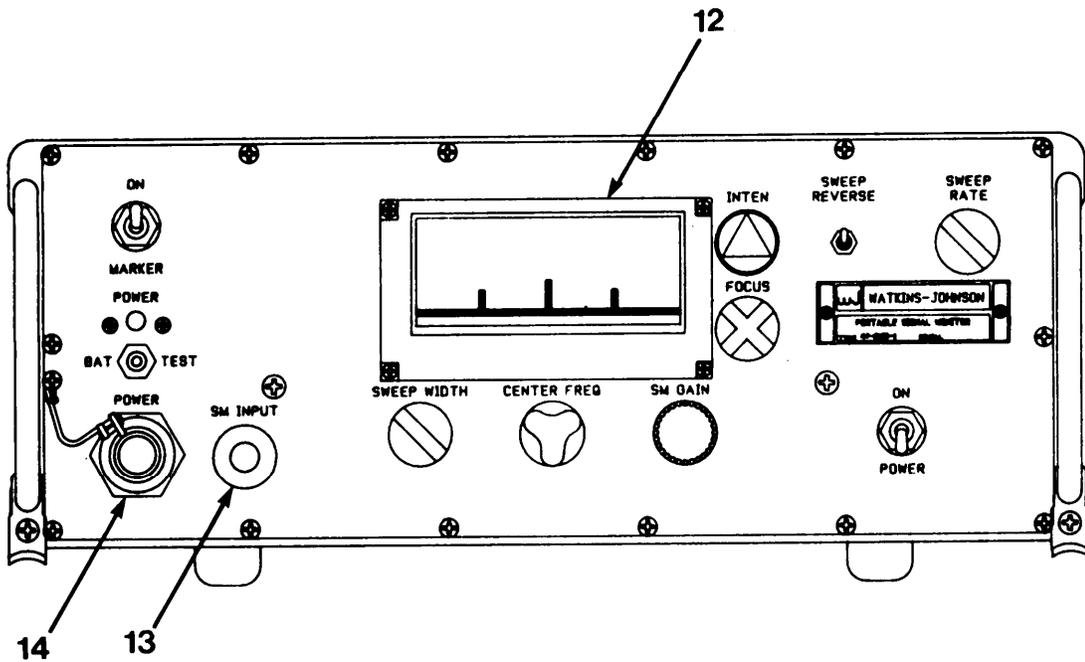


| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 6 | POWER | Indicates power on. Indicates condition of battery power when BAT TEST push-button is depressed. |
| 7 | BAT TEST | Allows testing of battery power. |
| 8 | POWER | Turns on power to signal monitor. |
| 9 | SM GAIN | Varies height of signal spikes displayed on signal monitor screen. |
| 10 | CENTER FREQ | Changes the horizontal position of signal spikes on signal monitor screen. |
| 11 | SWEEP WIDTH | Varies width of frequency spectrum being viewed on signal monitor screen. |

2-4.

SIGNAL MONITOR CONTROLS, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS - Continued

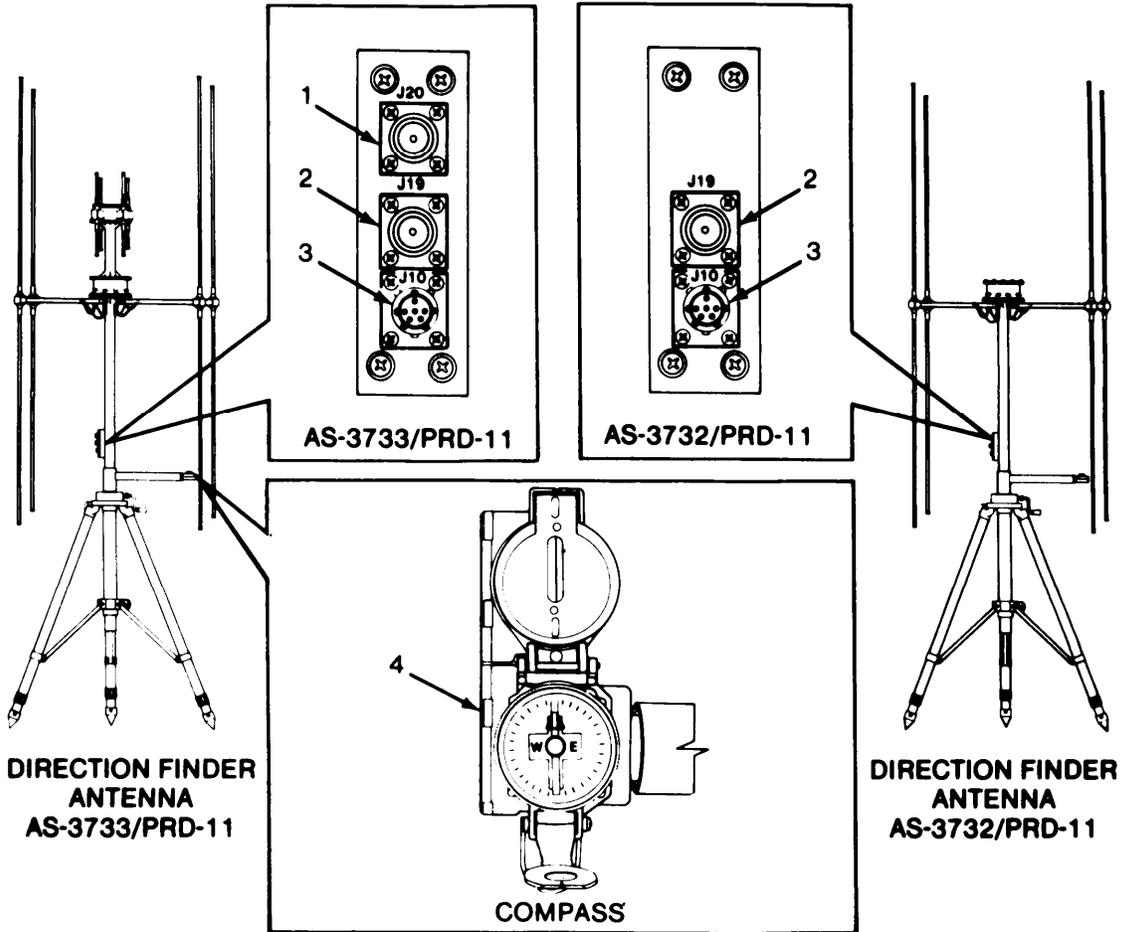
SIGNAL MONITOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 12 | Signal monitor screen (crt) | Provides display of signal activity. |
| 13 | SM INPUT | Provides connection to df processor. |
| 14 | POWER | Provides connection to an external power source. |

2-5. ANTENNA CONNECTORS AND INDICATOR

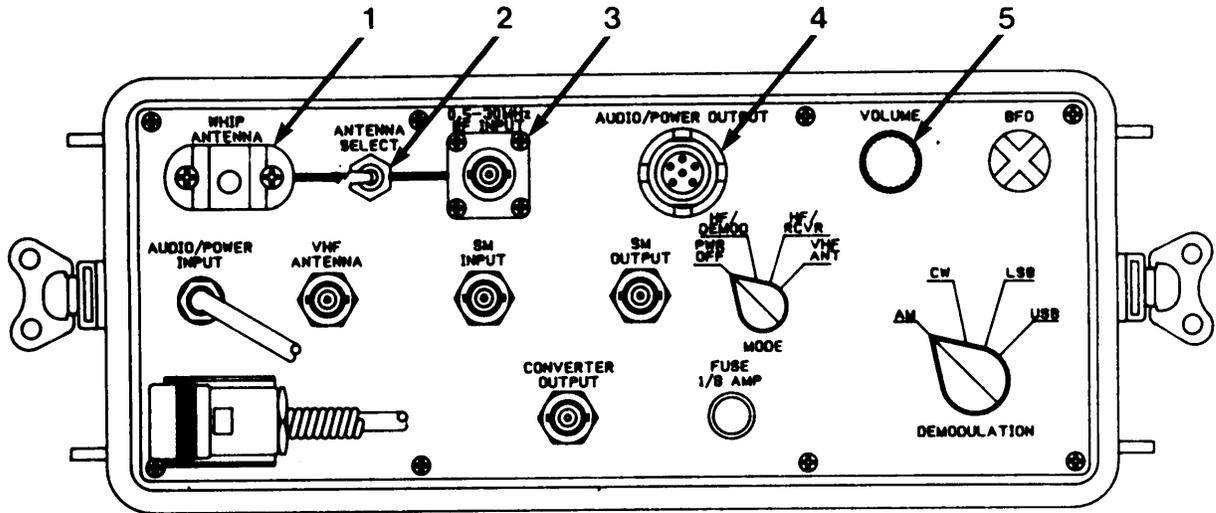
ANTENNA CONNECTOR BOX AND COMPASS



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | J20 | Provides 150 to 850 mhz rf signals to receiver. |
| 2 | J19 | Provides 20 to 175 mhz rf signals to receiver. |
| 3 | J10 | Accepts signals from df processor for dipole switching action. |
| 4 | Compass | Indicates magnetic direction. |

HF UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATORS INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS

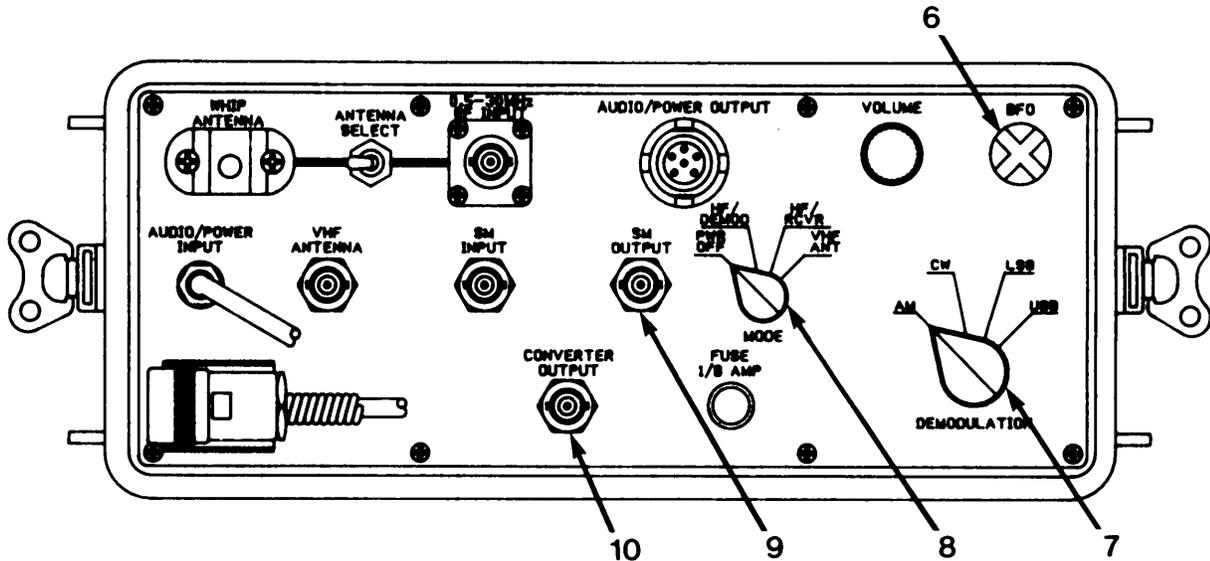
HF UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | WHIP ANTENNA | Provides hf rf signal input connection to whip antenna. |
| 2 | ANTENNA SELECT | Selects whip antenna or an external hf antenna. |
| 3 | 0.5-30 MHz RF INPUT | Provides hf rf signal input connection to external hf antenna. |
| 4 | AUDIO/POWER OUTPUT | Provides power and audio signals to headset or speaker. |
| 5 | VOLUME | Adjust audio volume for speaker or headset. |

2-6. HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS
- Continued

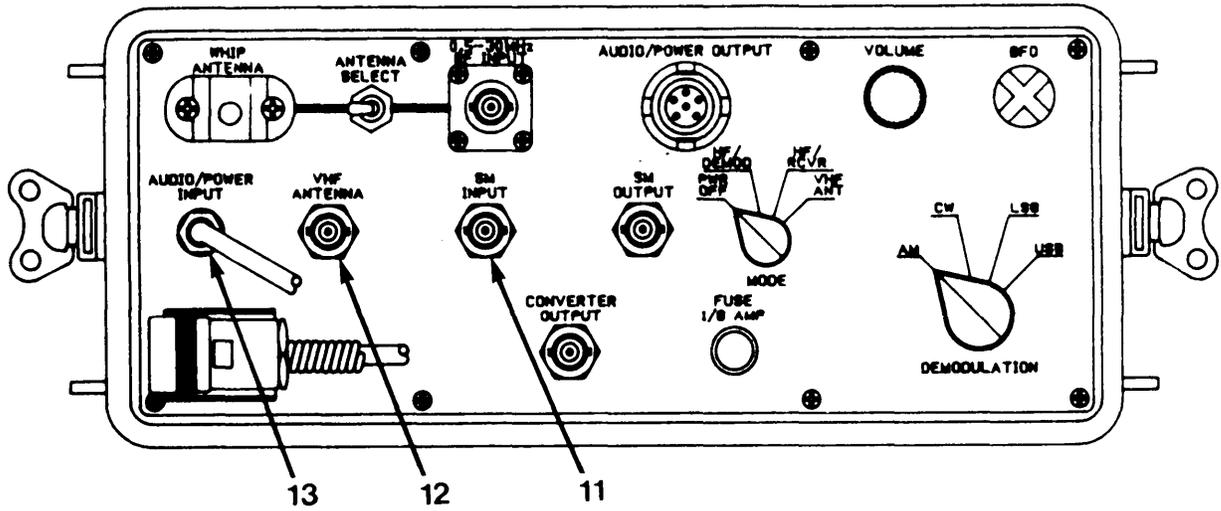
HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|
| 6 | BFO | Tunes cw signal for clearer reception. |
| 7 | DEMODULATION | Selects demodulation mode. |
| 8 | MODE | Turns on hf upconverter/demodulator power. Selects operating mode. |
| 9 | SM OUTPUT | Provides connection to df processor. |
| 10 | CONVERTER OUTPUT | Provides converted hf signals to receiver. |

2-6. HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR, INDICATORS AND CONNECTORS
 - Continued

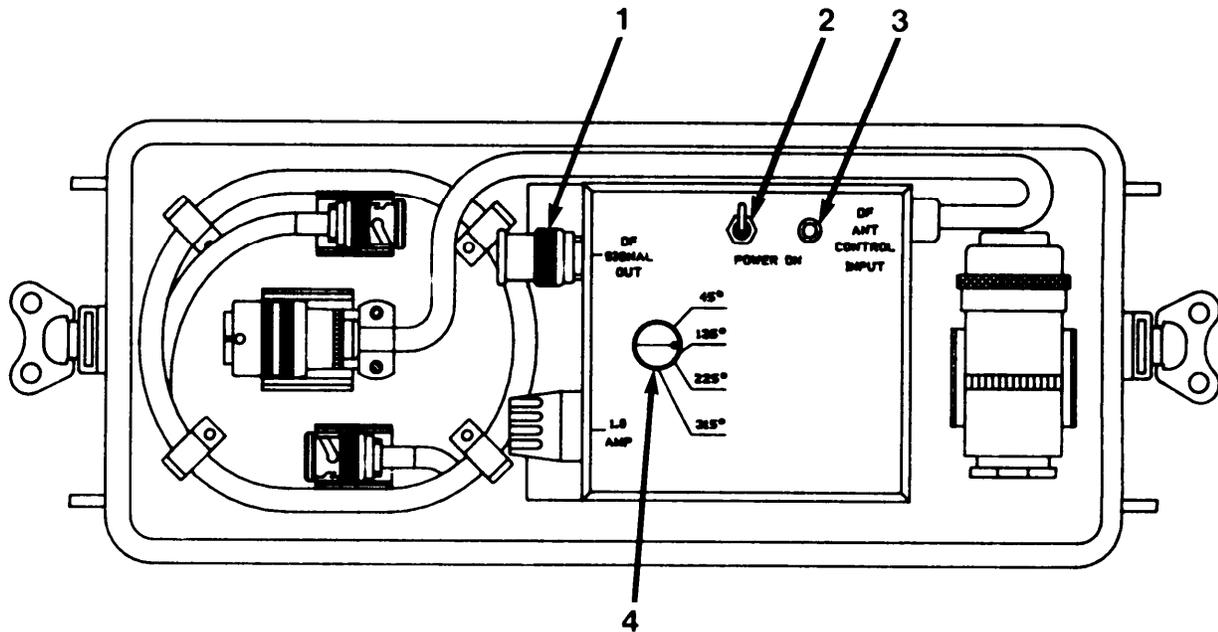
HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 11 | SM OUTPUT | Accepts if. signal from receiver. |
| 12 | VHF ANTENNA | Provides vhf/uhf rf signal to df antenna. |
| 13 | AUDIO/POWER INPUT | Accepts power and audio signals from receiver. |

2-6. ANGLE SIMULATOR CONTROLS, CONNECTORS AND INDICATORS

ANGLE SIMULATOR FRONT PANEL



| Key | Control, Indicator or Connector | Function |
|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | DF SIGNAL OUT | Provides test signals to df processor. |
| 2 | POWER | Indicates power on. |
| 3 | DF ANTENNA CONTROL INPUT | Accepts df antenna switching signals from df processor. |
| 4 | DEGREE SELECT | Selects test signal (45, 135, 225, or 315) for df processor. |

| Section II. OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECK AND SERVICES | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 2-8. General | 2-17 |
| 2-9. Routine Checks and Services | 2-17 |
| 2-10. PMCS Procedures | 2-18 |

2-8. GENERAL

a. Operator routine checks and services and preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) are the required inspections for the care of the equipment. Both services are necessary in order to keep the direction finder set in good operating condition.

b. Always keep in mind the warnings and cautions pertaining to the direction finder set. Perform your Before (B) PMCS before the direction finder set issued on a mission.

c. If any portion of the direction finder set fails to operate, refer to paragraph 3-3 and paragraph 3-4. Record any malfunctions or suspected faults on DA Form 2404 (refer to DA Pam 738-750).

2-9. ROUTINE CHECKS AND SERVICES

a. Routine services are a collection of checks and observations performed by the operator at all times. Routine services are not listed in the preventive maintenance checks and services table.

b. No tools or equipment are required for routine servicing of your direction finder set. The following cleaning materials will be useful to you:

- Lint-free cloths
- Soft bristle paint brush

c. You should perform these routine checks prior cooperating the equipment:

- Check for completeness of equipment. Ensure all equipment pieces to the direction finder set are accounted for.
- Clean and dust the direction finder set units with a soft cloth and dry paintbrush.
- Check for cuts or fraying on all cables.
- Check for dented, chipped, bent or broken cases and covers.
- Check for rust.
- Check control switches and knobs for smooth operation.
- Ensure switches point to the proper setting or indication.
- Check for bent or broken SIGNAL STR meter needle.
- Check for loose screws.
- Ensure wing fasteners are not damaged.

2-9. ROUTINE CHECKS AND SERVICES - Continued

- Check cable connectors.
- Check that cables are securely attached to their connectors.
- Ensure the df antenna tripod legs extend freely and lock.
- Check the df antenna for bent antenna elements and for damage to threads on short elements.
- Check the batteries for corrosion or damage.
- Check for canvas rips or mildew on the antenna carrying bag.
- Check to see that items not in use are properly stored.
- Check the technical manual and current changes to publications for completeness.
- Check connectors for uncleanliness or damage.

d. Contact organizational maintenance if any component on the direction finder set is damaged.

2-10. PMCS PROCEDURES

The PMCS table will guide you in the performance of the direction finder sets required scheduled services. An explanation of each column in the table is as follows:

a. Item Number Column. Use this column as the source of item numbers for the "TM Item Number" column on DA Form 2404 in recording the results of your PMCS.

b. Interval Column. This column tells you when PMCS should be performed:

B (Before) Do your B (Before) PMCS to ensure the equipment is functioning properly before a mission.

c. Item To Be Inspected/Procedure Column. This column indicates the portion of equipment that requires PMCS. It also contains a description of the procedure by which PMCS is to be performed.

d. Equipment Is Not Ready/Available If: Column. This column identifies the condition under which the equipment cannot perform the assigned mission requirements.

2-10. PMCS PROCEDURES - Continued

| B - Before | | | |
|-------------|------------|--|--|
| Item Number | Interval B | Item to be Inspected/ Procedure | Equipment Is Not Ready/Available If: |
| 1 | ● | Direction finder set. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Perform the routine checks and services listed in para 2-9c. ● Emplace and operate the equipment as described in Chapter 2, Section III of this manual. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Antenna is damaged or will not erect properly. ● Any unit will not power up. ● Visual readouts on any unit do not power up. ● Switches or knobs on any unit do not function properly. |

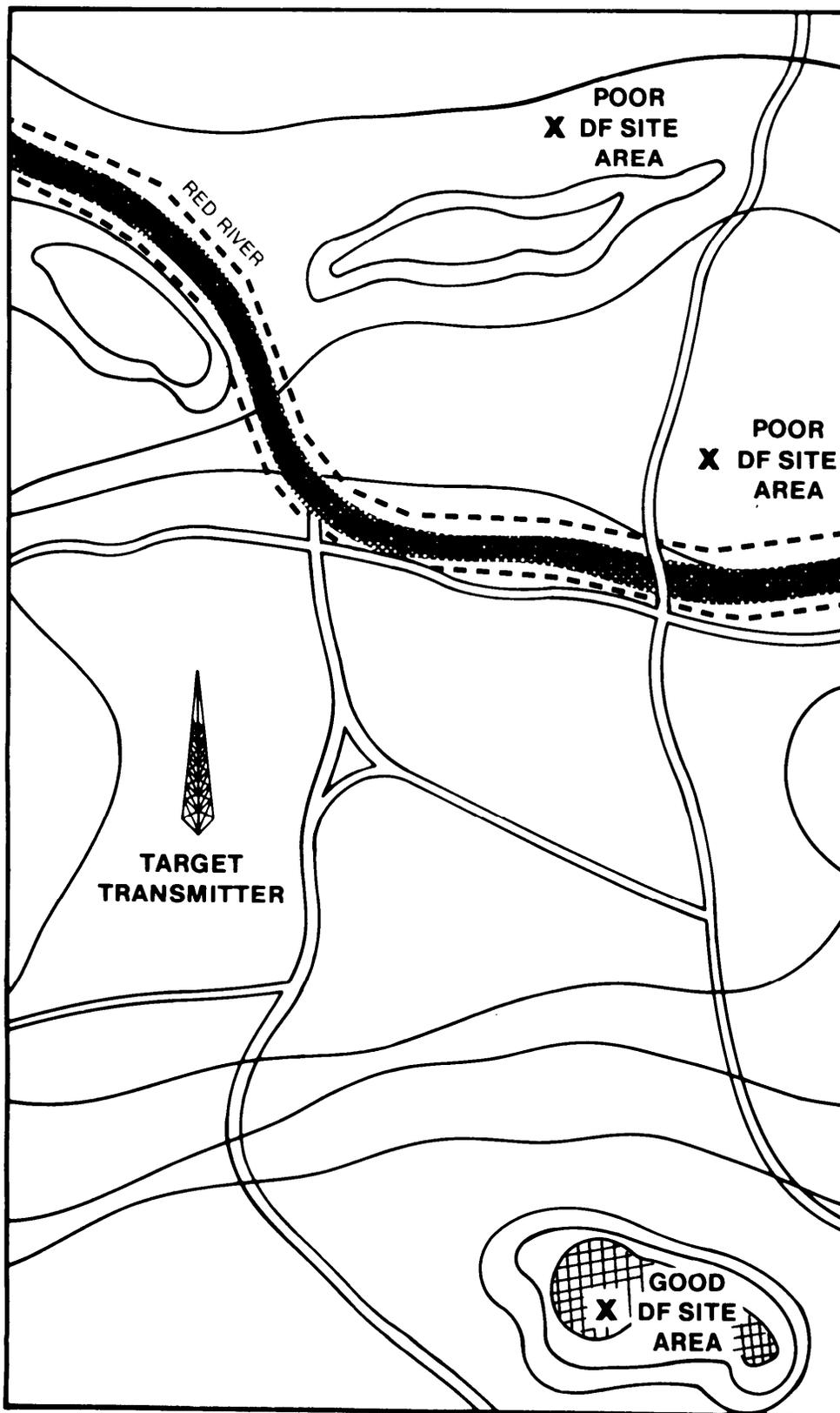
Section III. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS

| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| 2-11. | Site Selection | 2-20 |
| | Assembly and Preparation For Use | 2-26 |
| 2-13. | Initial Adjustments | 2-70 |
| 2-14. | Operating Procedures | 2-98 |
| 2-15. | Preparation For Movement | 2-142 |
| 2-16. | Operation of Auxiliary Equipment | 2-154 |

2-11. SITE SELECTION

Selection of adf site is dependent on both tactical and technical considerations. A combination of problems may occur during site selection. Sites that are best suited technically may not be tactically desirable. When selecting a site, follow the technical guidelines listed in this section. They will help you eliminate serious direction finding errors caused by poor siting.

2-11. SITE SELECTION - Continued

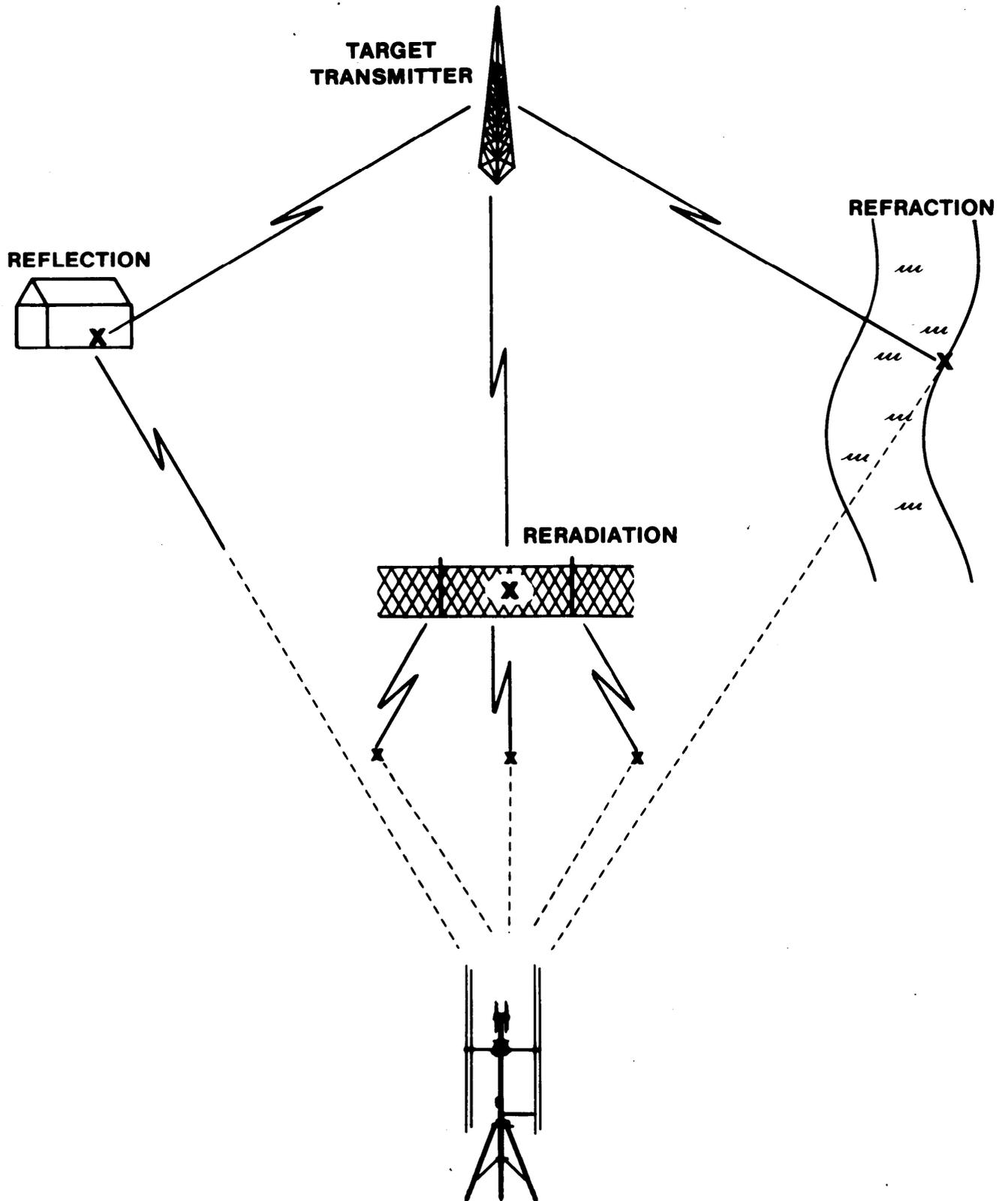


2-11. SITE SELECTION - Continued

a. Terrain Considerations. The terrain on which the direction finder set and the target area are located is an important factor in operations. Observing these procedures will help you choose the most practical site:

- Choose the highest level of ground in the area.
- Choose an area that is flat for at least 90 meters surrounding the df antenna.
- Choose an area as far as possible from bodies of water.
- Choose an area away from objects that reflect, refract, or reradiate such as buildings, wire fences, and water towers.

2-11. SITE SELECTION - Continued



2-11. SITE SELECTION - Continued

b. Signal Path Considerations. The path of the signal being transmitted from the target area may change direction before being received by your df antenna. This can result in an erroneous line of bearing reading. Keep the following conditions in mind when establishing adf site:

- Radio waves can be reflected off buildings, mountains or metal objects. Position a direction finder set away from such reflectors.
- Metal objects, such as fences or armored vehicles, can act as transmitters when some radio waves pass through them. Avoid metal objects that can cause reradiation. Site vehicles should be in quadrant of least interest.
- Radio waves can be bent as they pass from one atmospheric condition to another. This happens when signals pass through the moist air over water to the dry air overland.
- Do not position a direction finder set near a shoreline.

c. Target Transmitter Location Considerations. The location of the target transmitter may contain conditions that will cause an erroneous reading on your direction finder set. However, if the target transmitter is more than 15 kilometers away, the chance of error is greatly reduced.

2-11. SITE SELECTION - Continued

| IMPROPER SITE LOCATIONS | |
|--|---------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valleys • Jungles • Mountainous or hilly country • Shore lines • Rocky or sandy soil area • Cliffs • Cities • Near railroad tracks • Near chimney stacks or water towers • Near wire fences | |
| PREFERRED DISTANCES FROM OBSTACLES | |
| Obstacles | Distance to be Maintained |
| Scattered trees and vegetation | 185 meters |
| Mountains or hills | 5 kilometers |
| Shorelines | 550 meters |
| Cliffs | 1.6 kilometers |
| Scattered small buildings | 185 meters |
| Railroad tracks | 450 meters |
| Chimney stacks or water towers | 450 meters |
| Wire fences | 275 meters |

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE

Assembly and preparation for use consists of the tasks that must be performed to prepare for a df mission. The tasks and procedures for performing them are given in the following paragraphs. Assembly and preparation for use includes:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------------|-------------|
| ● Antenna setup | 2-26 |
| ● Battery installation | 2-48 |
| ● Unit setup | 2-56 |

a. Antenna Set Up. Antenna set up consists of the procedures that must be performed to prepare a df antenna for operation. Two crew members are normally needed to perform these procedures. Under certain circumstances, the antenna can be set up by one crew member.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ● Setting up tripod | 2-27 |
| ● Installing df antenna mast and elements | 2-30 |
| ● Cabling antenna | 2-36 |
| ● Orienting and raising antenna | 2-41 |

CAUTION

The df antenna is easily damaged through careless or improper handling. Use care when setting up the df antenna.

NOTE

The direction finder set can use two different df antennas. The procedures for setting up each antenna are the same.

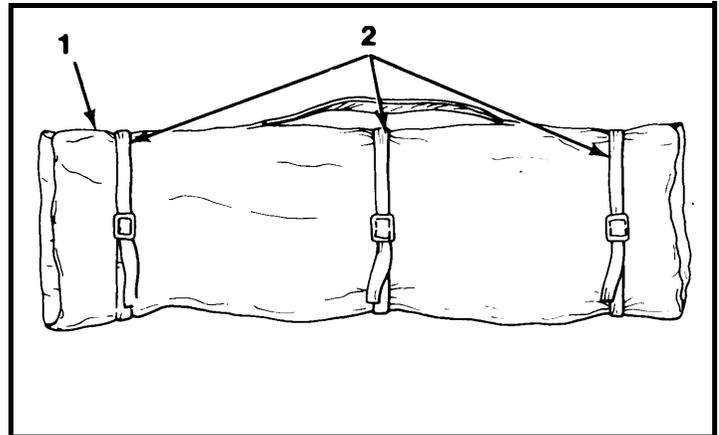
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

SETTING UP TRIPOD (SHEET 1 OF 3)

The tripod is stored in the center of the antenna carrying bag. Setting up the tripod requires two crew members. The first crew member will perform the procedures listed in this section. The second crew member will assist the first when adjusting the length of the tripod legs. To access and set up the tripod, follow these steps.

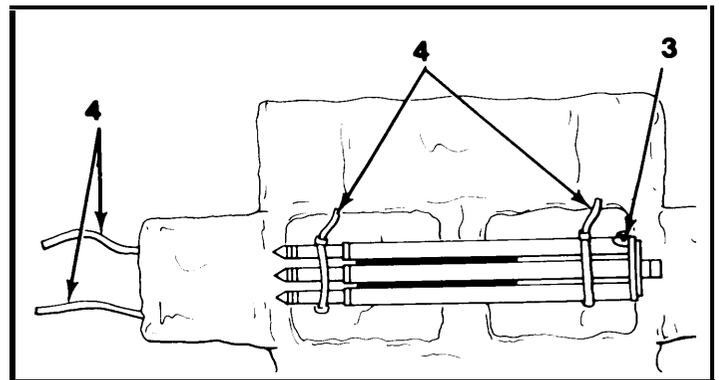
1. Open antenna carrying bag (1) by unbuckling three fastening straps (2) and unrolling bag (1).

NOTE
The AS-3733/PRD-11 antenna carrying bag has four fastening straps which must be unbuckled.



2. Free tripod (3) by pulling four quick release straps (4).
3. Remove tripod (3) from antenna carrying bag (1) and move to selected site.

NOTE
Tripod must be located within 44 feet of the df site to allow the cables to extend up and connect to the antenna mast.

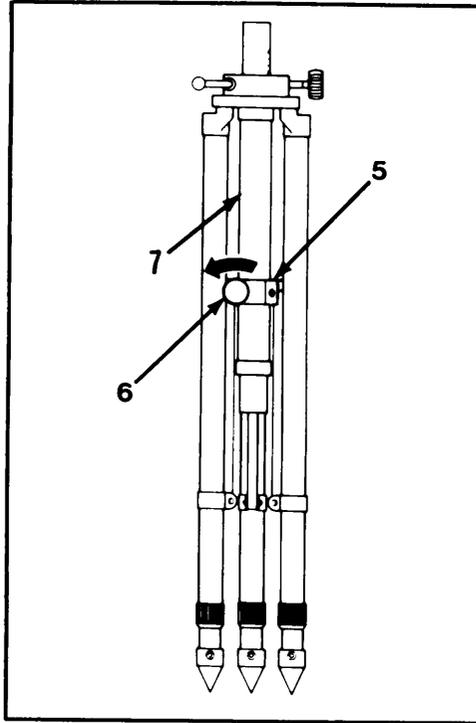


GO ON TO SHEET 2

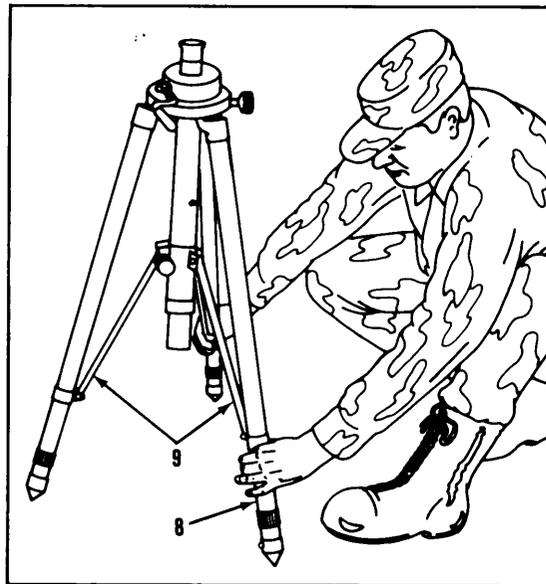
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

SETTING UP TRIPOD (SHEET 2 OF 3)

4. Loosen center tension knob (6) on sliding collar (5) of tripod center column (7) by turning counterclockwise.



5. Grasp tripod legs (8) below stabilizing arms (9) and pull legs open.
6. Push down on stabilizing arms (9).



GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

SETTING UP TRIPOD (SHEET 3 OF 3)

7. Hand tighten center tension knob (12) on sliding collar (11) of tripod center column (10) by turning clockwise.

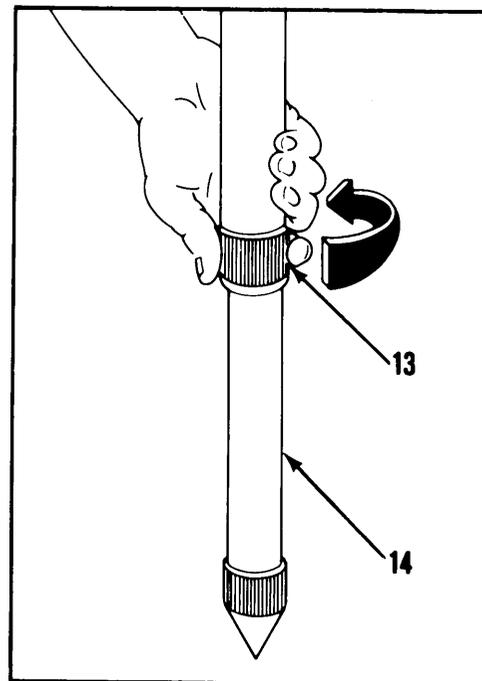
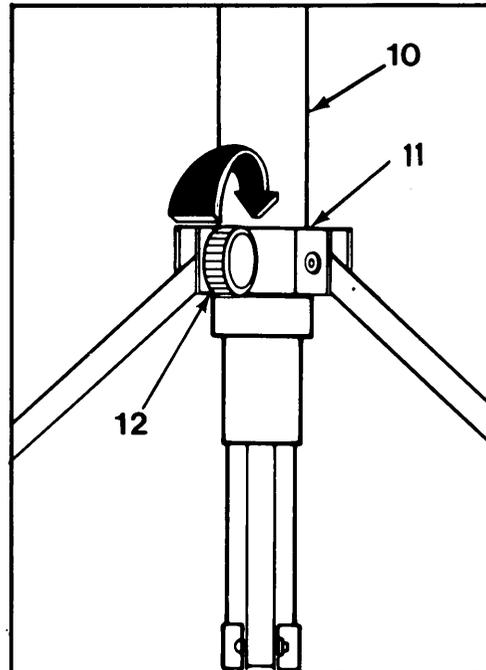
NOTE
The second crew member will perform 8 below while the first crew member completes the remaining steps.

8. Lift and hold tripod off ground.

CAUTION
Do not position the tripod on a slope that is too steep to set all legs securely on ground. Antenna should not lean more than 30 degrees from vertical.

NOTE
Extend the legs to maximum length when possible to obtain best reception.

9. Loosen collar (13) at base of tripod leg (14)
10. Pull tripod leg (14) out to appropriate length.
11. Hand tighten collar (13) by turning clockwise.
12. Repeat 9, 10 and 11 above to extend the other two legs of tripod.
13. Push down on tripod center column (10) to stabilize tripod.



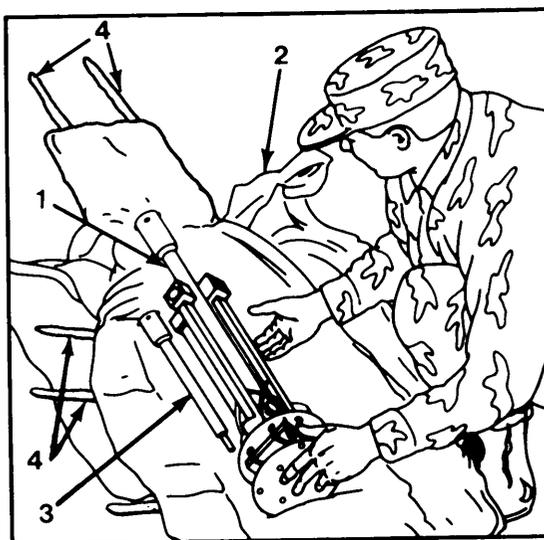
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

INSTALLING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 1 OF 6)

NOTE
Perform these procedures only after the tripod is set up and antenna bag is carried to antenna site.

The antenna mast and elements are stored in the antenna carrying bag. If a second crew member is present, he or she will assist the first by performing procedures indicated below:

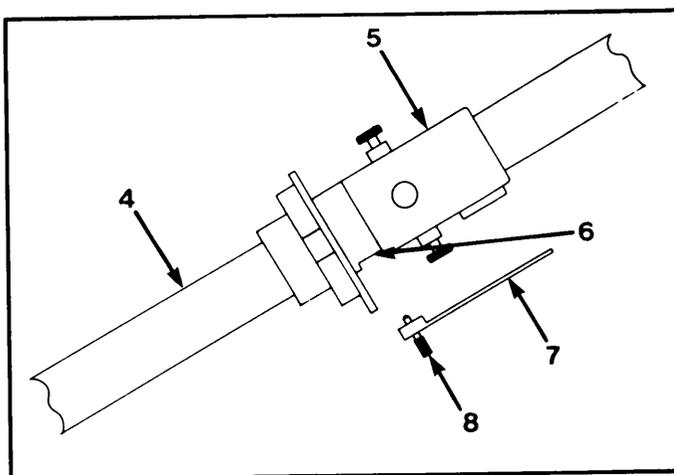
1. Free antenna mast (1) by pulling five quick release straps (4) on antenna carrying bag (2).



NOTE
The AS-3733/PRD-11 antenna has six quick release straps which must be unfastened before removing antenna mast.

2. Remove antenna mast (1) and mast extension (3) from antenna carrying bag (2).

3. Insert mast extension (4) into antenna mast (5).
4. Place plate (7) in slot (6) and tighten screw (8).



GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

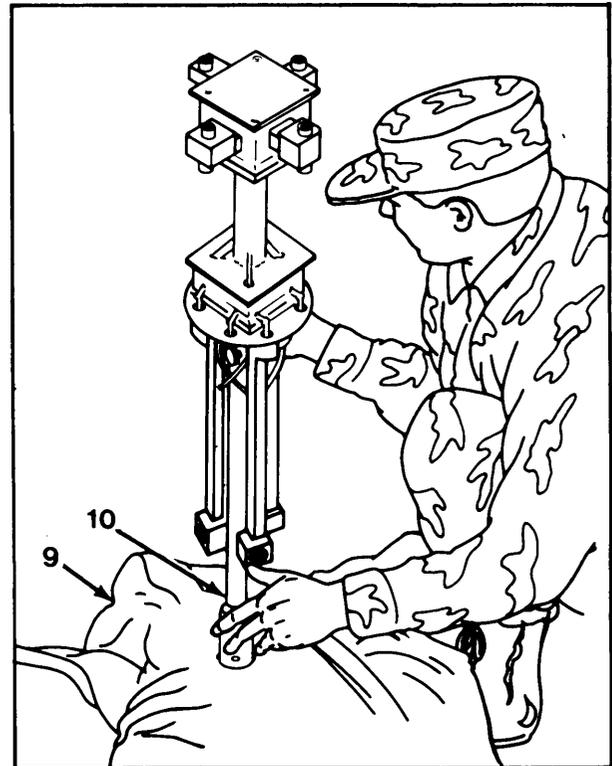
INSTALLING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 2 OF 6)**NOTE**

Perform 5 through 8 below only when using the AS-3733/PRD-11 antenna.

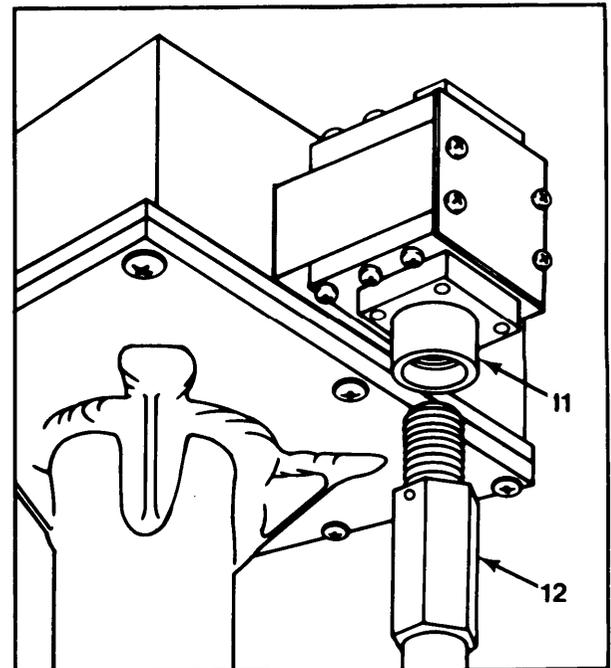
- Place base of antenna mast and mast extension (10) on edge of antenna carrying bag (9) and hold antenna mast (10) upright.

NOTE

Second crew member will perform 6 below. Both crew members will perform 7 and 8 below.



- Remove eight short elements from antenna carrying bag.
- Insert short elements (12) into upper bay element boxes (11) and screw clockwise until tight.
- Repeat step 7 above for remaining seven elements.



GO ON TO SHEET 3

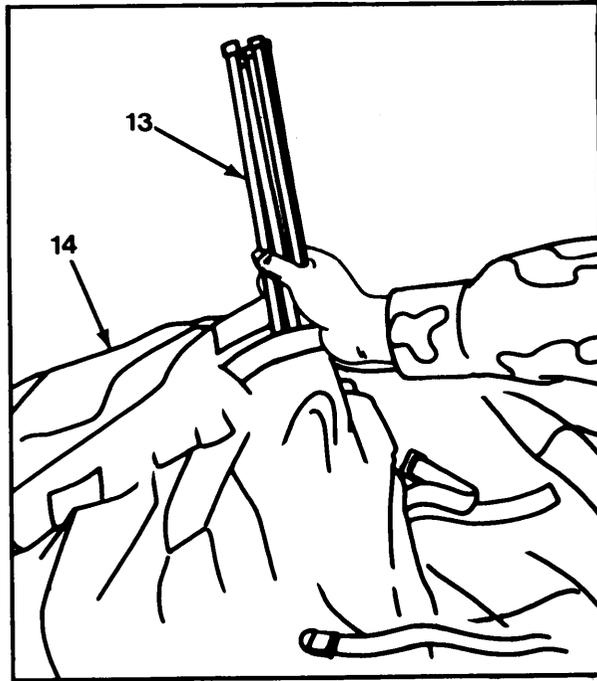
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

INSTALLING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 3 OF 6)

9. Remove eight long elements (13) from antenna carrying bag (14).

OR

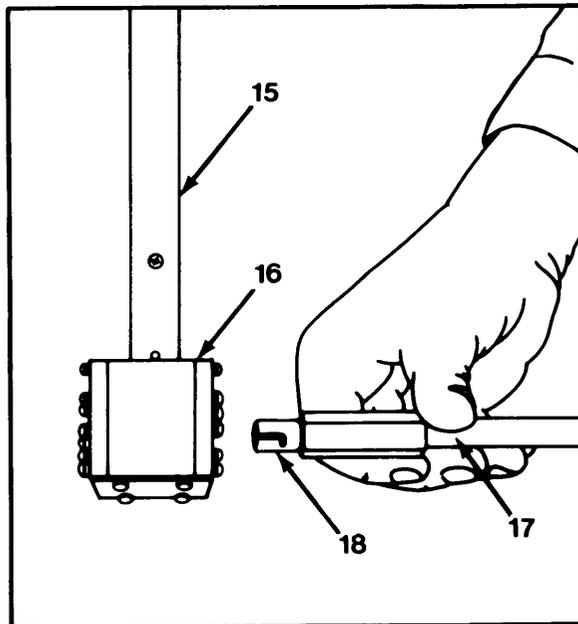
If dual element lower bay antenna elements are to be used, remove sixteen long elements (13) from antenna carrying bag (14) and screw elements (13) together to form eight (dual element) long elements.



NOTE
Second crew member will hold the antenna mast and antenna extension at a 45 degree angle while the first crew member attaches the antenna elements.

CAUTION
Do not force element into antenna box. Aluminum tip will bend and may not be able to be removed.

10. Holding each end of element (17), insert twist lock connector end of element box (18) on folded arm of antenna (15).
11. Turn element (17) clockwise until flush with element box (16).
12. Continue turning element (17) 1/4 turn clockwise to lock in place.



GO ON TO SHEET 4

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

INSTALLING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 4 Of 6)

NOTE
Element will click when locked into place.

13. Unlock antenna arm (19) by pulling locking thumbscrew (18) out.

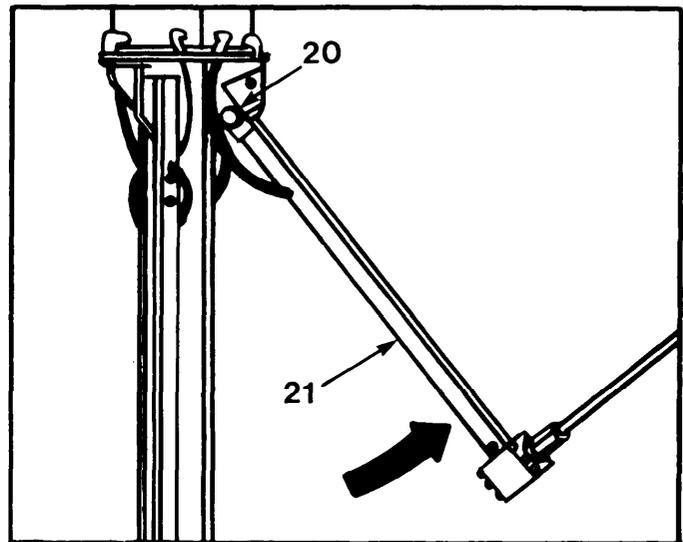
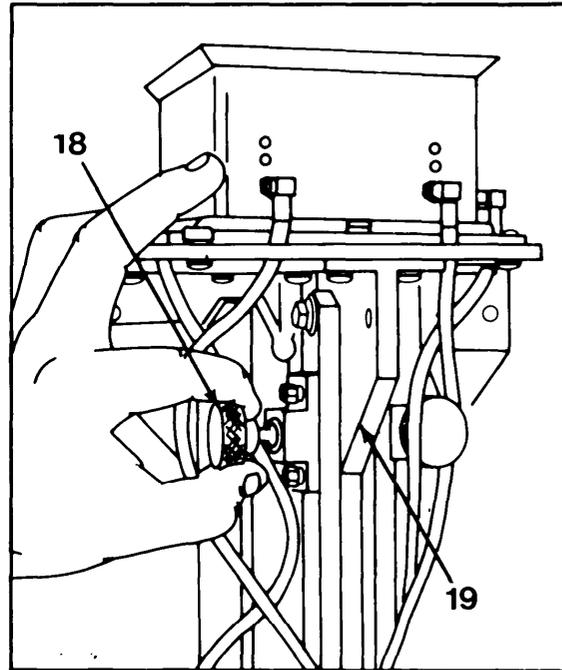
CAUTION
Examine antenna mast cables to ensure they will not catch on thumbscrew.

14. Release thumbscrew (20) while raising antenna arm (21) until thumbscrew (20) clicks into place.

NOTE
Thumbscrew will be locked into place on mounting plate when antenna arms are fully extended. If thumbscrew is not flush against the antenna arm, ensure thumbscrew is aligned with top hole on mounting plate and turn thumbscrew clockwise until it snaps into place.

15. Repeat 10 thru 14 above for remaining three antenna arms.

NOTE
Examine three remaining locking thumbscrews to ensure each is locked in place on antenna arm mounting plate.

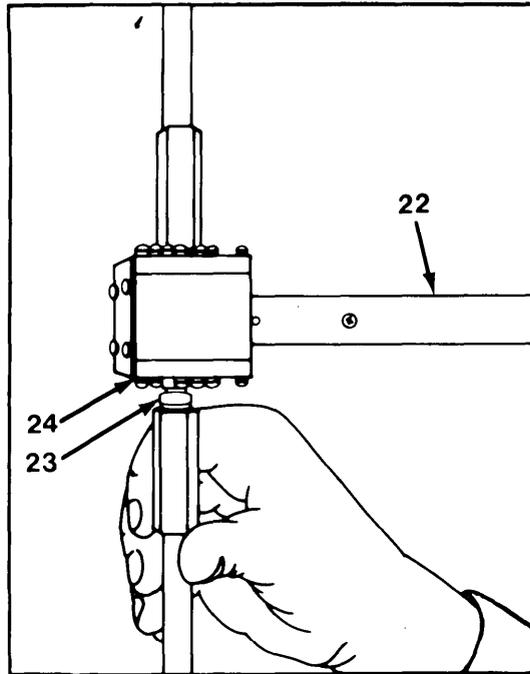


GO ON TO SHEET 5

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

INSTALLING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 5 OF 6)

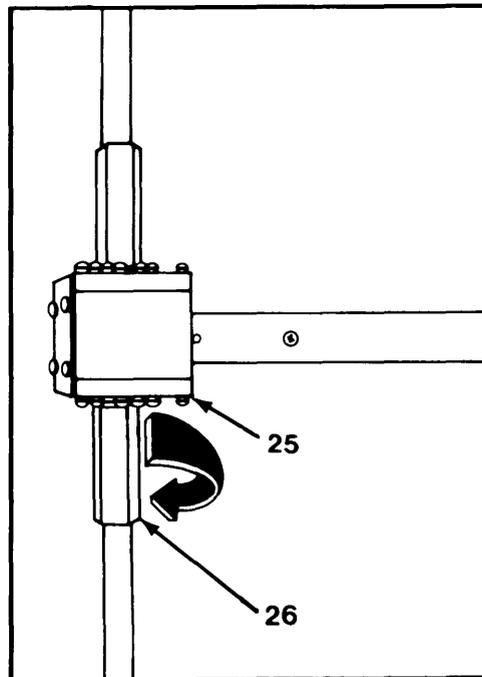
- 16. Holding antenna arm (22), insert antenna element (23) into lower section of antenna element box (24) on extended arm (22).



- 17. Turn element (26) clockwise until flush with antenna element box (25).
- 18. Continue turning element (26) 1/4 turn clockwise to lock into place.

NOTE
Element will click when locked into place.

- 19. Repeat 16, 17, and 18 above for remaining three element.

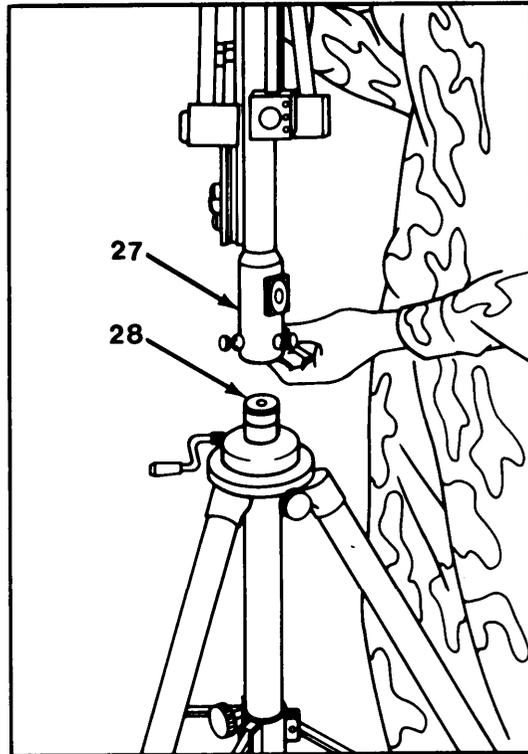


GO ON TO SHEET 6

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATON FOR USE - Continued

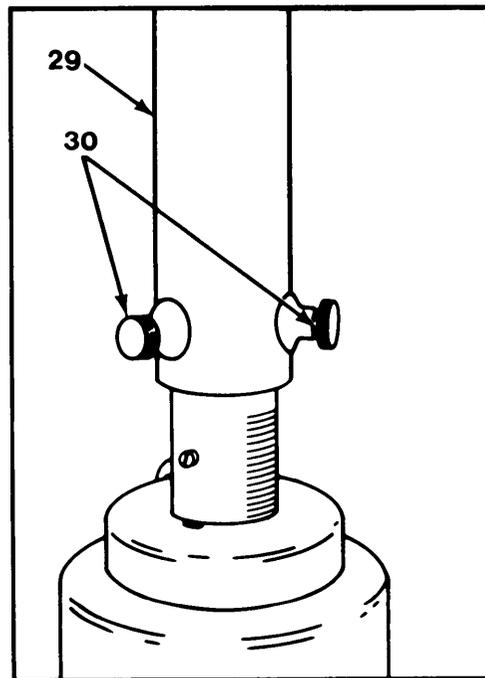
INSTALLING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 6 Of 6)

20. Lift antenna mast (27) and slide onto tripod mount (28).



21. Handtighten three locking screws (30) at base of antenna mast (29) by turning clockwise.

NOTE
 Locking screws will not be flush with antenna column.



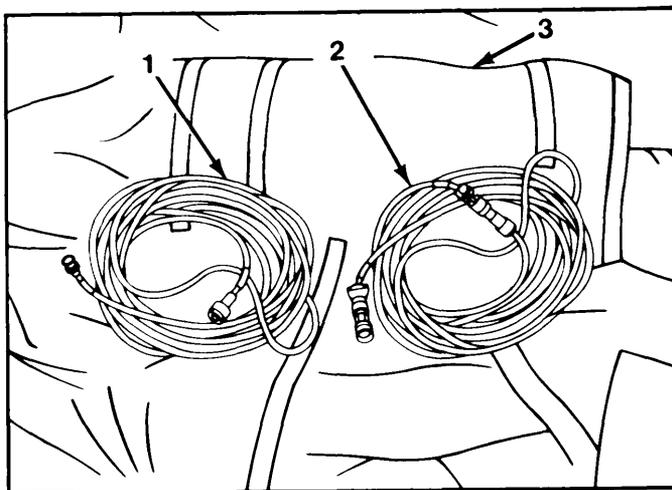
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING ANTENNA (SHEET 1 OF 5)

Cabling the df antenna is performed after the tripod and the antenna are set up. One crew member is sufficient to do the cabling. The second crew member can roll out the cables and carry them to the df station. This should be done before the cables are connected to the antenna.

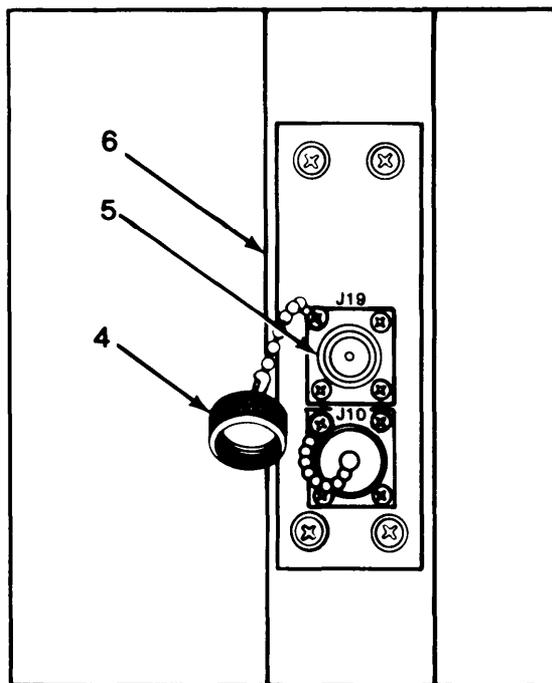
1. Remove df (2) and rf (1) cables from antenna carrying bag (3).

NOTE
 AS-3732/PRD-11 has two cables and AS-3733/PRD-11 antenna has three cables.
 Bnc connector on end of rf cable goes to receiver. Df cable N connector without blue band goes to df processor.



NOTE
 Perform 2, 3 and 4 below only when using the AS-3732/PRD-11. If using the AS-3733/PRD-11, go to step 5.

2. Unscrew protective cap (4) from connector J19 (5) on antenna mast column (6).

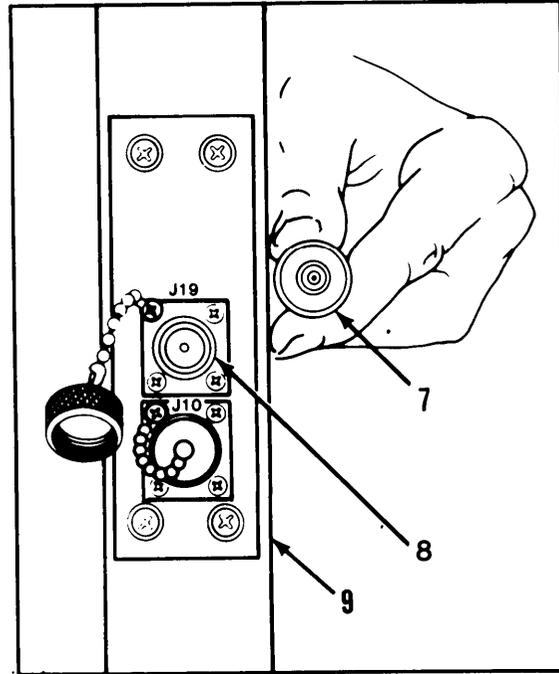


GO ONTO SHEET 2

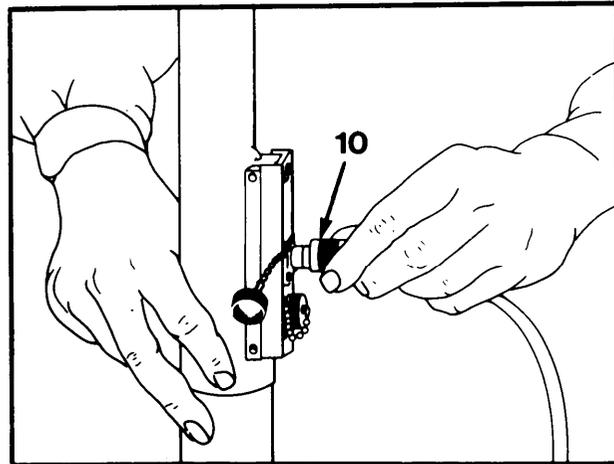
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING ANTENNA (SHEET 2 OF 5)

3. Align rf cable connector (7) with connector J19 (8) on antenna mast column (9).



4. Push in on cable collar (10) and turn clockwise to screw in place.



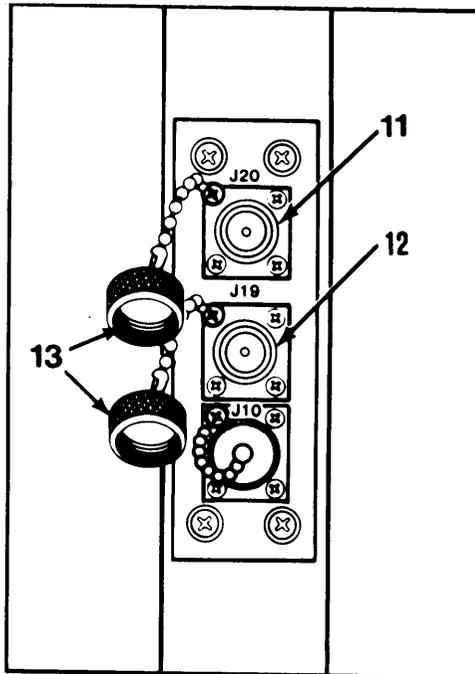
GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

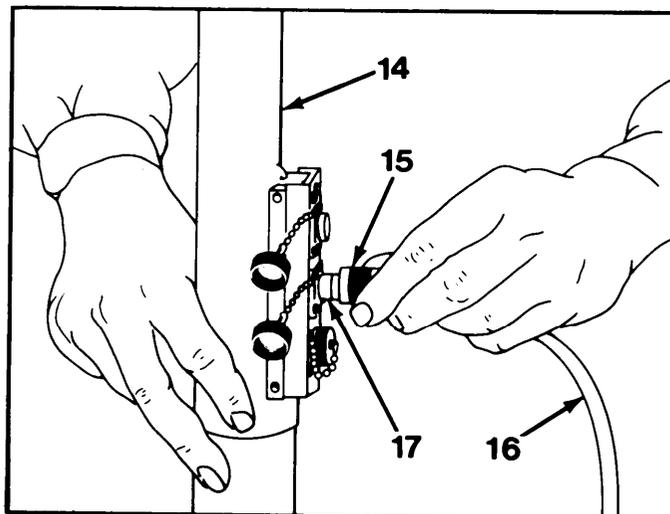
CABLING ANTENNA (SHEET 3 OF 5)

NOTE
 Perform 5 thru 9 below only
 when using the AS-3733/
 PRD11.

- Remove protective caps (13) from connector J19 (12) and connector J20 (11) by unscrewing counterclockwise.



- Align first rf cable (16) with connector J19 (17) on antenna mast column (14).
- Push in on cable collar (15) and turn clockwise to screw in place.

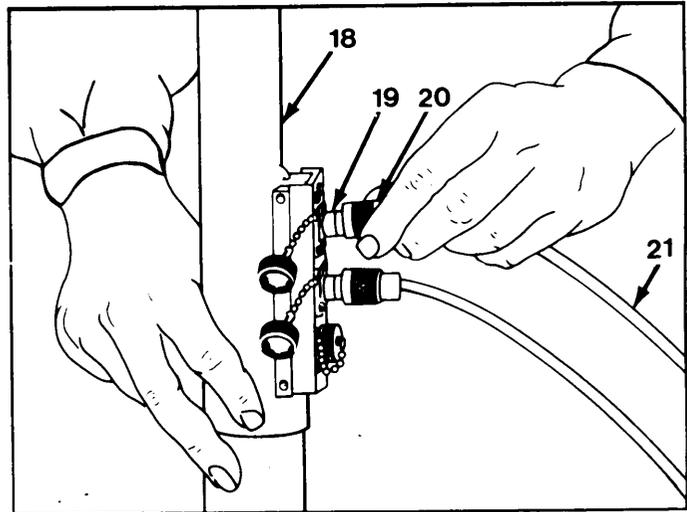


GO ON TO SHEET 4

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

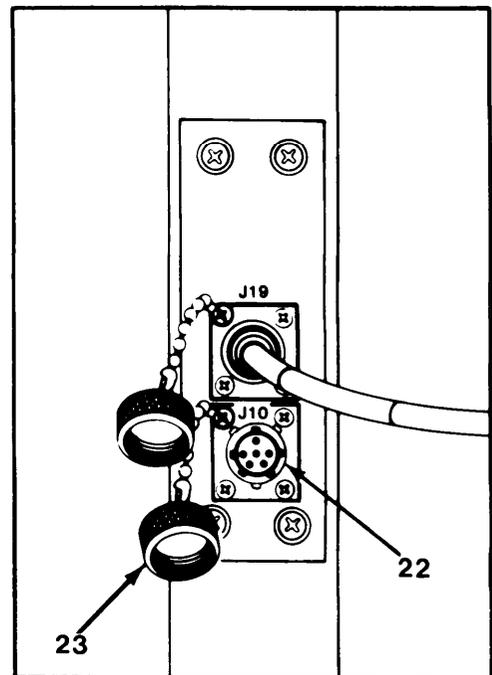
CABLING ANTENNA (SHEET 4 OF 5)

8. Align second rf cable (21) with connector J20 (19) on antenna mast column (18).
9. Push in on cable collar (20) and turn clockwise to screw in place.



NOTE
Perform 10, 11, and 12 below when using either antenna.

10. Remove protective cap (23) from connector J10 (22) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn counterclockwise.

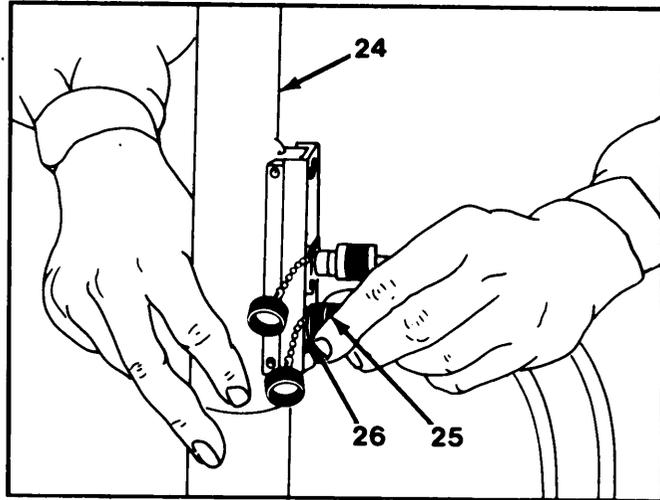


GO ON TO SHEET 5

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING ANTENNA (SHEET 5 OF 5)

11. Align df cable connector J10 keys to connector J10 (26) on antenna mast column (24).
12. Push in on cable collar (25) and turn clockwise to screw in place.



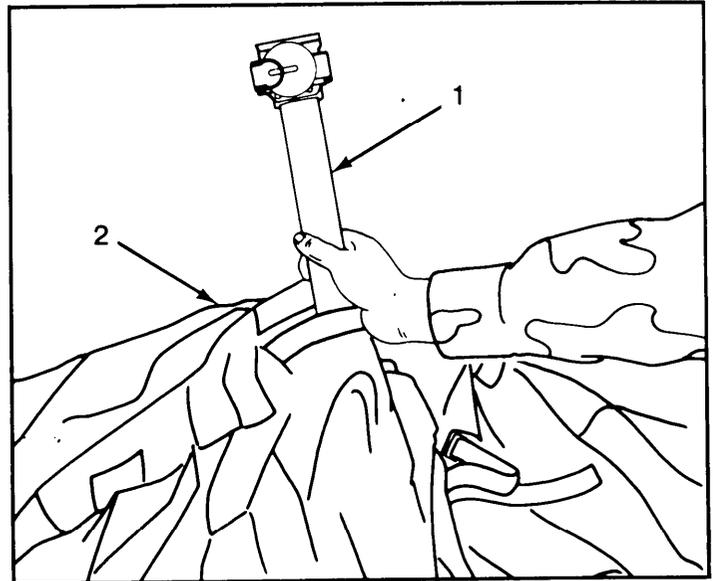
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

ORIENTING AND RAISING ANTENNA (SHEET 1 OF 7)**NOTE**

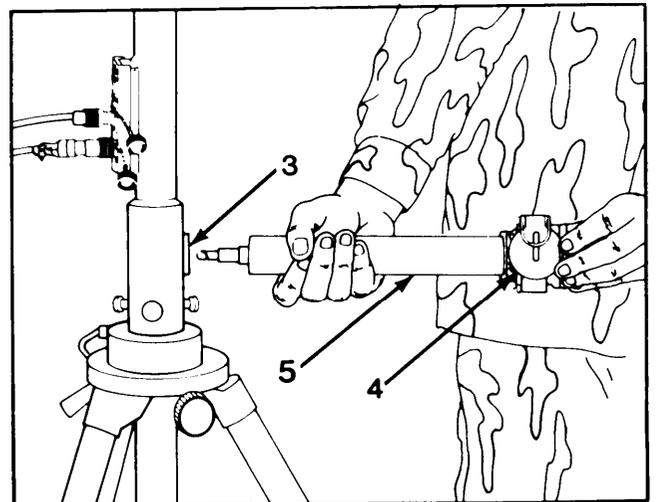
Perform these procedures only after the tripod, antenna and antenna cables are installed.

Orienting the antenna is necessary for proper reception of signals and for obtaining accurate lines of bearing. Only one crew member is necessary to orient and raise the antenna.

1. Remove compass arm assembly (1) from antenna carrying bag (2).



2. Stand facing compass mounting plate on antenna (3) while holding compass arm assembly (5) with both hands so that compass top cover (4) is up.
3. Turn compass arm assembly (5) so that compass top cover (4) faces to the left.



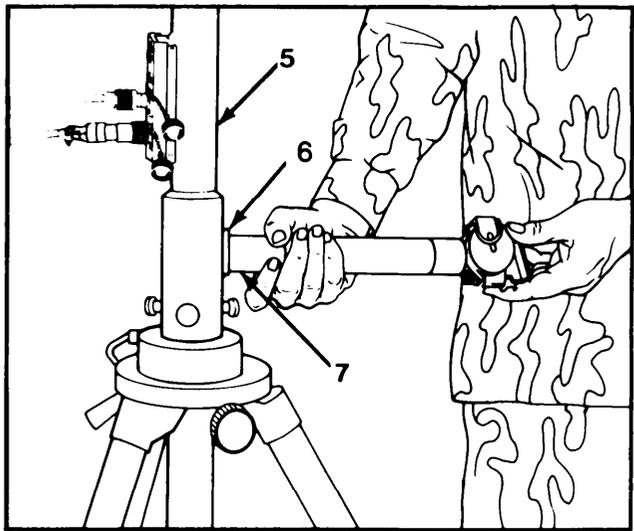
GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

ORIENTING AND RAISING ANTENNA (SHEET 2 OF 7)

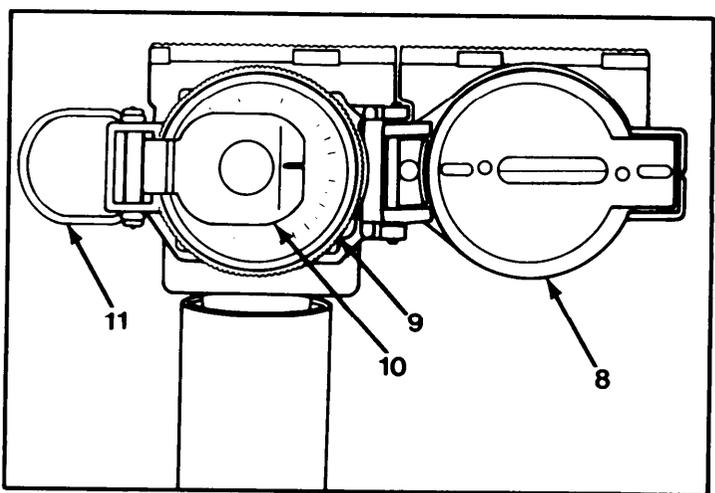
CAUTION
Do not force compass arm assembly into compass mounting plate. Aluminum tip will bend and may not be able to be removed.

- 4. Insert compass arm assembly (7) into mounting plate (6) and twist slightly until it slides flush to antenna column (5).
- 5. Turn compass arm assembly (7) 1/4 turn clockwise until it locks in place.



NOTE
Compass top cover will face upward.

- 6. Open compass (9) by pulling back on compass wire lever (11).
- 7. Open compass top cover (8) fully to expose compass magnifying eyepiece (10).



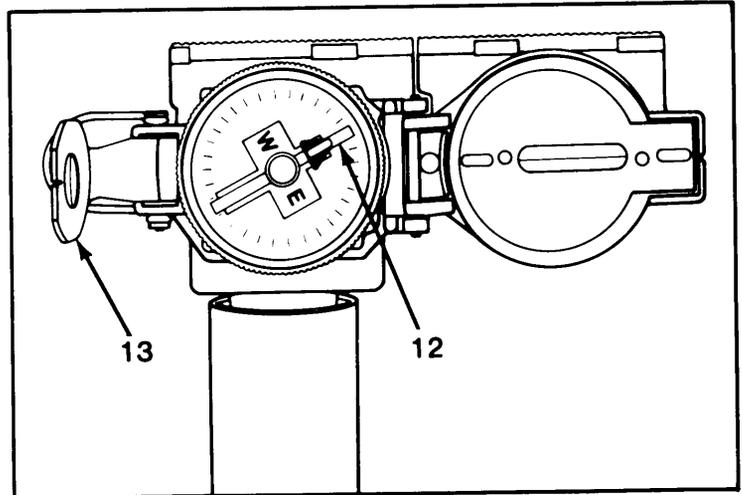
GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

ORIENTING AND RAISING ANTENNA (SHEET 3 OF 7)

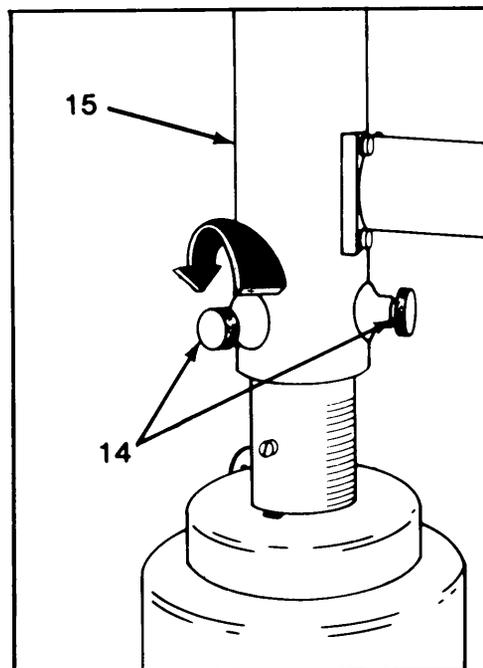
8. Free compass needle (12) by pulling up on magnifying eyepiece (13).

NOTE
 Tripod legs may need adjusting to allow compass needle to swing freely.



9. Loosen three locking thumb screws (14) on base of antenna mast (15) by turning counterclockwise.
10. Rotate antenna mast (15) until compass arrow indicates 0 (zero) degrees.

NOTE
 Antenna may need further orienting to allow for variance between magnetic north and true north or grid north.



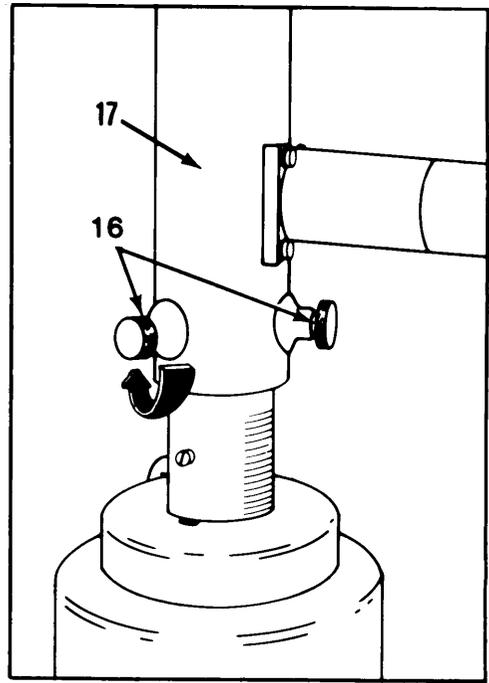
GO ON TO SHEET 4

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

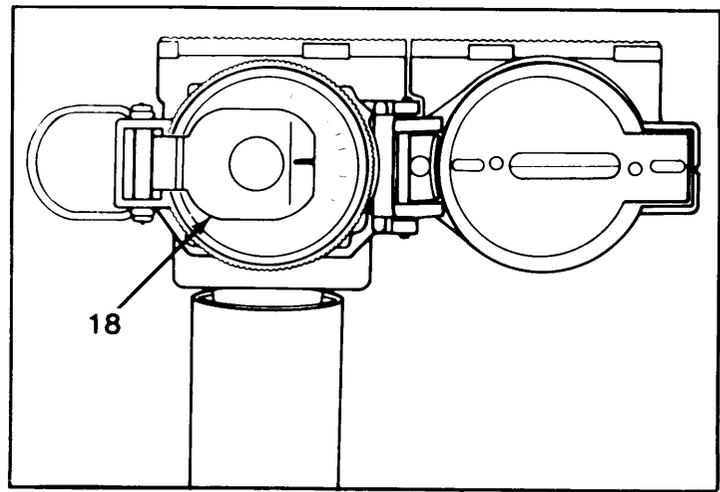
ORIENTING AND RAISING ANTENNA (SHEET 4 OF 7)

- 11. Handtighten three locking thumb screws (16) on antenna mast base (17) by turning clockwise.

NOTE
Recheck compass reading to ensure tightening procedures did not change orientation.



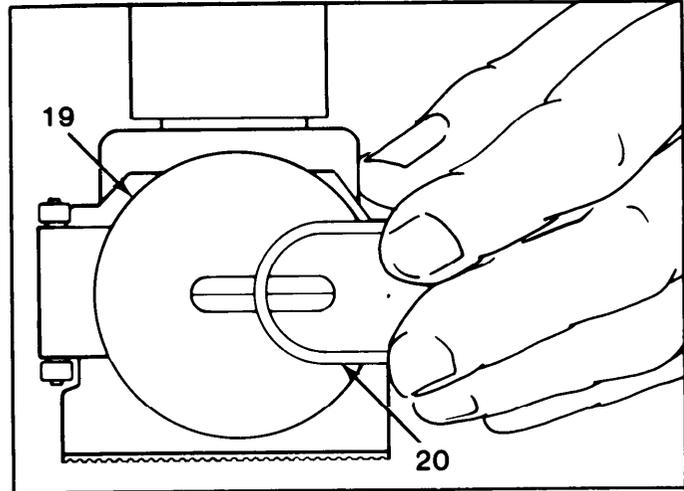
- 12. Lock compass needle by pushing down on magnifying eyepiece (18).



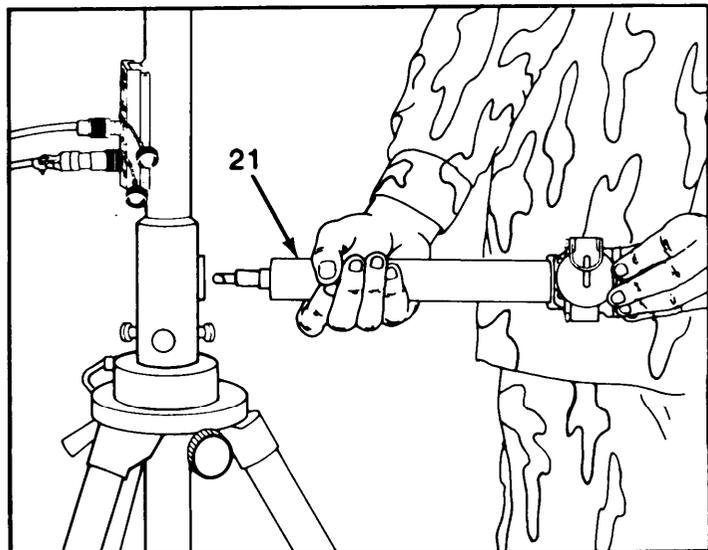
GO ON TO SHEET 5

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued**ORIENTING AND RAISING ANTENNA (SHEET 5 OF 7)**

13. Close compass top cover (19).
14. Pull up wire lever (20) and push it down over top cover (19).



15. Remove compass arm assembly (21) by turning 1/4 turn counter-clockwise and pulling out.
16. Return compass arm assembly (21) to antenna carrying bag.

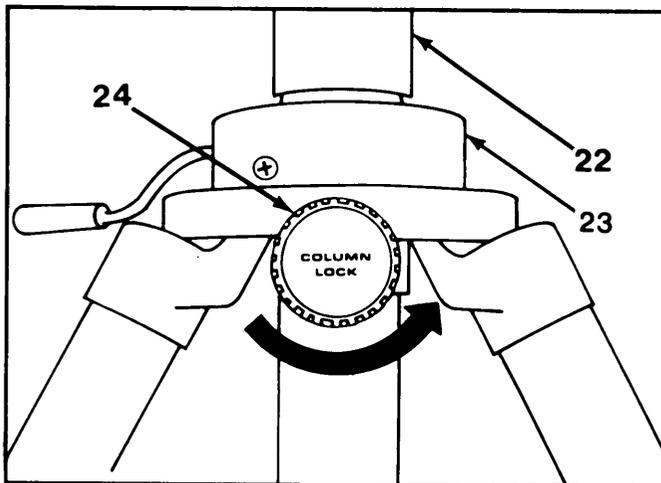


GO ON TO SHEET 6

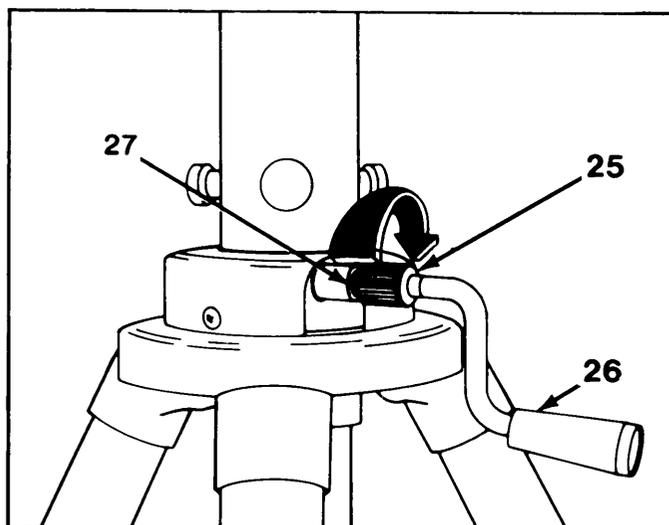
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

ORIENTING AND RAISING ANTENNA (SHEET 6 OF 7)

17. Loosen COLUMN LOCK knob (24) on antenna crank assembly (23) by turning counterclockwise until mast (22) is free.



18. Lift crank handle (26), slide collar (25) over screw (27) and turn collar (25) clockwise until tight.



NOTE
Crank handle will be positioned to rotate antenna upward.

GO ON TO SHEET 7

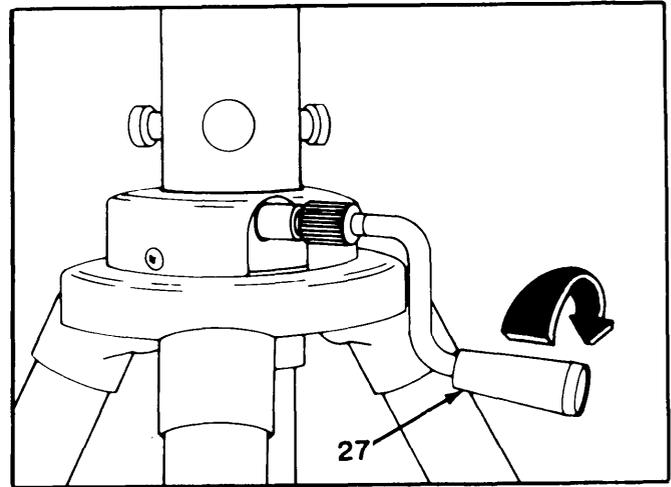
2-12 ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

ORIENTING AND RAISING ANTENNA (SHEET 7 OF 7)

CAUTION
Ensure antenna cables are free of crank assembly.

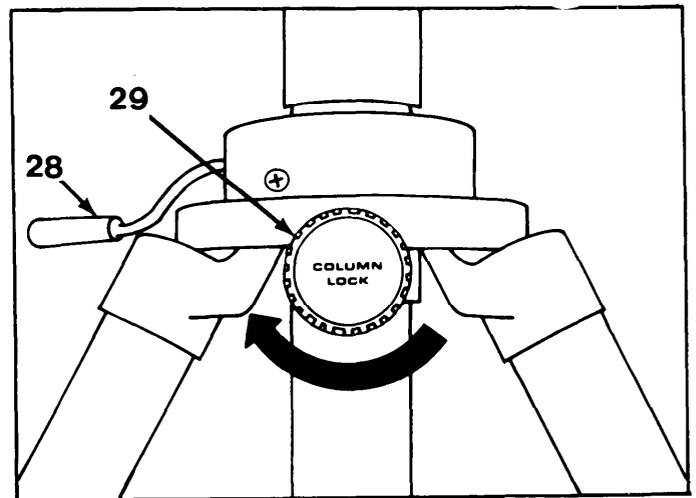
19. Rotate crank (27) clockwise until antenna reaches maximum height.

NOTE
Crank will no longer turn when antenna reaches maximum height.



20. Holding crank handle (28), handtighten COLUMN LOCK knob (29) by turning clockwise.

NOTE
Place antenna carrying bag near df units for ease of finding bag during darkness and use under unusual conditions.



2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

b. Battery Installation. Battery installation consists of the procedures that must be performed to supply the direction finder units with power. Only one crew member is needed to perform these procedures:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| ● BA-4386/PRC-25 battery pack installation | 2-49 |
| ● D-Cell battery installation | 2-52 |

NOTE

Remove receiver, df processor and signal monitor from rucksacks before performing battery installation procedures.

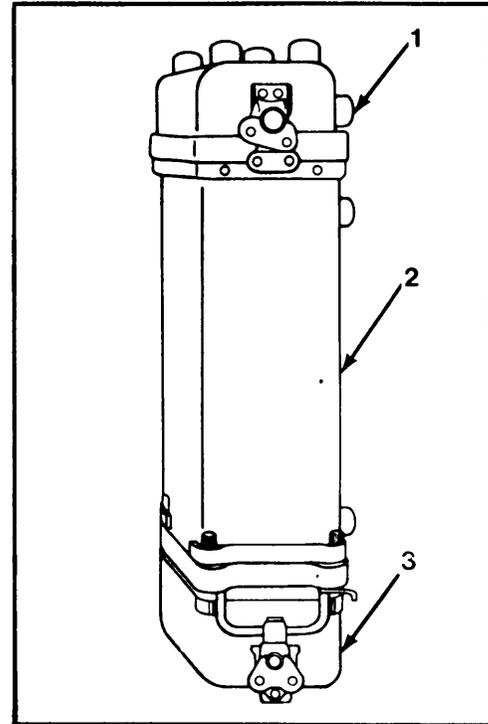
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

BA-4386/PRC-25 BATTERY PACK INSTALLATION (SHEET 1 OF 3)

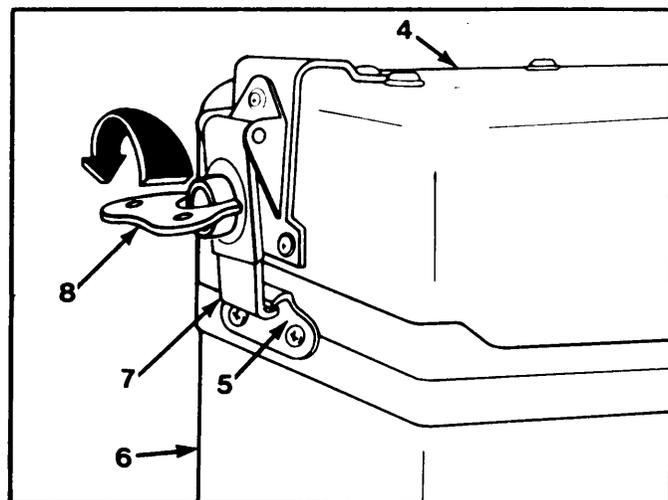
1. Stand receiver (2) up on a flat surface so it rests on its front panel cover (3).

NOTE

- Bottom of receiver (battery cover) (1) will be in up position.
- When replacing batteries during operation, stand receiver up so it rests on handles that extend from the front panel.



2. Lift up on wing fasteners (8) at each side of battery rear cover (4).
3. Turn wing fasteners (8) counterclockwise until clamps (7) are free of receiver clips (5).
4. Lift off battery cover (4) from receiver (6) and set aside.

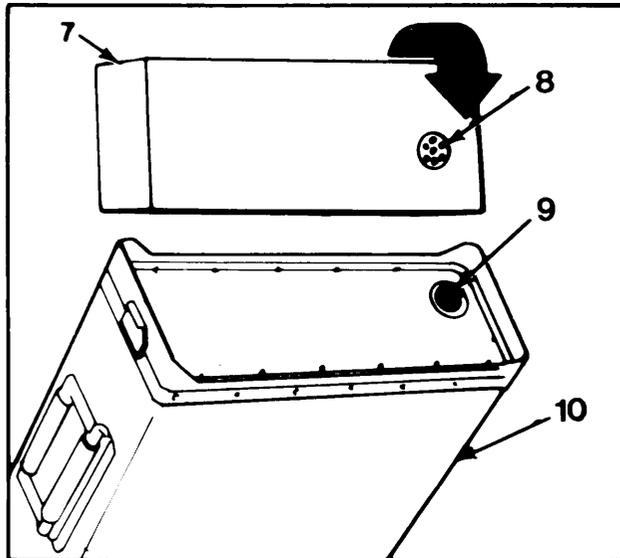


GO ON TO SHEET 2

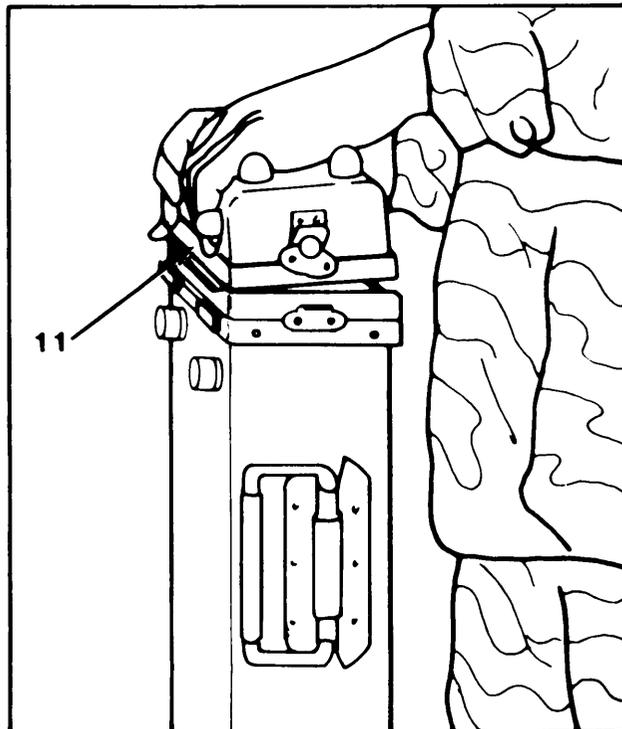
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

BA-4386/PRC-25 BATTERY PACK INSTALLATION (SHEET 1 OF 3)

5. Place battery (7) on bottom of receiver (10) making sure slots on battery (8) match prongs on bottom of receiver (9).
6. Press battery (7) into place.



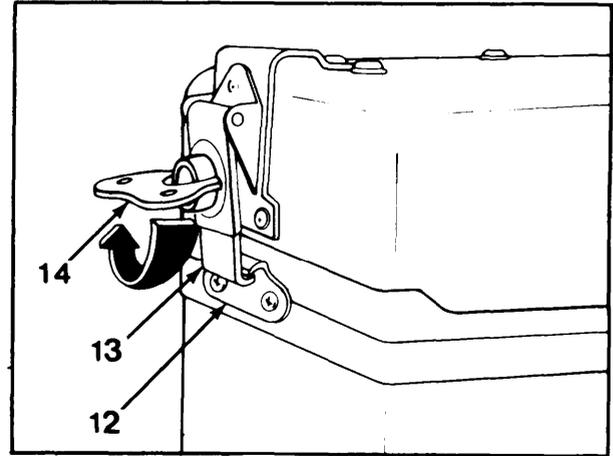
7. Replace battery cover (11).



GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued**BA-4386/PRC-25 BATTERY PACK INSTALLATION (SHEET 3 OF 3)**

8. Push each clamp (13) against receiver clip (12) and lift up on wing fasteners (14).
9. Turn wing fasteners (14) clockwise until clamps (13) are locked in receiver clips (12).
10. Push wing fasteners (14) down until flat against receiver sides.
11. Repeat 1 through 10 above for df processor battery installation.
12. Repeat 1 through 10 above for signal monitor battery installation.



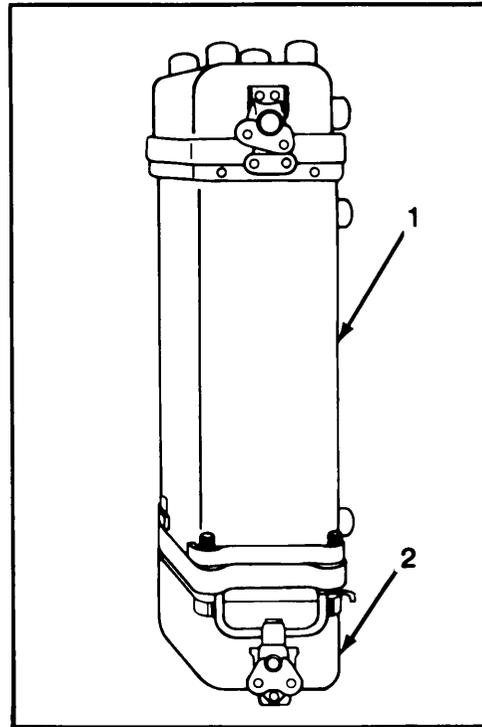
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

D-CELL BATTERY INSTALLATION (SHEET 1 OF 4)

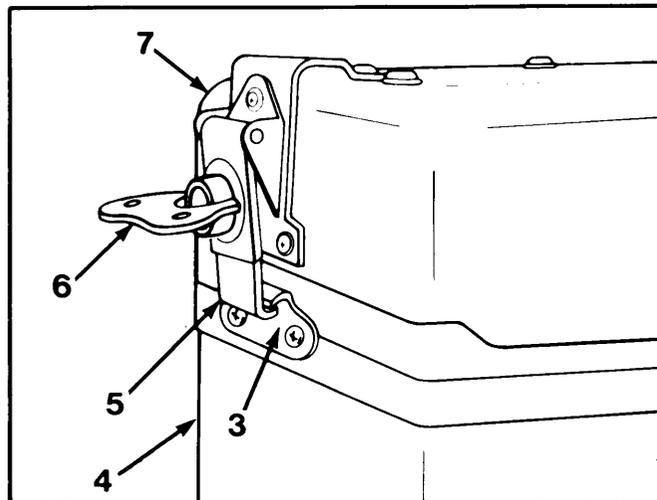
1. Stand receiver (1) up on a flat surface so it rests on its front panel cover (2).

NOTE

- Bottom of receiver (battery cover) will be in up position.
- When replacing batteries during operation, stand receiver up so it rests on handles that extend from the front panel.



2. Lift up on wing fasteners (6) at each side of battery rear cover (7).
3. Turn wing fasteners (6) counterclockwise until clamps (5) are free of receiver clips (3).
4. Lift off battery cover (7) from receiver (4) and set aside.

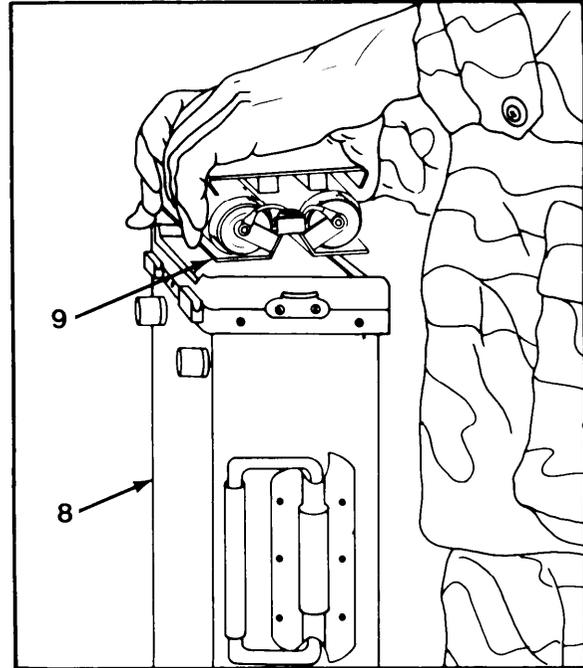


GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

D-CELL BATTERY INSTALLATION (SHEET 2 OF 4)

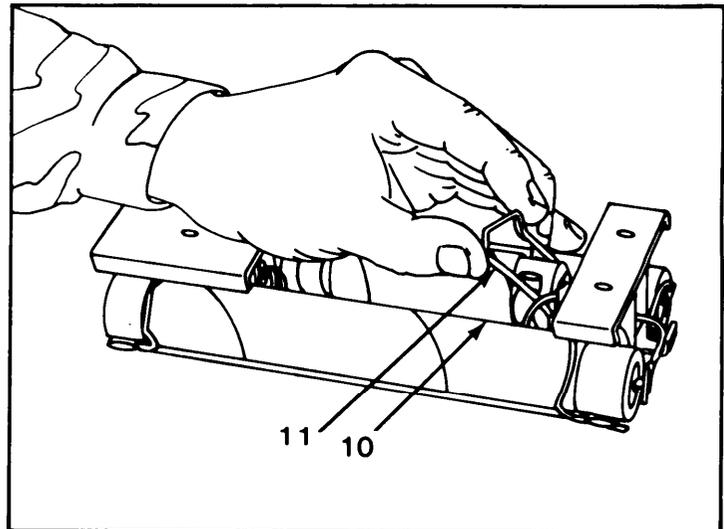
5. Remove D-Cell insert (9) from receiver (8) by lifting it up off receiver (8).



CAUTION
If D-Cell insert contains batteries:

- Do not remove batteries before removing cardboard tubes.
- Do not use metal tools to remove batteries or you will short them out.

6. Unclip six battery retaining clips (11) from cardboard tubes (10).

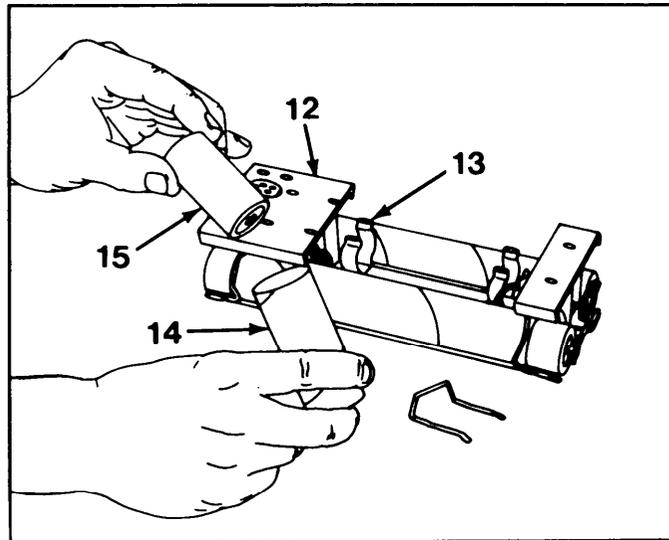


GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

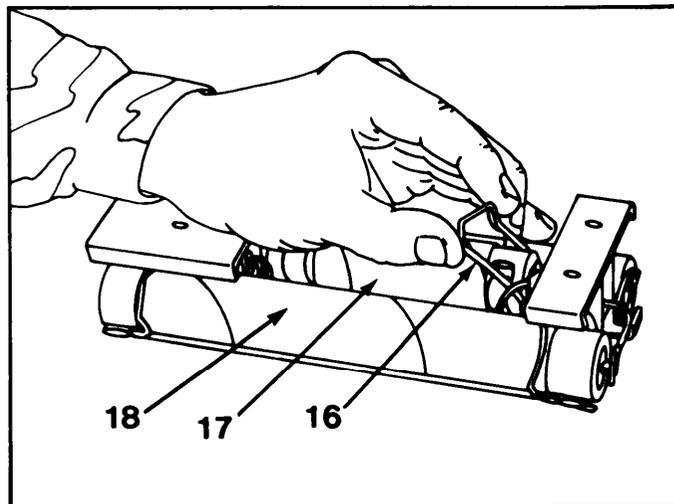
D-CELL BATTERY INSTALLATION (SHEET 3 OF 4)

7. Lift cardboard tubes (14) out from D-Cell insert holder (13) with your hands.
8. If D-Cell insert (12) contains batteries, slide old D-Cells (15) out from cardboard tubes (14).
9. Slide new D-Cells (15) into cardboard tubes (14) making sure cells are stacked positive to negative ends.



10. Clip cardboard tubes (18) with inserted D-Cells back into their holders (17) and replace retaining clips (16).

NOTE
Ensure cells face in direction indicated on each holder.

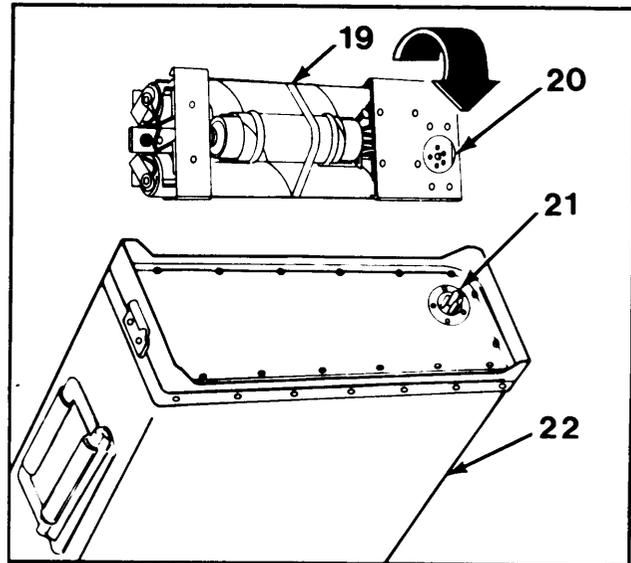


GO ON TO SHEET 4

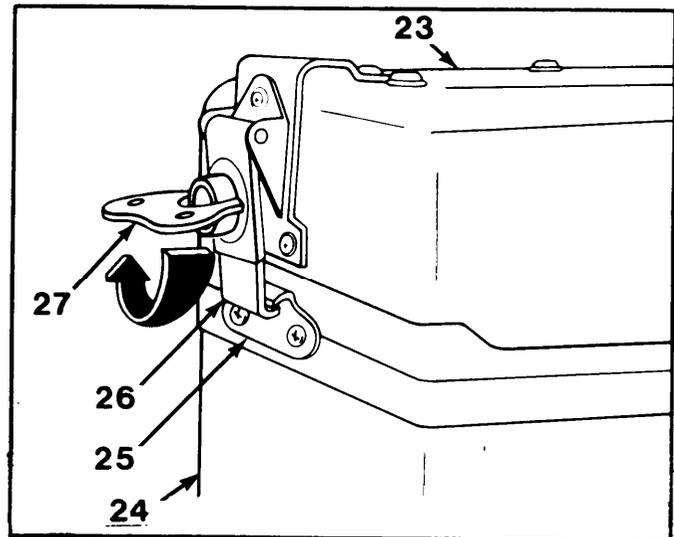
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

D-CELL BATTERY INSTALLATION (SHEET 4 OF 4)

11. Replace D-Cell insert (19) onto rear of receiver (22) making sure plug slots on D-Cell insert (20) align with jack prongs on bottom of receiver (21).
12. Press D-Cell insert (19) into place.



13. Place rear cover (23) on bottom of receiver (24).
14. Push each clamp (26) against receiver clip (25) and lift up on wing fasteners (27).
15. Turn wing fasteners (27) clockwise until clamps (26) are locked in receiver clips (25).
16. Push wing fasteners (27) flat against sides of receiver (24).
17. Repeat 1 through 16 above for df processor battery installation.
18. Repeat 1 through 16 above for signal monitor battery installation.



2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

c. Unit Set Up. Unit set up consists of the procedures that must be performed to complete the preparation necessary for operation of the direction finder set. Only one crew member is needed to perform these procedures:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------|-------------|
| • Stacking units | 2-57 |
| • Cabling units | 2-61 |

NOTE

Perform unit set-up procedures after installing the unit's batteries. Df units must be located within 44 feet of the antenna site to allow the cables to extend up and connect to the antenna mast.

NOTE

With the addition of the angle simulator and the hf upconverter/demodulator to the basic AN/PRD-11 system. The units should be configured as follows for transport/transit:

Receiver - Battery cover or D-Cell insert mounted to the rear of the receiver.
Hf upconverter/demodulator mounted to the front of the receiver.

Df processor - Battery cover or D-Cell insert mounted to the rear of the df processor.
Angle Simulator mounted to the front of the df processor.

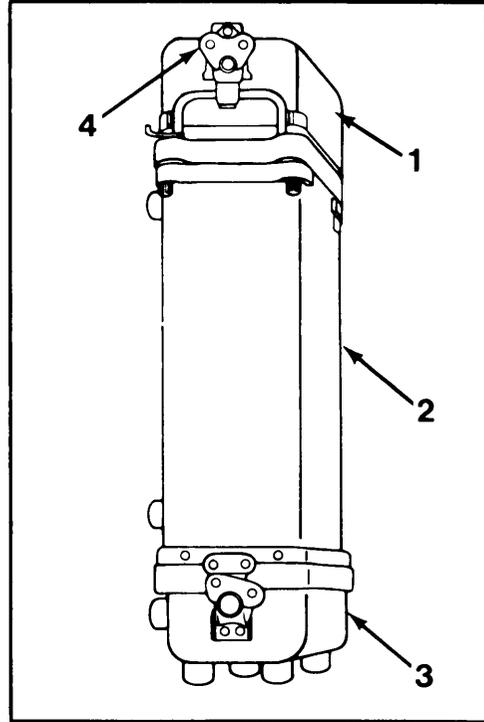
Signal monitor - Battery cover or D-Cell insert mounted to the rear of the signal monitor.
Receiver speaker panel mounted to the front of the signal monitor.

Antenna bag - All antenna components packed in antenna bag.
All interconnecting bnc patch cables for cabling between the hf upconverter/demodulator, receiver, signal monitor, df processors and angle simulator packed in antenna bag.

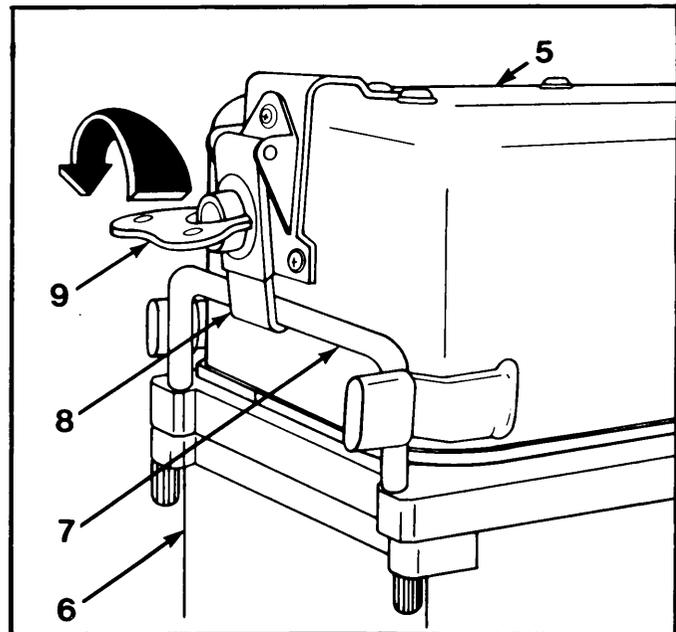
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

STACKING UNITS (SHEET 1 OF 4)

1. Stand df processor (2) up on a flat surface so it rests on its battery cover (3).
2. Lift upon wing fasteners (4) at each side of df processor front panel cover (angle simulator) (1).



3. Turn wing fasteners (9) counterclockwise until clamps (8) are free of df processor handles (7).
4. Lift off front panel cover (angle simulator) (5) from df processor (6).
5. Repeat 1, 2 and 3 above to remove receiver front panel cover (hf upconverter/demodulator) and the signal monitor front panel cover (speaker).



GO ON TO SHEET 2

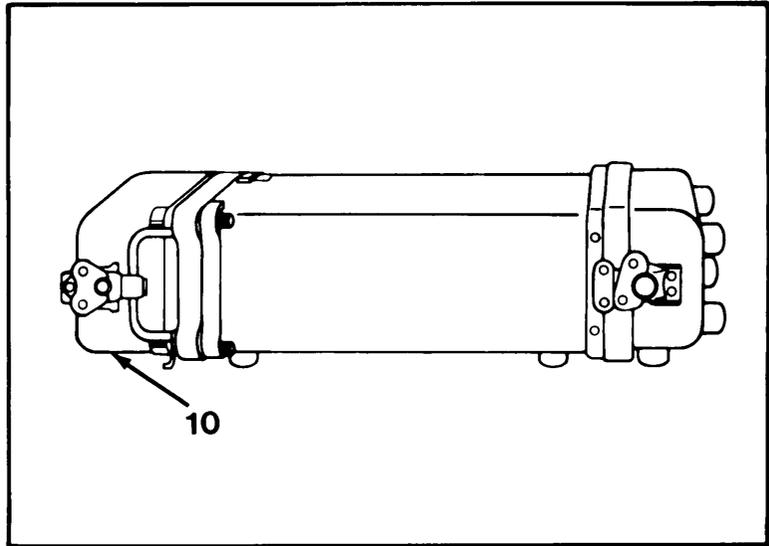
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

STACKING UNITS (SHEET 2 OF 4)

6. Place angle simulator (10) where units are to be set up.

NOTE

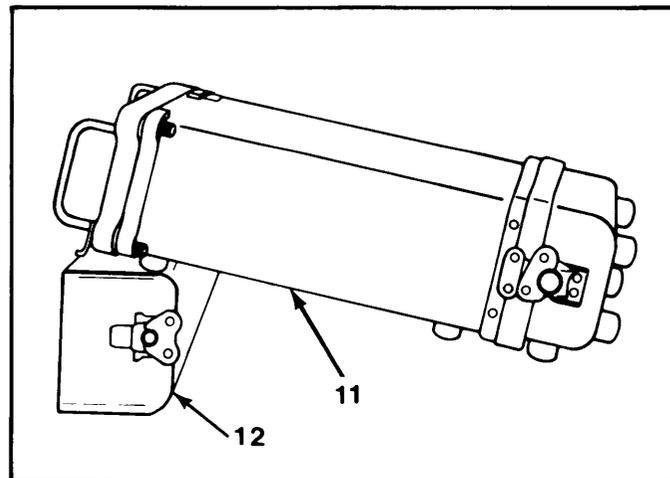
- The df processor front panel cover (10) contains the angle simulator.
- This front panel cover (10) is used to support the stacked direction finder units and tilt them upwards.



7. Place df processor (11) on top of front panel cover (angle simulator) (12).

NOTE

Df processor (11) will tilt upward.

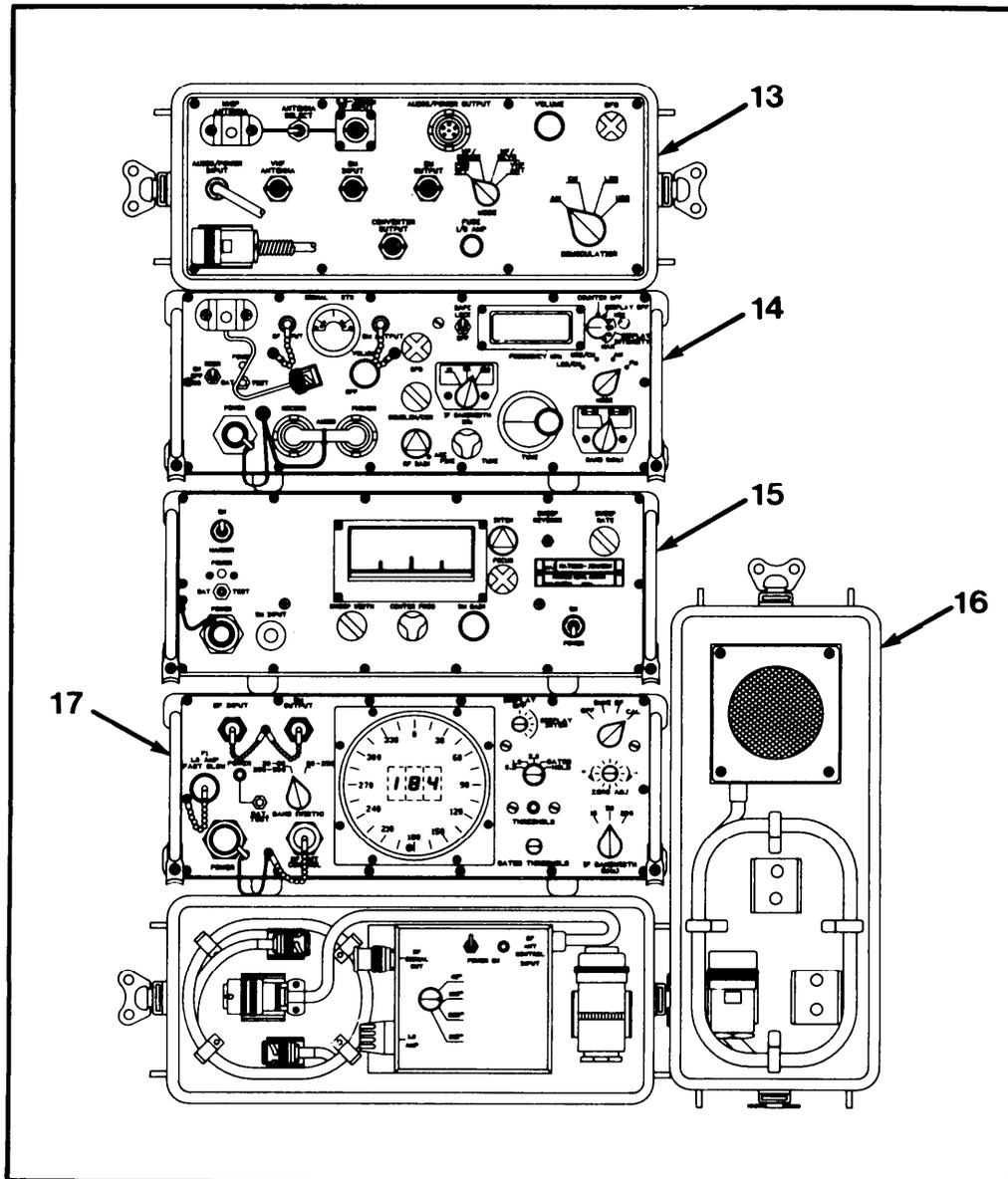


GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

STACKING UNITS (SHEET 3 OF 4)

8. Place signal monitor (15) on top of df processor (17).
9. Place receiver (14) on top of signal monitor (15).
10. Place hf upconverter/demodulator (13) on top of receiver (14).
11. Place speaker assembly (16) on its end beside the system.

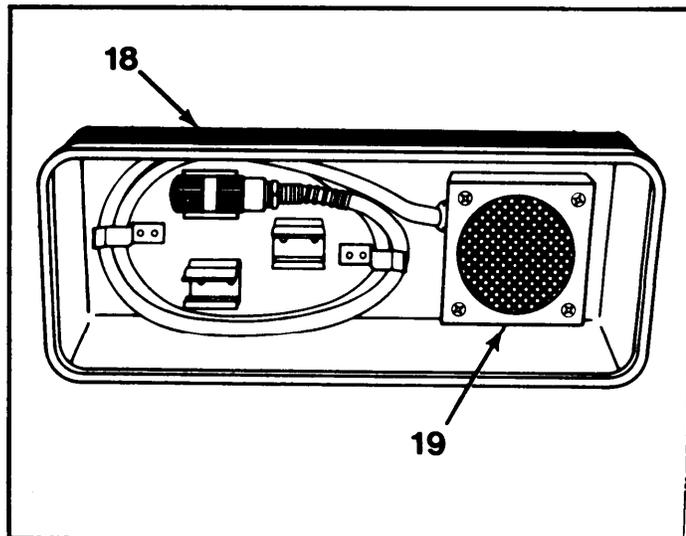


2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

STACKING UNITS (SHEET 4 OF 4)

NOTE

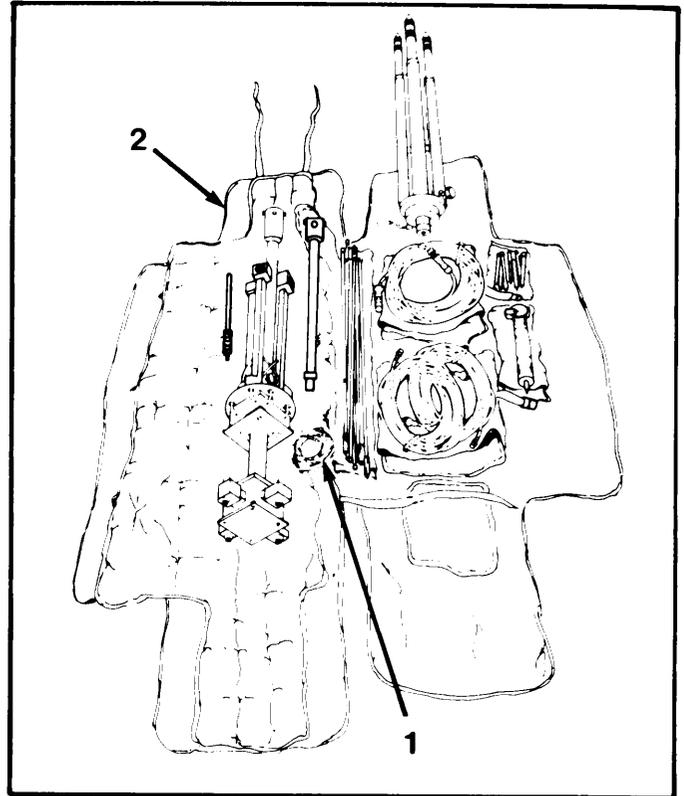
- The signal monitor front cover (18) contains the speaker assembly (19).
- Speaker assembly (19) should face forward.



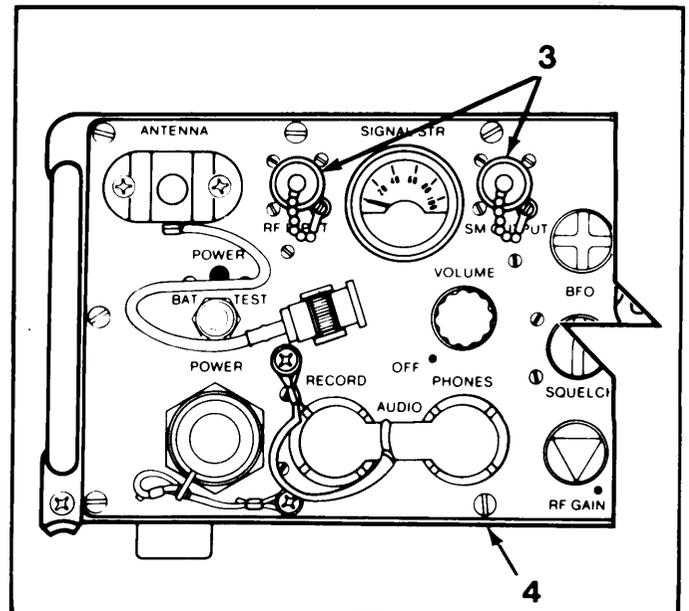
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 1 OF 9)

1. Remove five bnc patch cables (1) from the df antenna bag (2).



2. Remove protective caps from SM OUTPUT and RF INPUT (3) on receiver (4) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn counterclockwise.

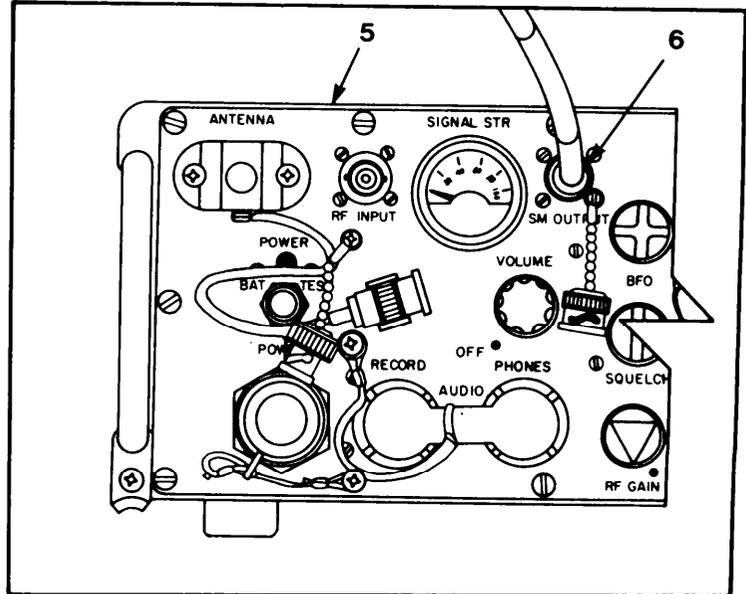


GO ONTO SHEET 2

2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

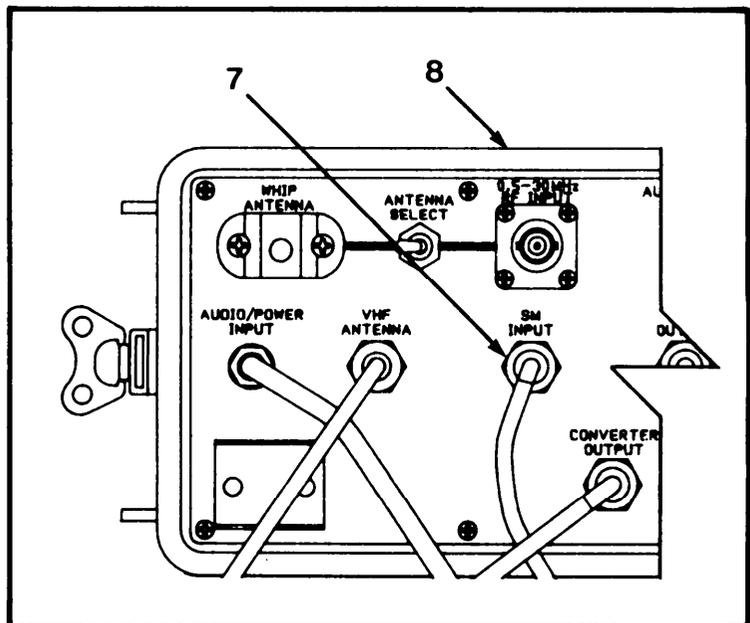
CABLING UNITS (SHEET 2 OF 9)

3. Select a bnc patch cable and connect one bnc connector to SM OUTPUT (6) on receiver (5) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.



NOTE
 Unclip hf upconverter/demodulator AUDIO/POWER INPUT cable to allow convenient access to other bnc connectors.

4. Remove all protective caps from bnc connectors on hf upconverter/demodulator. Connect bnc connector on other end of bnc patch cable to SM INPUT (7) on hf upconverter/demodulator (8) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.

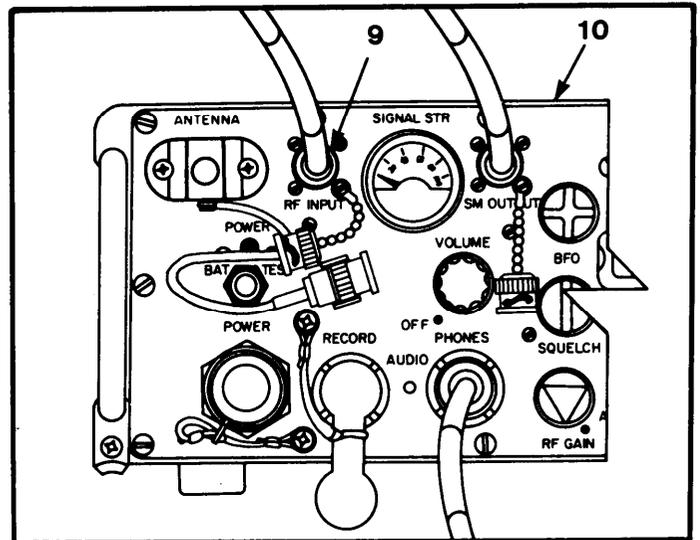


GO ON TO SHEET 3

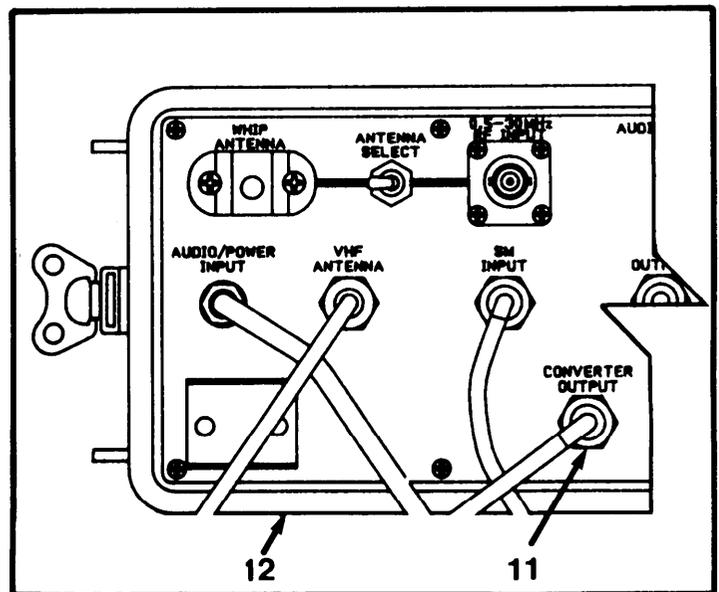
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 3 OF 9)

5. Select a bnc patch cable and connect one bnc connector to RF INPUT (9) on receiver (10) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.



6. Connect bnc connector on other end of bnc cable to CONVERTER OUTPUT (11) on hf upconverter/demodulator (12) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.

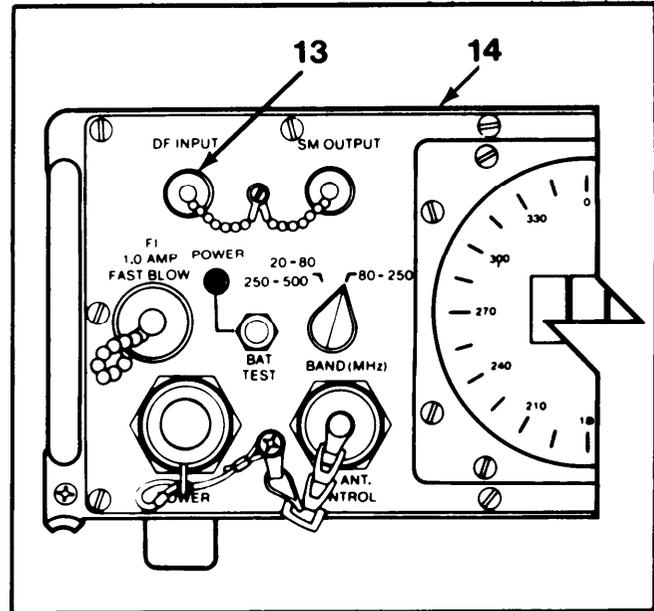


GO ON TO SHEET 4

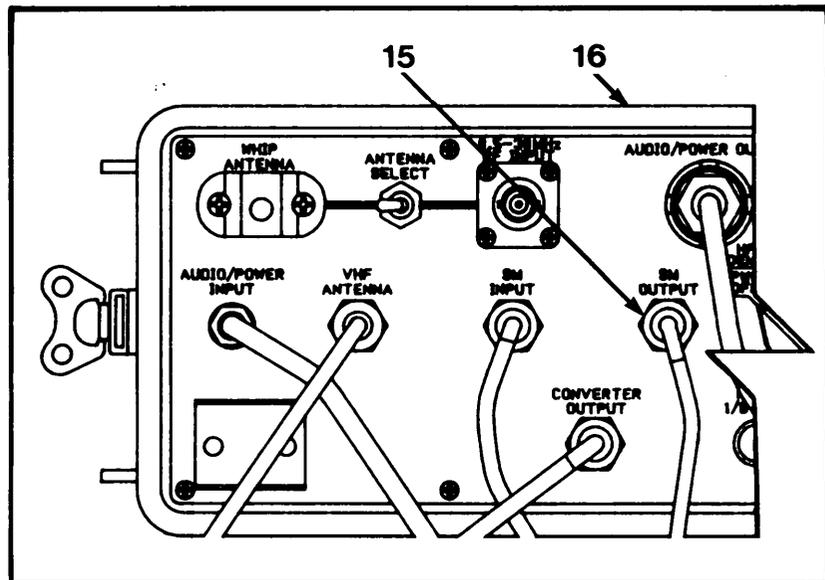
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 4 OF 9)

7. Remove protective cap from DF INPUT (13) on df processor (14) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn counterclockwise.



8. Select a bnc patch cable and connect one bnc connector to SM OUTPUT (15) on hf upconverter/demodulator (16) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.

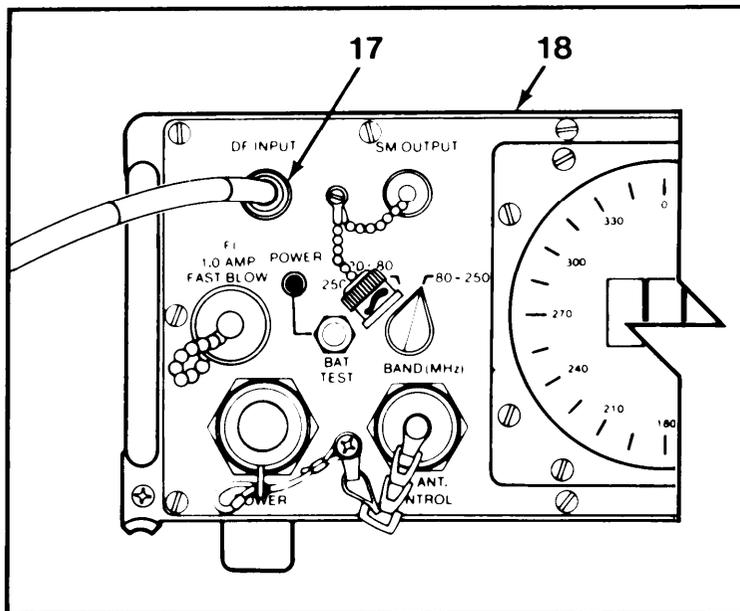


GO ON TO SHEET 5

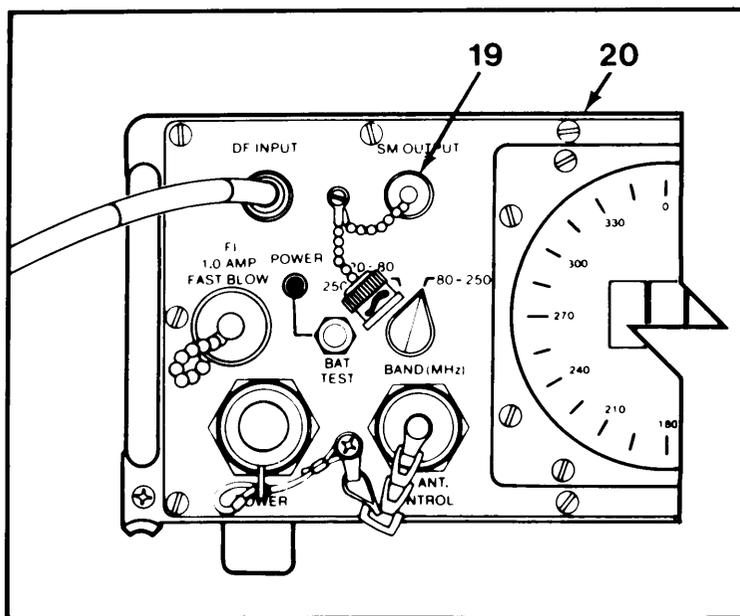
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 5 OF 9)

- Connect bnc connector at other end of bnc patch cable to DF INPUT (17) on df processor (18) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.



- Remove protective cap from SM OUTPUT (19) on df processor (20) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn counterclockwise.

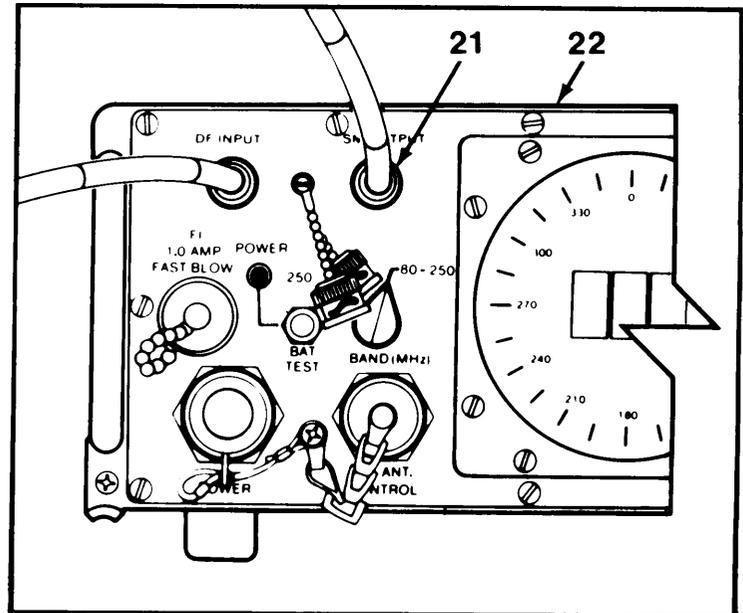


GO ON TO SHEET 6

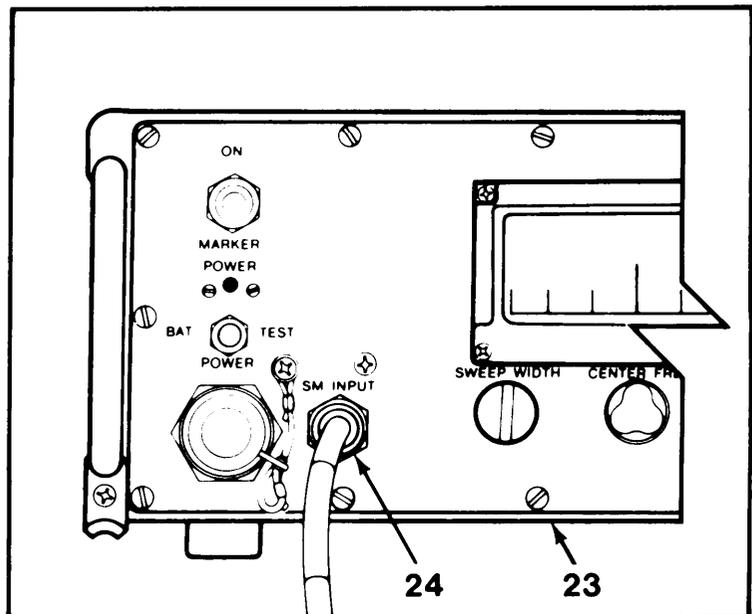
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 6 OF 9)

11. Select a bnc patch cable and connect one bnc connector to SM OUTPUT (21) on df processor (22) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.



12. Connect connector at other end of bnc patch cable to SM INPUT (24) on signal monitor (23) by pushing in on bnc connector while turning 1/4 turn clockwise until bnc connector locks in place.

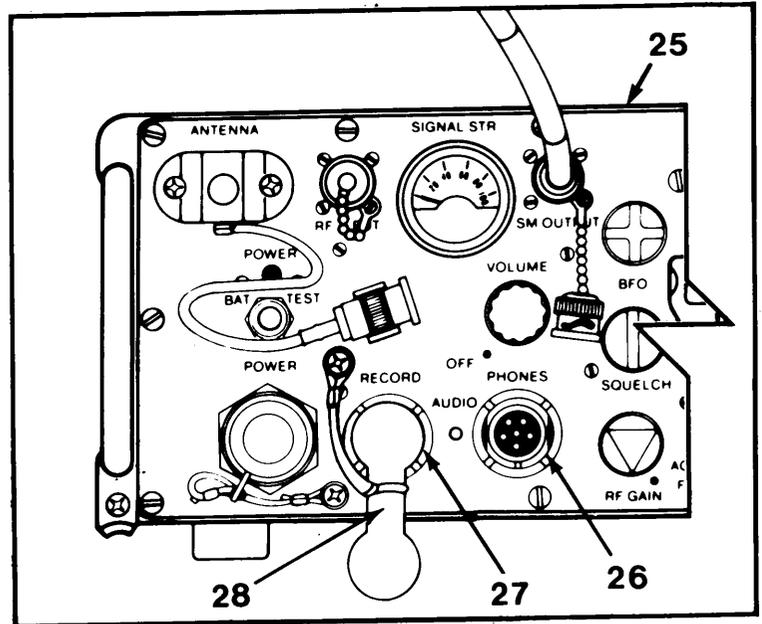


GO ON TO SHEET 7

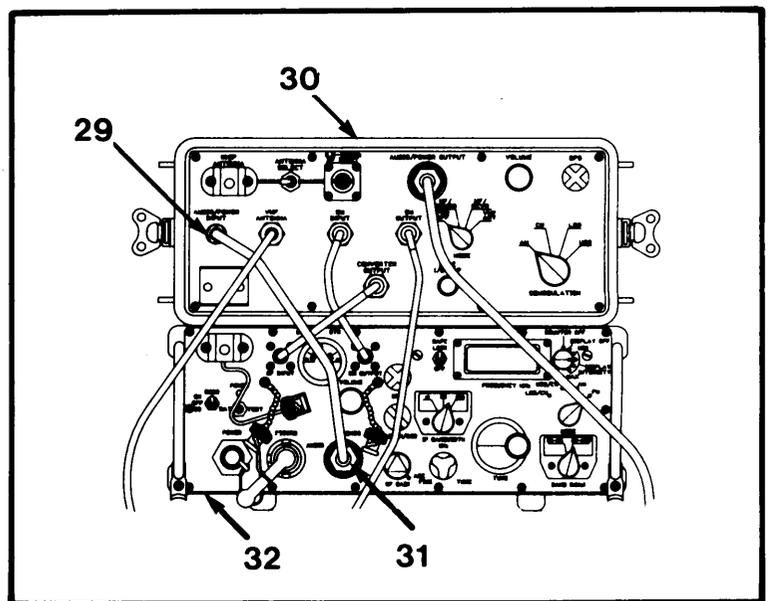
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 7 OF 9)

13. Remove protective rubber cap (28) from PHONES connector (26) on receiver (25) by pressing against RECORD connector (27) while lifting off protective rubber cap (28) and turning rubber cap downward from RECORD connector (27).



14. Select the AUDIO/POWER INPUT connector (29) from the hf upconverter/demodulator (30) and connect to PHONES connector (31) on the receiver (32) by pushing in connector and simultaneously turning clockwise 1/4 turn until connector locks in place.

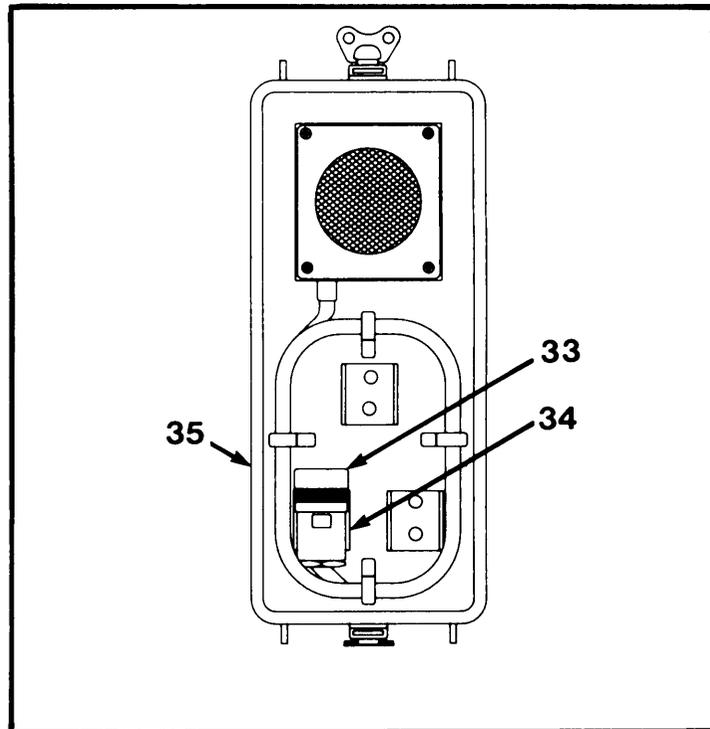


GO ON TO SHEET 8

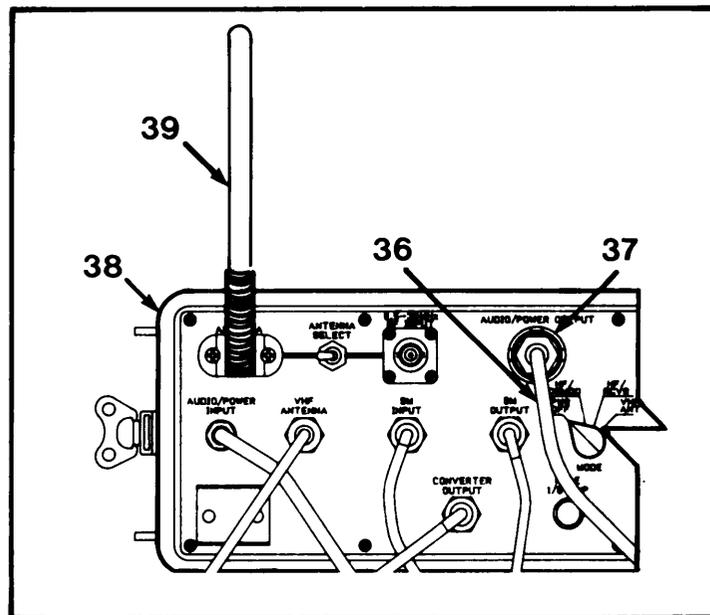
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 8 OF 9)

15. Unclip audio connector of speaker cable (33) from holding bracket (34) inside speaker assembly cover (35) and extend cable.



16. Connect speaker cable (36) to AUDIO/POWER OUTPUT (37) on hf upconverter/demodulator (38) by pushing in connector while simultaneously turning 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.



17. Connect the hf whip antenna with base (39) to the hf upconverter/demodulator (38) by screwing the whip antenna (39) in a clockwise direction until it is firmly seated in the screw-in connector.

GO ON TO SHEET 9

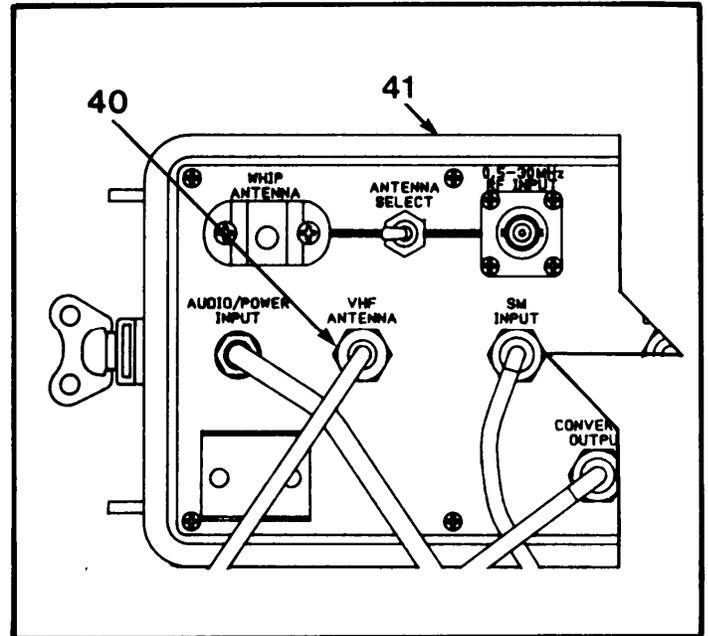
2-12. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued

CABLING UNITS (SHEET 9 OF 9)

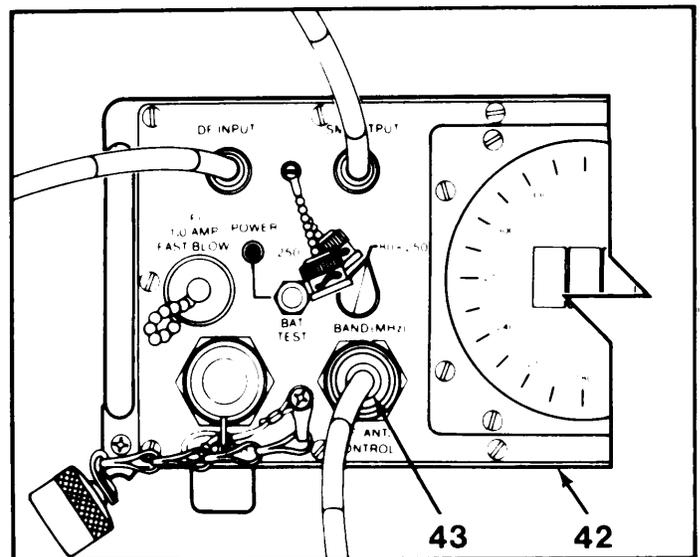
NOTE

- If the AN-3733/PRD-11 is used, the rf cable from J19 on the antenna will be connected for frequencies of 20-175 mhz. The rf cable from J20 will be connected for frequencies of 150-500 mhz.
- The AN-3732/PRD-11 has only one rf cable.

17. Connect rf cable bnc connector to VHF ANTENNA connector (40) on hf upconverter/demodulator (41) by pushing in on collar of connector while simultaneously turning 1/4 turn clockwise until bnc connector locks in place.



18. Remove protective cap from DF ANT. CONTROL (43) on df processor (42) by turning counterclockwise.
19. Connect df cable connector (J4) to DF ANT. CONTROL (43) by matching large key on df cable connector to slot on DF ANT. CONTROL (43).
20. Push df cable connector into DF ANT. CONTROL (43) and turn 1/4 turn clockwise until connector locks in place.



2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS

Initial adjustments consist of the tasks that must be performed to power up and set the controls of the direction finder units. Only one crew member is required to do initial adjustments. Perform these procedures after the units are stacked and all cables are connected. The tasks and procedures for performing them are given in the following paragraphs. Initial adjustments include:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ● Power up procedures | 2-70 |
| ● Unit control settings (vhf/uhf operation) | 2-78 |
| ● Unit control settings (hf operation) | 2-95 |

a. Power Up Procedures. Power up procedures consist of those steps necessary to apply power to a direction finder unit in order for it to operate. Each unit requires different steps.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| ● Powering up receiver | 2-71 |
| ● Powering up df processor | 2-73 |
| ● Powering up signal monitor | 2-75 |
| ● Powering up hf upconverter/demodulator | 2-77 |

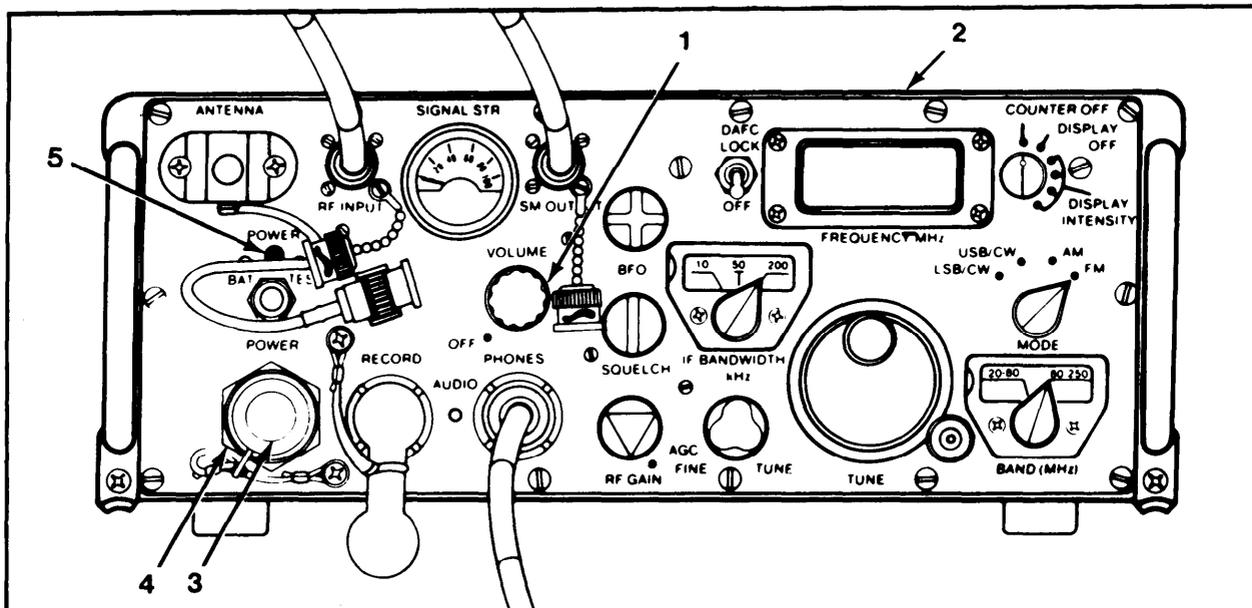
2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

POWERING UP RECEIVER (SHEET 1 OF 2)

1. Check POWER terminal (4) to make sure protective cap (3) is in place.

NOTE
If terminal cap is not secured in place, unit will not function.

2. Turn red VOLUME switch (1) clockwise to turn on receiver (2) and set to midrange.
3. Observe that POWER lamp (5) is lit.



GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

POWERING UP RECEIVER (SHEET 2 OF 2)

- Set COUNTER OFF/DISPLAY OFF/DISPLAY INTENSITY switch (7) to lowest intensity by turning to first position after DISPLAY OFF (8).

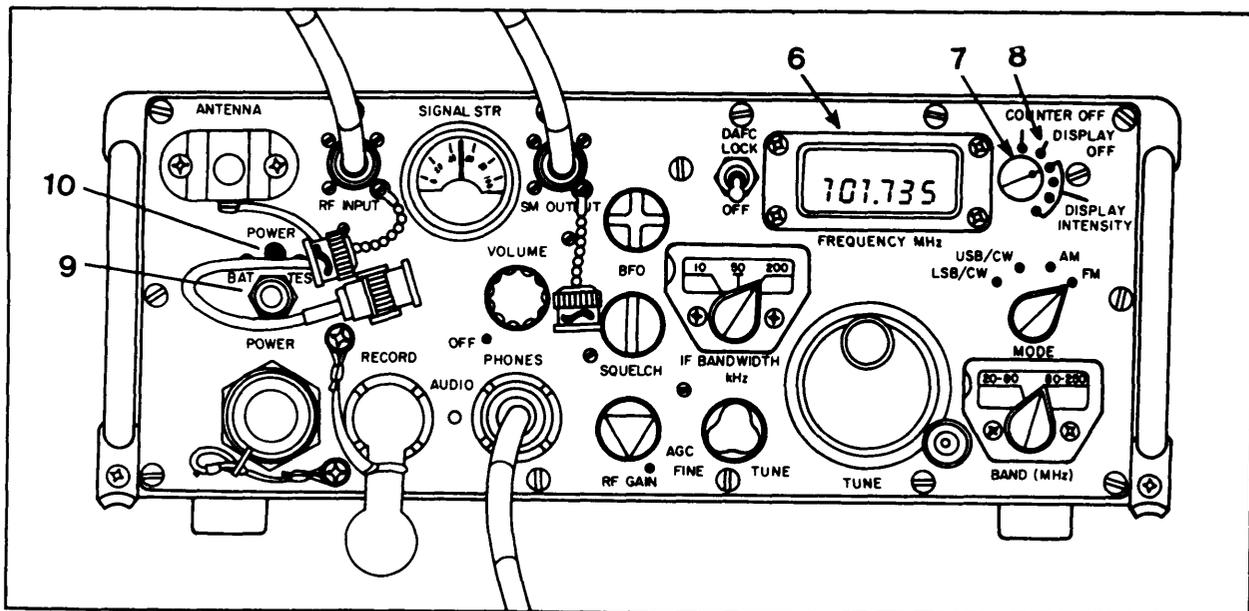
NOTE
COUNTER OFF/DISPLAY OFF/DISPLAY INTENSITY switch may need to be set to higher intensity depending on light conditions.

- Observe FREQUENCY MHz display (6) and ensure frequency appears.

NOTE
Allow units 2 or 3 minutes to warm up before performing 6 below.

- Press and release BAT TEST pushbutton (9) to check battery.
- Observe red POWER lamp (10) above pushbutton (9) and ensure it is lit.

NOTE
Batteries must be replaced if POWER lamp goes out after pressing BAT TEST pushbutton (9).



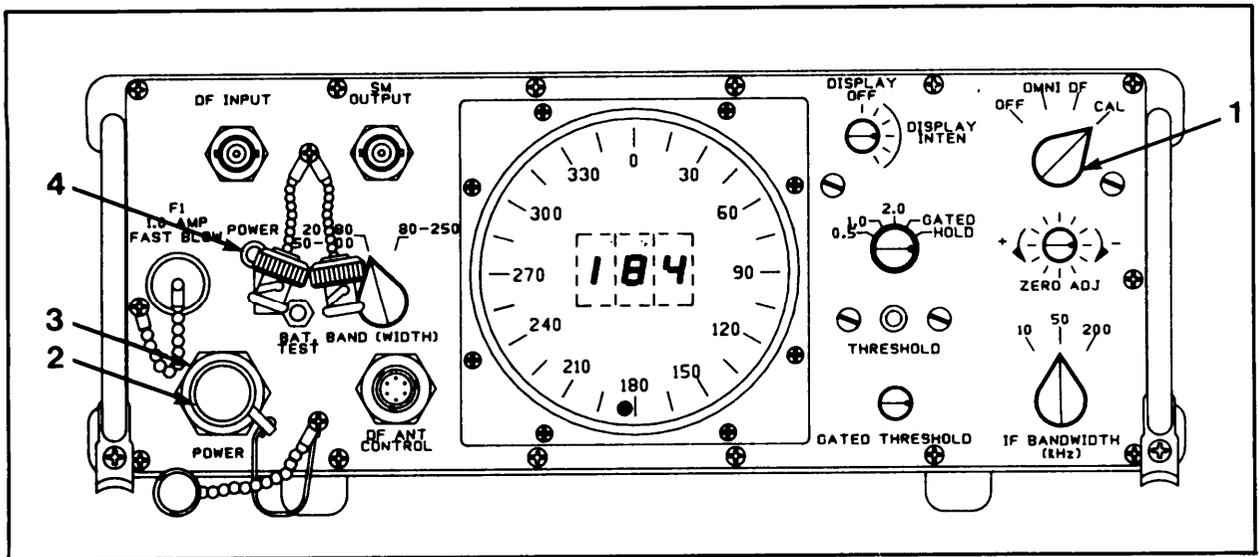
2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

POWERING UP DF PROCESSOR (SHEET 1 OF 2)

1. Check POWER terminal (3) to make sure protective cap (2) is in

NOTE
If terminal cap is not secured in place, unit will not function.

2. Set OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (1) to DF.
3. Observe red POWER lamp (4) is lit.



GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

POWERING UP DF PROCESSOR (SHEET 2 OF 2)

- Set DISPLAY OFF/DISPLAY INTEN switch (9) to lowest intensity by turning to first position after DISPLAY OFF.

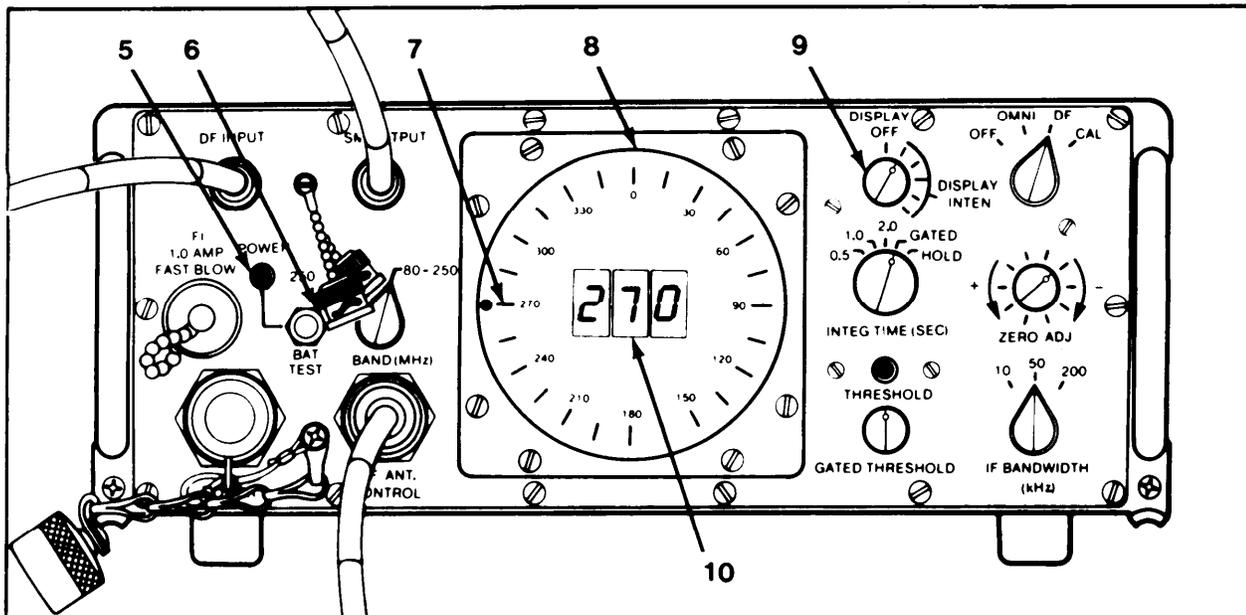
NOTE
 DISPLAY OFF/DISPLAY INTEN switch (9) may need to be set to higher intensity depending on light conditions.

- Observe df processor display (8) and ensure random line of bearing numbers (10) and red circular LED indicator (7) appear.

NOTE
 Allow units 2 or 3 minutes to warm up before performing 6 below.

- Press and release BAT TEST pushbutton (6) to check battery.
- Observe red POWER lamp (5) above pushbutton (6) and ensure it is lit.

NOTE
 Batteries must be replaced if POWER lamp (5) goes out after pressing BAT TEST pushbutton (6).



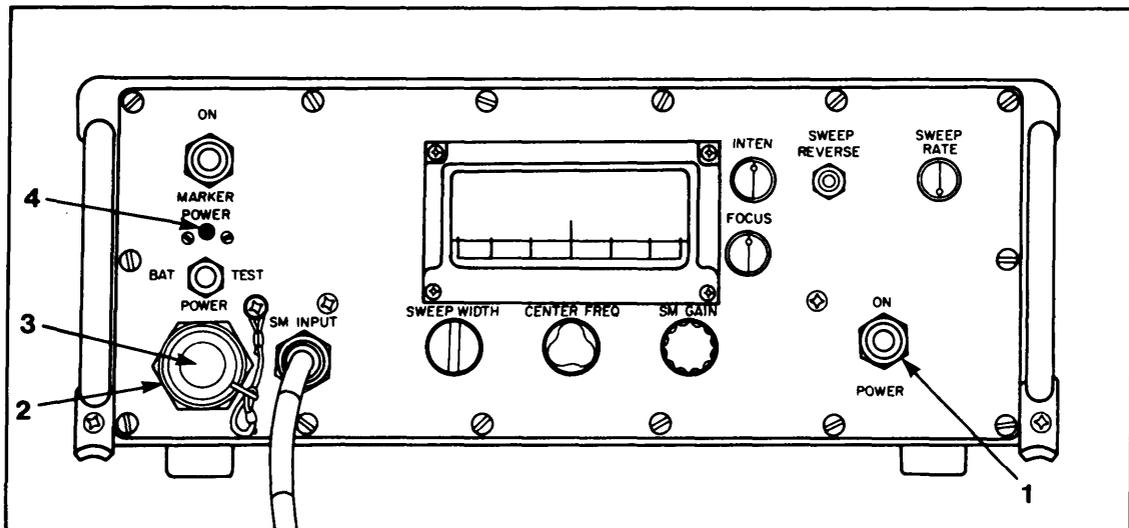
2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

POWERING UP SIGNAL MONITOR (SHEET 1 OF 2)

1. Check POWER terminal (2) to make sure protective cap (3) is in place.

NOTE
If terminal cap is not secured in place, unit will not function.

2. Set ON/POWER toggle switch (1) to ON.
3. Observe POWER lamp (4) is lit.



GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

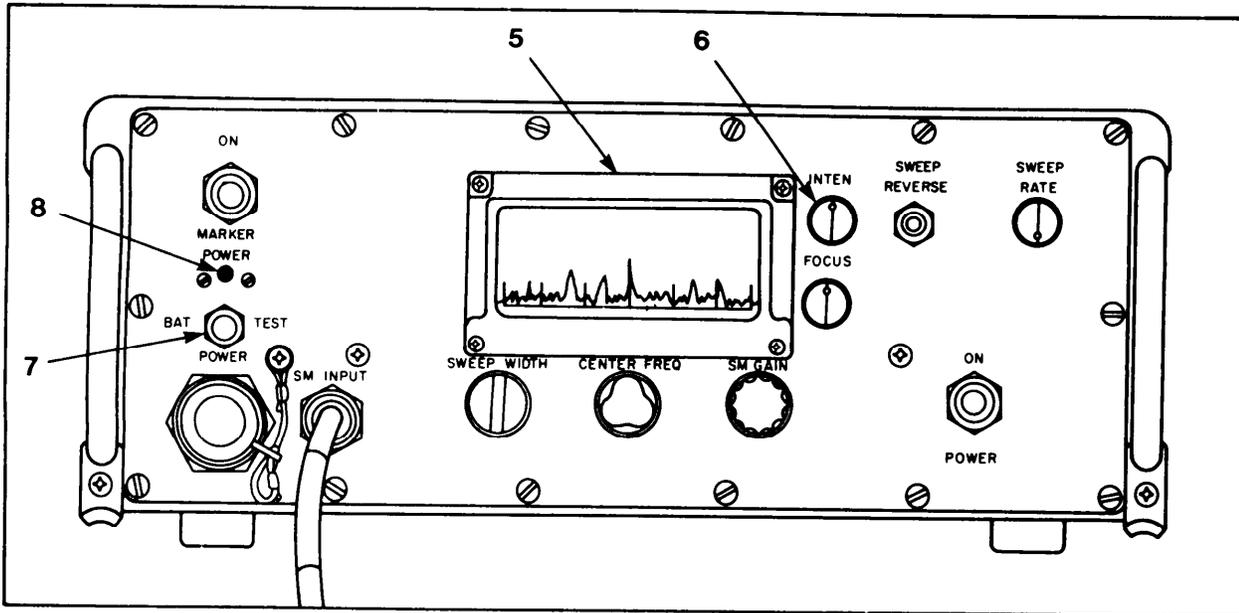
POWERING UP SIGNAL MONITOR (SHEET 2 OF 2)

- 4. Turn INTEN knob (6) clockwise to adjust signal monitor display (5) to a low but visible level.
- 5. Observe signal monitor display (5) and ensure that baseline is present.

NOTE
Allow units 2 or 3 minutes to warm up before performing 6 below.

- 6. Press and release BAT TEST pushbutton (7) to check battery.
- 7. Observe red POWER lamp (8) above pushbutton (7) and ensure it is lit.

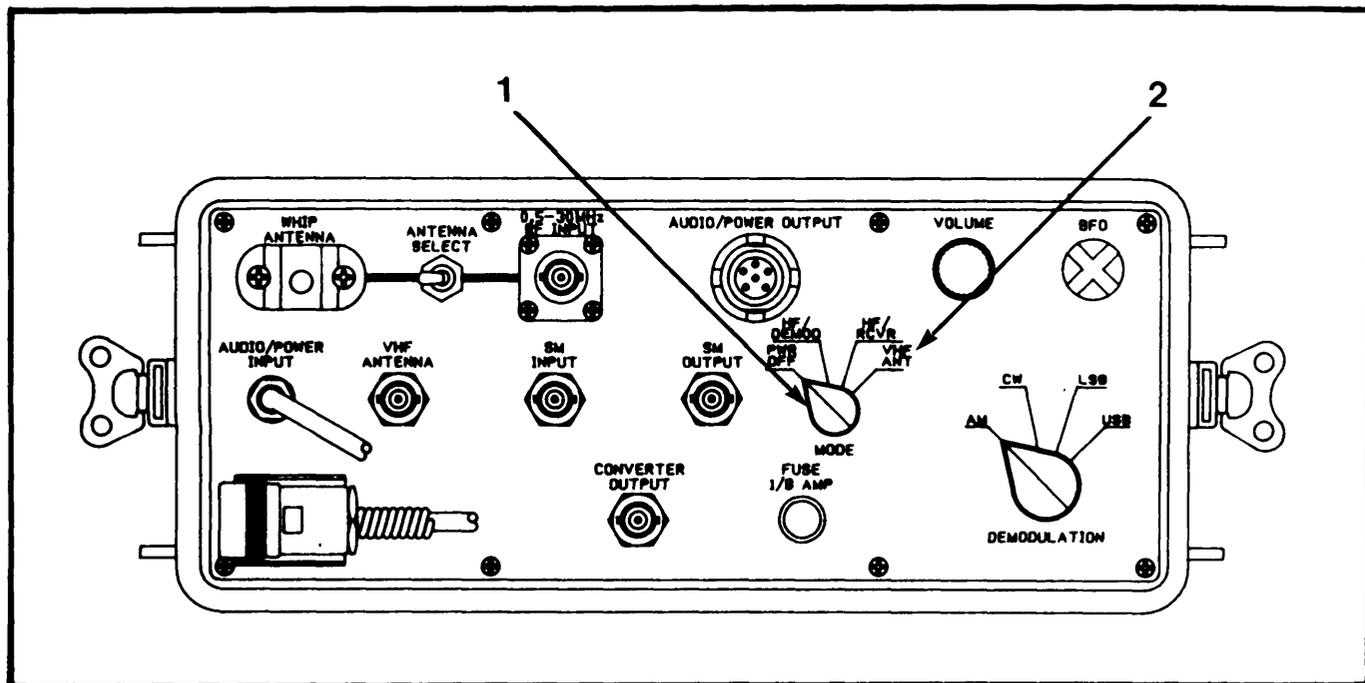
NOTE
Batteries must be replaced if POWER lamp (8) goes out after pressing BAT TEST pushbutton (7).



2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

POWERING UP HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR

1. Set MODE switch (1) to VHF ANT (2).



2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

b. Unit Control Settings (vhf/uhf operation). Unit control settings consist of the final procedures necessary to prepare the direction finder set for vhf/uhf operation. Perform these procedures only after power has been applied to each unit. Each unit requires different settings.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| • Receiver control settings | 2-79 |
| • Df processor control settings | 2-84 |
| • Signal monitor control settings | 2-87 |
| • Hf upconverter control control settings | 2-91 |
| • Angle simulator test | 2-92 |

NOTE

- Receiver should contain tuner assembly appropriate to mission. Installed tuner frequency ranges are displayed with the BAND mhz switch. If different tuner is required for mission, crew member should notify organizational maintenance for replacement assembly.
- The 20-250 mhz tuner must always be installed in the receiver when the hf upconverter/demodulator is used.

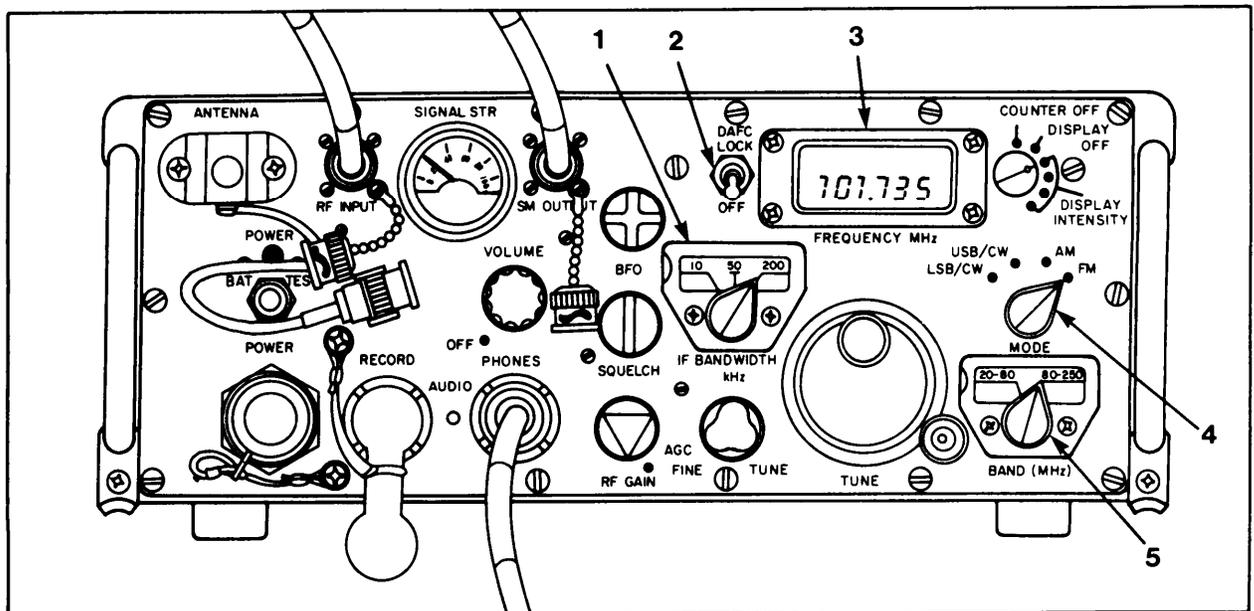
2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

RECEIVER CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 1 OF 5)

1. Set BAND mhz switch (5) to required band.
2. Set MODE switch (4) to LSB/CW, USB/CW, AM or FM setting as directed by the Net Control Element (NCE).
3. Set DAFC LOCK switch (2) to OFF.
4. Observe FREQUENCY MHz display (3) and note that last digits fluctuate.
5. Set IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (1) to 10, 50 or 200 setting as directed by the NCE.

NOTE

- When IF BANDWIDTH is unknown, set at 50.
- A greater number of signals can be received at a higher bandwidth setting.



GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

RECEIVER CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 2 OF 5)

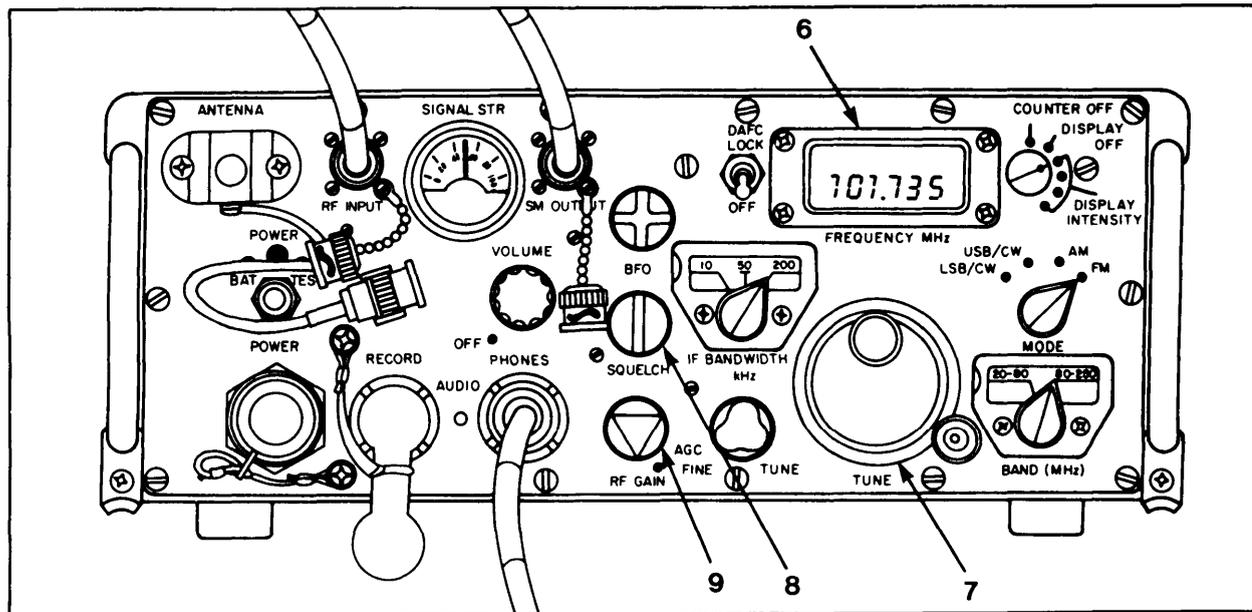
- Set RF GAIN switch (9) to AGC by turning fully clockwise.

NOTE
Switch will click into AGC position.

- Rotate TUNE knob (7) clockwise and observe FREQUENCY MHz display (6) to ensure frequency increases with knob movement.

NOTE
Ensure knob rotates freely and does not bind.

- Rotate TUNE knob (7) counterclockwise and observe FREQUENCY MHz display (6) to ensure frequency decreases with knob movement.
- Rotate SQUELCH knob (8) fully clockwise and then fully counterclockwise until noise static is no longer heard.
- Rotate TUNE knob (7) to a known transmitting frequency.



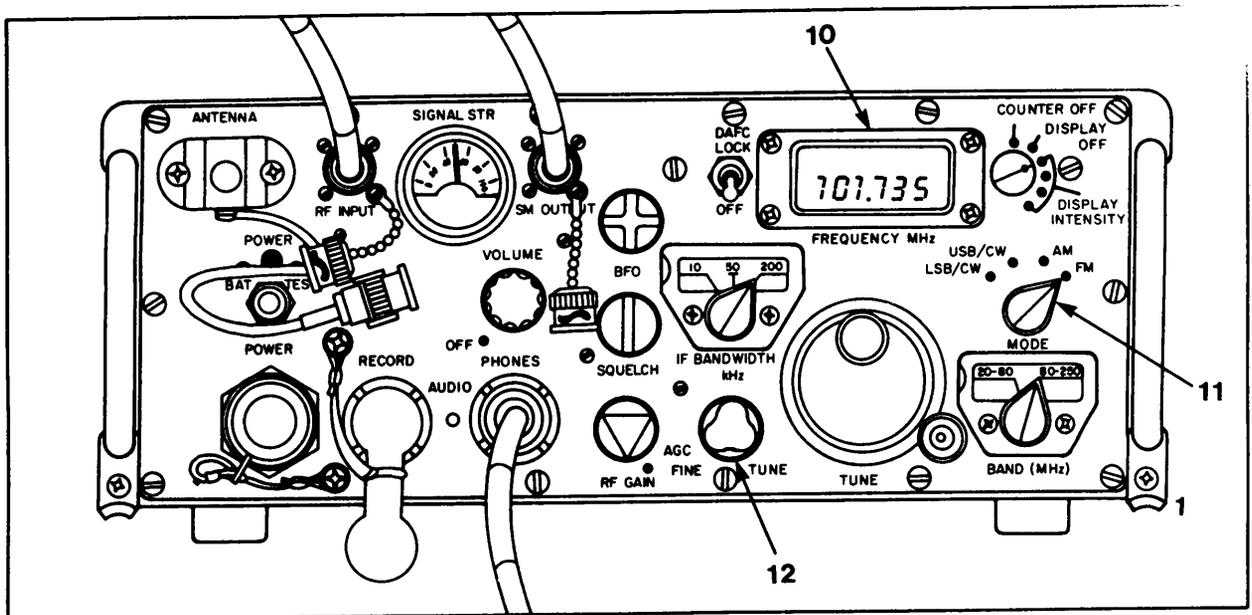
GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

RECEIVER CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 3 OF 5)

NOTE
 Perform 11 through 16 below only when receiver MODE switch (11) is set to AM or FM.

11. Set FINE TUNE knob (12) to midrange by turning it fully counterclockwise, then fully clockwise, and then counterclockwise to center of turning range.
12. Rotate FINE TUNE knob (12) clockwise while observing FREQUENCY MHz display (10).
13. Observe that frequency increases with FINE TUNE knob (12) movements.
14. Rotate FINE TUNE knob (12) counterclockwise while observing FREQUENCY MHz display (10).
15. Observe that frequency decreases with FINE TUNE knob (12) movements.
16. Reset FINE TUNE knob (12) to midrange by repeating 11 above.



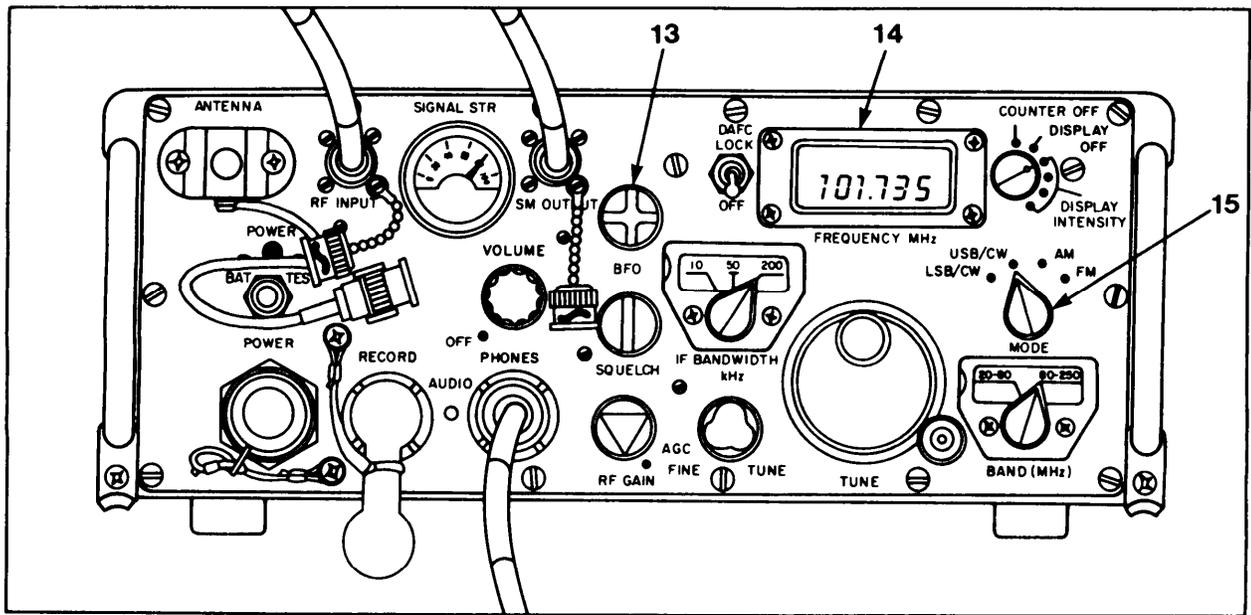
GO ON TO SHEET 4

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

RECEIVER CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 4 OF 5)

NOTE
 Perform 17 through 22 below only when receiver MODE switch (15) is set to LSB/CW or USB/CW.

17. Set BFO knob (13) to midrange by turning it fully counterclockwise, then fully clockwise, and then counterclockwise to center of turning range.
18. Rotate BFO knob (13) clockwise while observing FREQUENCY MHz display (14).
19. Observe that frequency increases with BFO knob (13) movements.
20. Rotate BFO knob (13) counterclockwise while observing FREQUENCY MHz display (14).
21. Observe that frequency decreases with BFO knob (13) movements.
22. Reset BFO knob (13) to midrange by repeating 17 above.

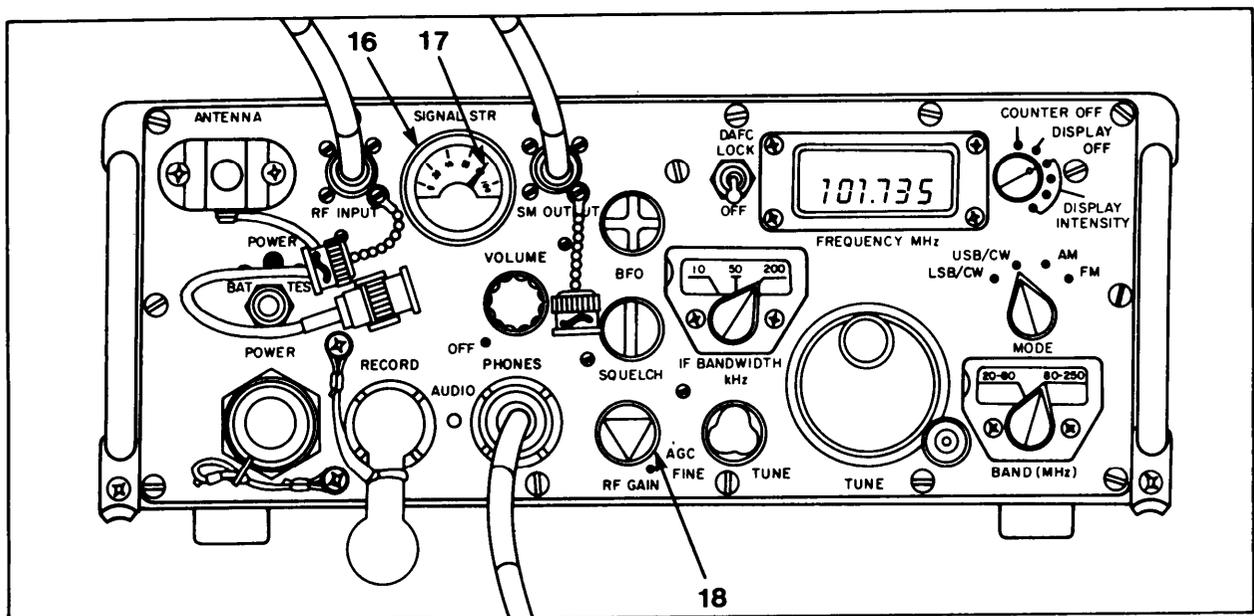


GO ON TO SHEET 5

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

RECEIVER CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 5 OF 5)

23. Rotate blue RF GAIN switch (18) fully counterclockwise and then rotate RF GAIN switch (18) clockwise while observing SIGNAL STR meter (16).
24. Observe that SIGNAL STR needle (17) moves to right in meter display as the strength of signal increases.
25. Reset blue RF GAIN switch (18) to AGC by turning fully clockwise.



2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

DF PROCESSOR CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 1 OF 3)

NOTE
Perform 1 through 6 below to calibrate df processor.

1. Set OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (4) to CAL.

NOTE

- Df processor will not calibrate if INTEG TIME switch (3) is set to GATED or HOLD.
- Perform 2 below if INTEG TIME switch (3) is set to GATED or HOLD.

2. Set INTEG TIME switch (3) to 0.5, 1.0 or 2.0.
3. Set BAND (WIDTH) switch (1) to same frequency range as set on receiver BAND mhz switch (6).

NOTE

- If BAND (WIDTH) switch (1) is set to 80-250, readout in lob display (2) will be 000 ± 5 degrees.
- If BAND (WIDTH) switch (1) is set to 20-80/250-500 readout on lob display (2) will be 180 ± 5 degrees.

4. Observe lob display (2) and ensure readout is 000 or 180 (plus or minus 5 degrees).

NOTE
Perform 5 below only when BAND (WIDTH) switch (1) is set to 80-250 and 000 readout is not present on lob display.

5. Adjust to 000 by turning ZERO ADJ switch (5).

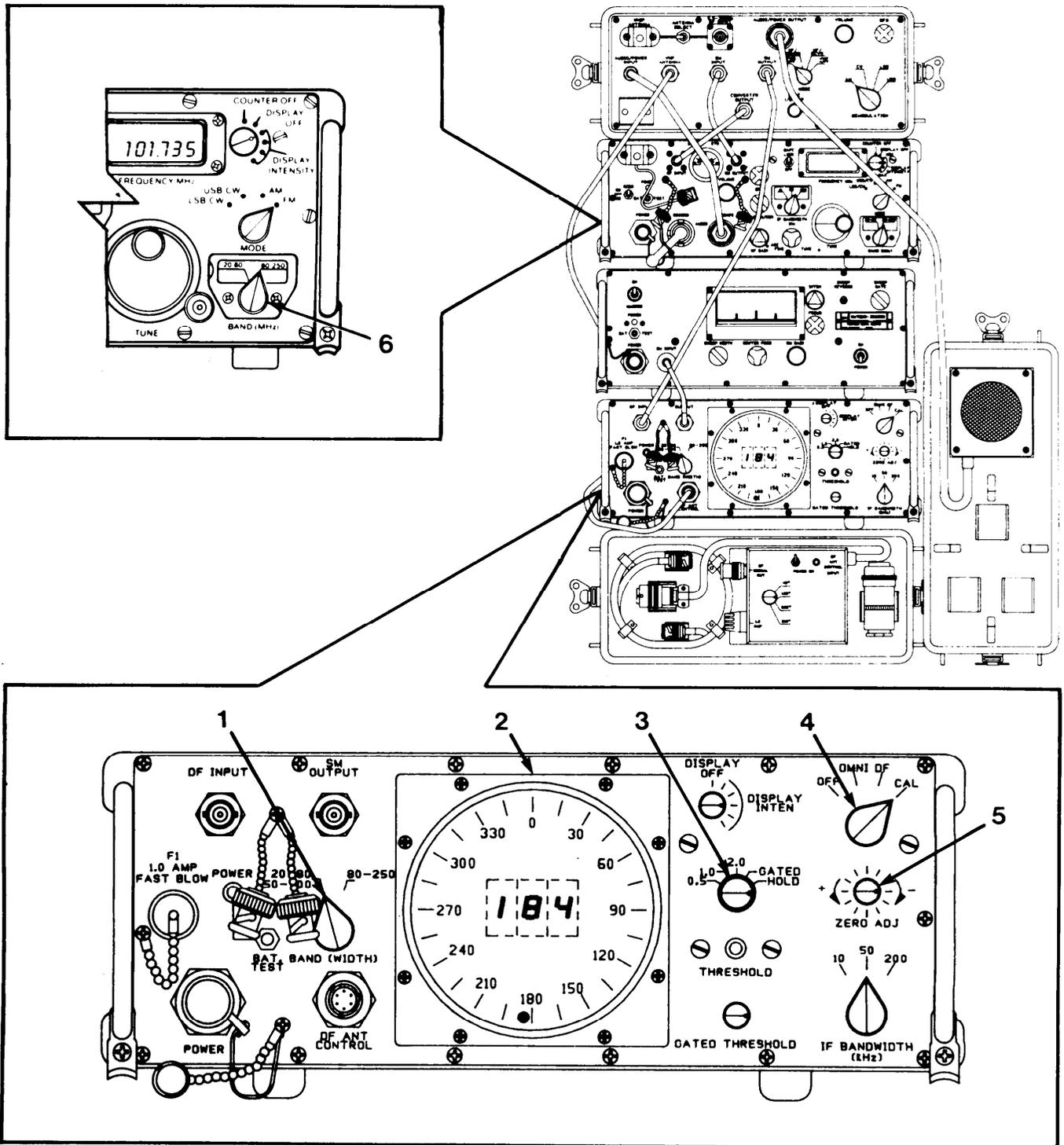
NOTE
Perform 6 below only when BAND (WIDTH) switch (1) is set to 20-80/250-500 and 180 readout is not present on lob display.

6. Adjust to 180 by turning ZERO ADJ switch (5).

GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

DF PROCESSOR CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 2 OF 3)



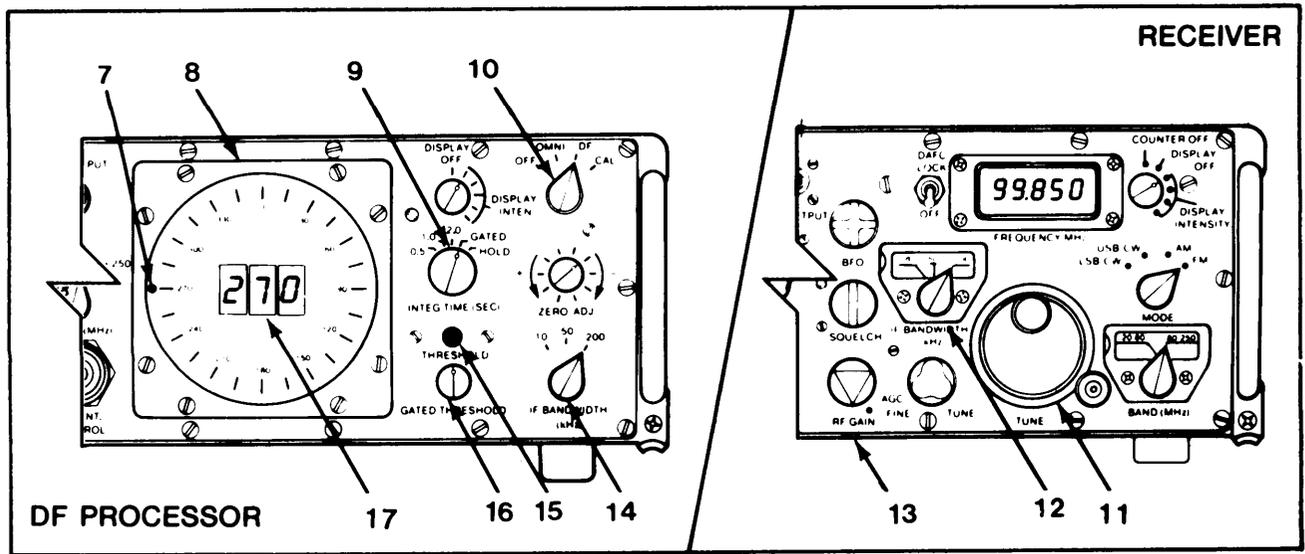
GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

DF PROCESSOR CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 3 OF 3)

7. Set OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (10) to DF.
8. Set IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (14) to same setting as set on receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (12).
9. Set INTEG TIME switch (9) fully clockwise, then back one click to GATED position.
10. Rotate TUNE knob (11) on receiver (13) to frequency with no transmission.
11. Rotate GATE THRESHOLD knob (16) fully clockwise then turn knob counter-clockwise just until THRESHOLD lamp (15) goes off.

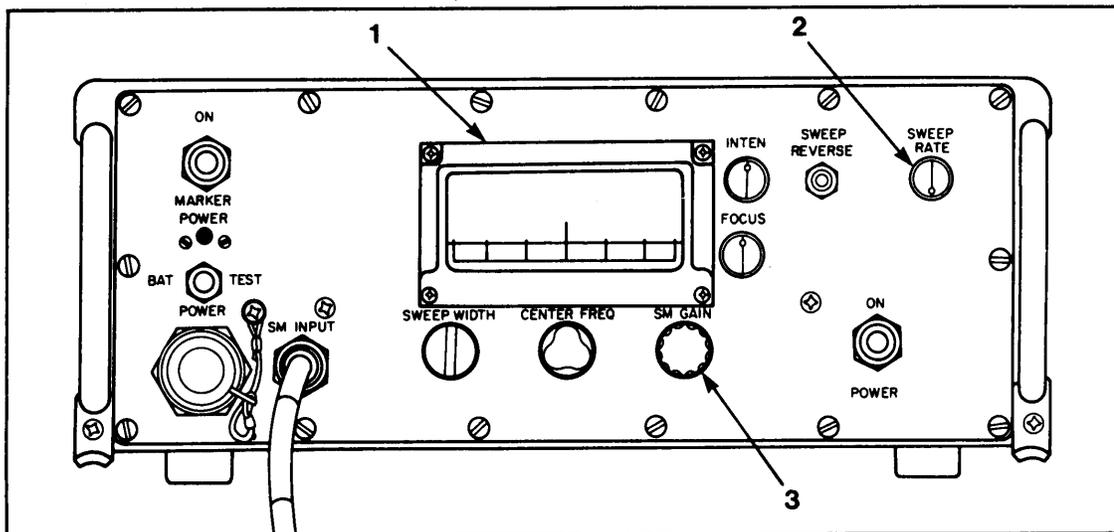
NOTE
 Circular LED (7) on df processor lob display (8) goes off and numerical lob display (17) remains fixed when df processor threshold level is higher than the incoming signal level.



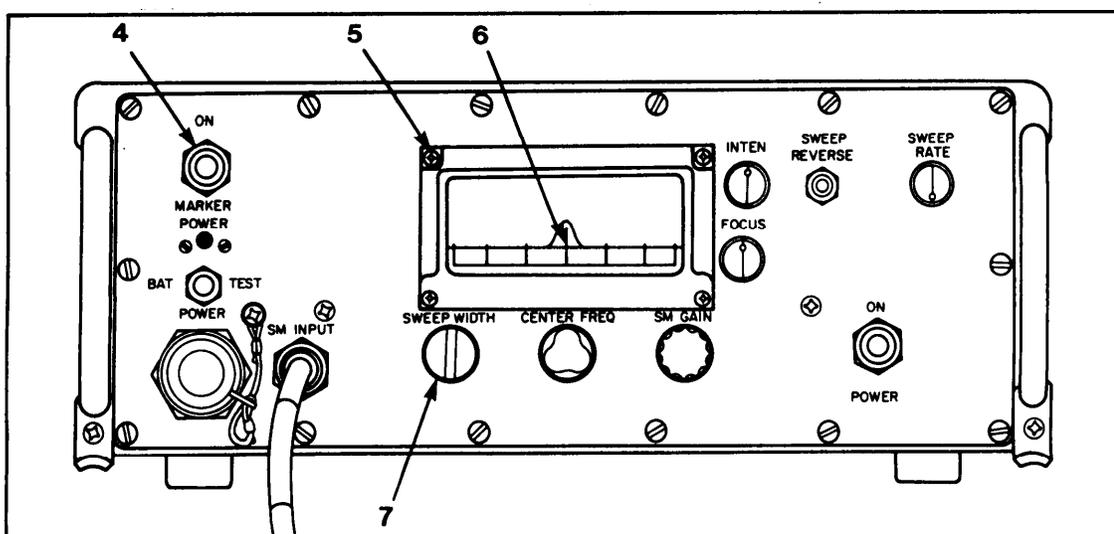
2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

SIGNAL MONITOR CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 1 OF 4)

1. Rotate SWEEP RATE knob (2) fully clockwise.
2. Rotate SM GAIN knob (3) fully counterclockwise.
3. Observe signal monitor screen (1) and ensure background noise is absent.



4. Rotate SWEEP WIDTH knob (7) fully clockwise.
5. Set MARKER switch (4) to ON position.
6. Observe signal monitor screen (5) and ensure marker (6) is present.

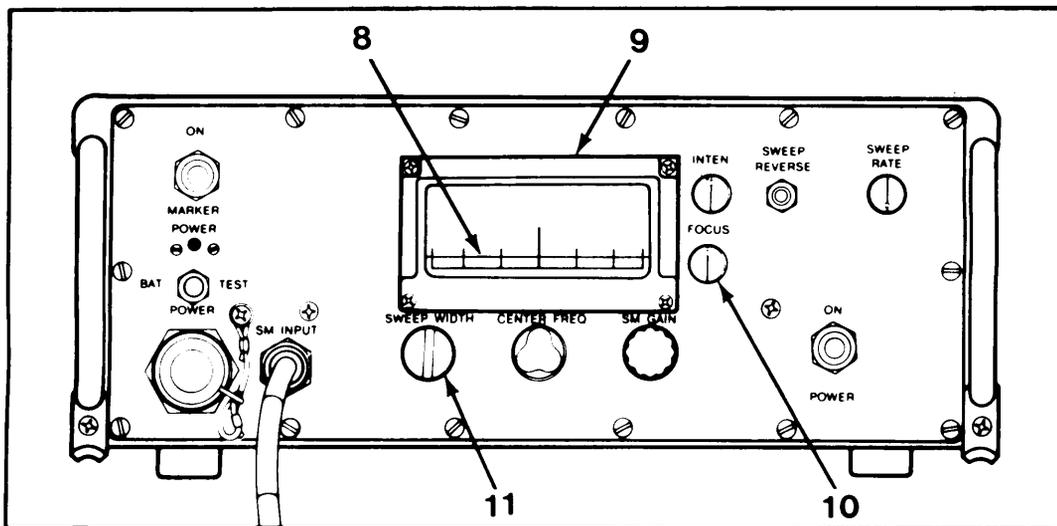


GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

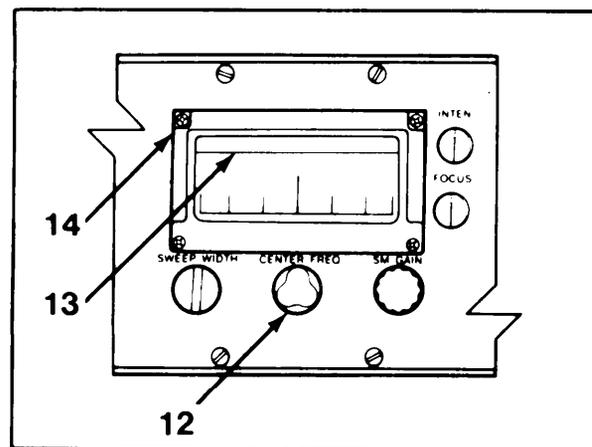
SIGNAL MONITOR CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 2 OF 4)

7. Rotate FOCUS knob (10) to adjust display until baseline and marker can be seen clearly and sharply.
8. Rotate SWEEP WIDTH knob (11) fully counterclockwise while observing signal monitor screen (9).
9. Observe that marker (8) widens out until it becomes a straight line.



10. Rotate CENTER FREQ knob (12) until line (13) on signal monitor screen (14) reaches maximum height.

NOTE
Line (13) display may move off top of screen as it reaches maximum height.

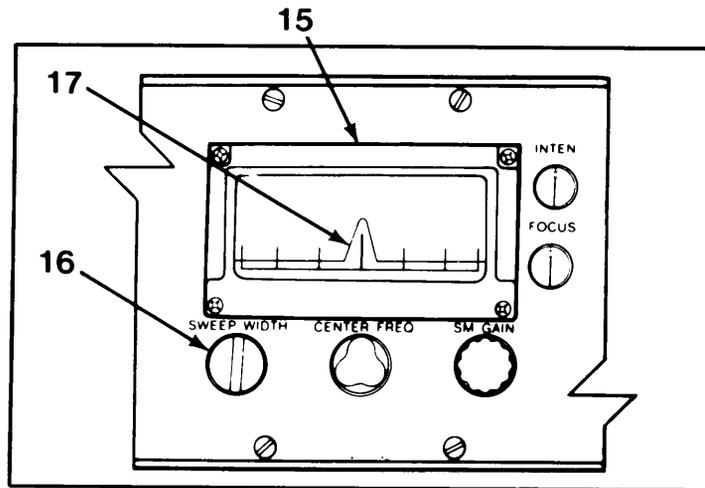


GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

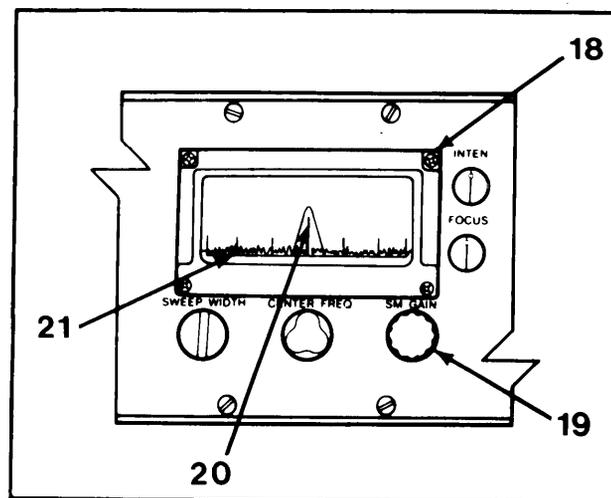
SIGNAL MONITOR CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 3 OF 4)

11. Rotate SWEEP WIDTH knob (16) fully clockwise and then 1/4 turn counterclockwise while observing signal monitor screen (15).
12. Observe that marker (17) returns to a narrow spike.



13. Rotate SM GAIN knob (19) clockwise until a baseline of small noise spikes (21) appear on the signal monitor screen (18).

NOTE
 SM GAIN (19) should be adjusted so that marker (20) is distinguishable from noise baseline (21).



GO ON TO SHEET 4

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

SIGNAL MONITOR CONTROL SETTINGS (SHEET 4 OF 4)

NOTE

Perform 14 through 17 below to do the following

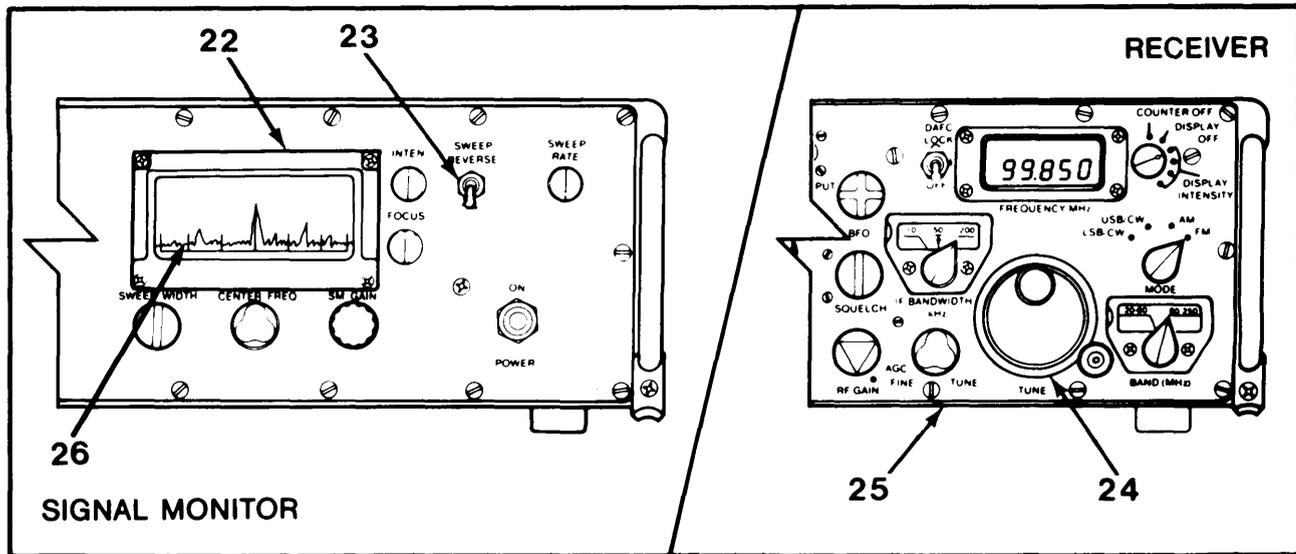
- To make sure left-to-right movement of noise baseline (26) follows clockwise rotation of tuning knob (24) on receiver (25).
- To make sure right to left movement of noise baseline (26) follows counterclockwise rotation of tuning knob (24) on receiver (25).

14. Rotate TUNE knob (24) on receiver (25) clockwise while observing signal monitor screen (22).
15. Observe that signal on screen moves from left to right with TUNE knob (24) movements.
16. Rotate TUNE knob (24) on receiver (25) counterclockwise while observing signal monitor screen (22).
17. Observe that signal on screen moves from right-to-left with TUNE knob (24) movements.

NOTE

Perform 18 below only when signals on signal monitor screen do not track as described in 14 through 17 above.

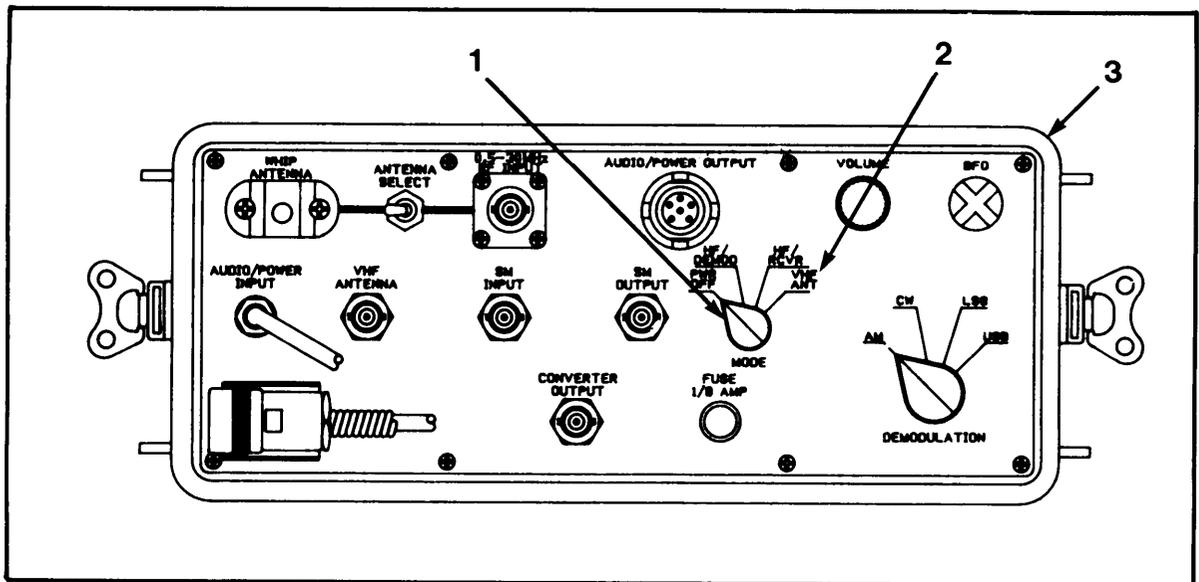
18. Set SWEEP REVERSE toggle switch (23) to opposite position to reverse direction of signal movement.



2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR CONTROL SETTINGS

1. Ensure the MODE switch (1) is set to VHF ANT (2) on the hf upconverter/demodulator (3).



2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

ANGLE SIMULATOR TEST (SHEET 1 OF 3)

NOTE

Turn off power to the direction finder set before using angle simulator.

NOTE

The angle simulator is used to verify that the df processor is calibrated for accurate line of bearing readings. It acts as a df antenna that is receiving a transmission at 45, 135, 225, or 315 degrees. Procedures for using the simulator include preparing the df processor for the angle simulator test, and testing the df processor with the simulator. Use the illustration and steps that follow to conduct the angle simulator test.

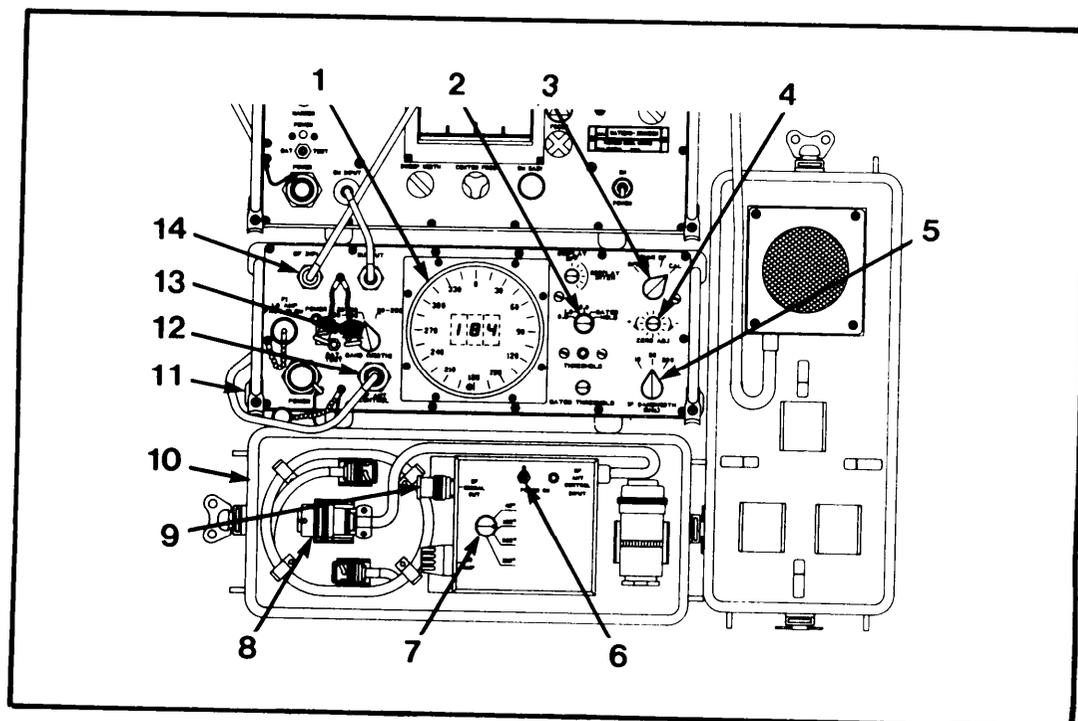
GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

ANGLE SIMULATOR TEST (SHEET 2 OF 3)

PREPARING DF PROCESSOR FOR TESTING:

1. Connect cable from DF ANT. CONTROL INPUT (8) on angle simulator (10) to DF ANT. CONTROL (12) on df processor (11).
2. Connect bnc cable from DF SIGNAL OUT (9) on angle simulator (10) to DF INPUT (14) on df processor (11).
3. Set OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (3) on df processor (11) to CAL.
4. Rotate ZERO ADJ knob (4) on df processor (11) until 000 or 180 appears on the DF display (1).
5. Set OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (3) on df processor (11) to DF.
6. Set IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (5) on df processor (11) to 10.
7. Set INTEG TIME switch (2) on df processor (11) to 0.5.
8. Set BAND (WIDTH) switch (13) on df processor (11) to right (80-250) position.



2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

ANGLE SIMULATOR TEST (SHEET 3 OF 3)

TESTING DF PROCESSOR USING ANGLE SIMULATOR

1. Set POWER/ON switch (6) on angle simulator (10) to up position.
2. Set angle simulator switch (7) to 45 degrees.
3. Observe df processor display (1) for reading of 45 degrees, ± 3 degrees.
4. Set angle simulator switch (7) to 135 degrees.
5. Observe df processor display (1) for reading of 135 degrees, ± 3 degrees.
6. Set angle simulator switch (7) to 225 degrees.
7. Observe df processor display (1) for reading of 225 degrees, ± 3 degrees.
8. Set angle simulator switch (7) to 315 degrees.
9. Observe df processor display (1) for reading of 315 degrees, ± 3 degrees.
10. Set IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (5) on df processor (11) to 50.
11. Repeat previous steps 2 through 9.
12. Set IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (10) on df processor (11) to 200.
13. Repeat previous steps 2 through 9 to complete testing procedures.

NOTE

Upon completion of the angle simulator test, disconnect the angle simulator cables from the df processor and reconnect the df antenna control cable to the DF ANT CONTROL connector on the df processor and reconnect the hf upconverter/demodulator SM OUTPUT to the DF INPUT on the df processor as previously illustrated in the system cabling procedures.

2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

c. Unit Control Settings (hf operation). Unit control settings consist of the final procedures necessary to prepare the direction finder set for hf operation. Perform these procedures only after power has been applied to each unit. Each unit requires different settings.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| • Hf upconverter/demodulator control settings (HF DEMOD Mode) | 2-96 |
| • HF upconverter/demodulator control settings (HF RCVR Mode) | 2-97 |

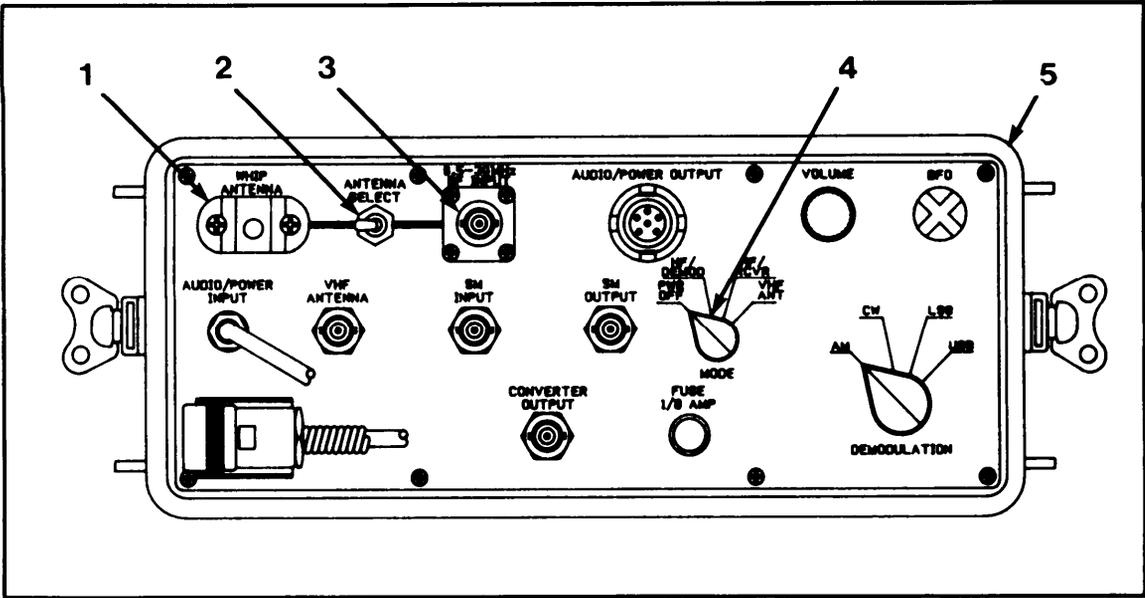
2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR CONTROL SETTINGS (HF/DEMOD MODE)

1. Set MODE switch (4) on the hf upconverter/demodulator (5) to the HF/DEMOD position.
2. Set ANTENNA SELECT switch (2) on the hf upconverter/demodulator (5) to select the whip antenna connected to the WHIP ANTENNA connector (1) by pulling out on the switch arm and pushing to the left, or to select an external hf antenna connected to the 0.5-30 MHz RF INPUT connector (3) by pulling out on the switch arm and pushing to the right.

NOTE

In the HF/DEMOD mode, the hf upconverter provides a .5 to 20 mhz signal to the receiver. The frequency is read on the receiver frequency display as 100.5 to 120 mhz. Mental suppression of the first digit of the display is required and is easily accomplished with frequent usage. The receiver then provides a 10 mhz if. signal back to the hf upconverter/demodulator and the operator selects the detection mode and preset bandwidths with the DEMODULATION control on the hf upconverter/demodulator. The hf upconverter/demodulator then provides an audio signal to the speaker or headset.



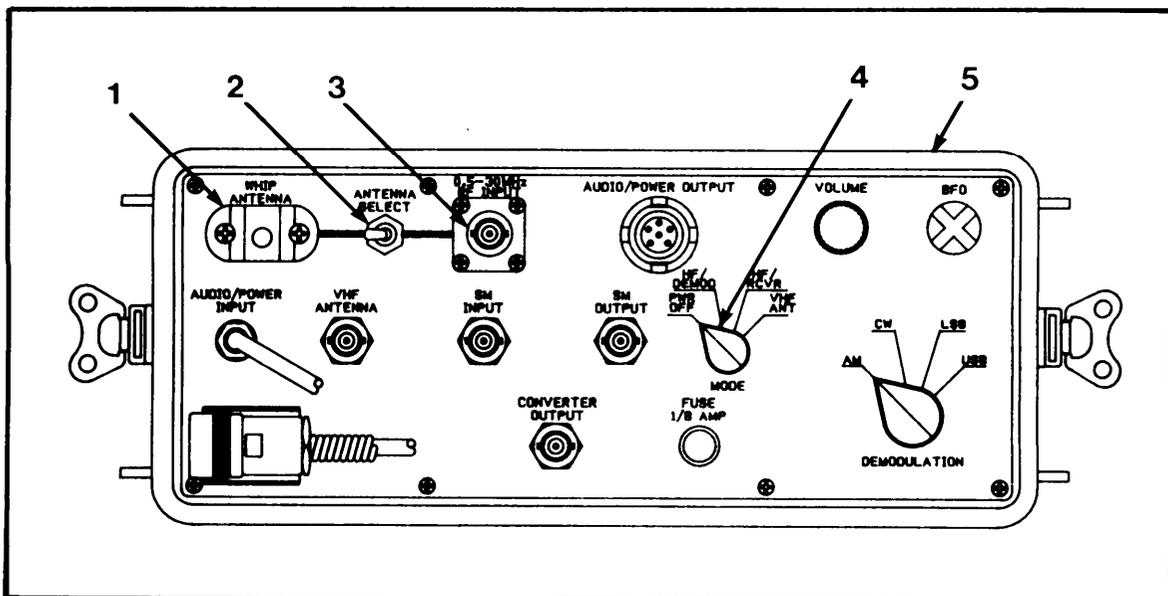
2-13. INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

HF UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATOR CONTROL SETTINGS (HF/RCVR MODE)

1. Set MODE switch (4) on the hf upconverter/demodulator (5) to the HF/RCVR position.
2. Set ANTENNA SELECT switch (2) on the hf upconverter/demodulator (5) to select the whip antenna connected to the WHIP ANTENNA connector (1) by pulling out on the switch arm and pushing to the left, or to select an external hf antenna connected to the 0.5-30 MHz RF INPUT connector (3) by pulling out on the switch arm and pushing to the right.

NOTE

In the HF/RCVR mode, the hf upconverter provides a .5 to 20 mhz signal to the receiver. The frequency is read on the receiver frequency display as 100.5 to 120 mhz. Mental suppression of the first digit of the display is required and is easily accomplished with frequent usage. The operator selects the detection mode and bandwidths available on the receiver by using the receiver MODE and IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) controls. The receiver then passes the audio signal back to the hf upconverter/demodulator. The hf upconverter/demodulator then provides an audio signal to the speaker or headset.



2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES

Five operational tasks may be performed with your direction finder set. The Net Control Element (NCE) will tell you which task you are to perform during your mission.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| ● Monitoring a vhf/uhf frequency | 2-98 |
| ● Searching a vhf/uhf frequency range | 2-109 |
| ● Responding to a vhf/uhf df flash | 2-113 |
| ● Monitoring a hf frequency | 2-117 |

a. Monitoring a Vhf/Uhf Frequency. Your NCE may direct you to monitor a specific transmitter. His instructions will include the frequency and mode to which you must set your receiver. He may also specify the bandwidth at which you are to monitor the transmissions, the call sign of the target transmitter (if known), and the length of time you are to monitor the frequency. Performing your job will involve:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ● Tuning to a frequency | 2-99 |
| ● Monitoring the signal and reporting transmission data | 2-107 |

The procedures for monitoring specified frequency can be performed only after the direction finder units have been properly installed and initial adjustments made.

NOTE

Keep in mind:

- Target transmitters may be in a fixed position or mobile.
- Transmissions maybe invoice or digital signals.

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)**TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 1 OF 8)**

1. Rotate black TUNE knob (4) on receiver (5) until specified frequency shows on FREQUENCY MHz display (2).
2. Listen for transmissions and observe signal monitor screen (7) for signal spikes (6).

NOTE

When transmission is detected:

- Audible voice or digital information will be heard through the speaker.
- Signal spikes (6) will appear on signal monitor screen above noise/static baseline.

If signal monitor screen (7) indicates a signal spike (6) is present, but audio is garbled and unclear, perform 3 below.

3. Rotate MODE switch (3) to each switch setting until audio is clearest.

NOTE

Perform 4 below:

- If after performing 3 above, audio is still garbled and unclear.
- If signal monitor screen (7) indicates a continuous signal is present and audio transmission is unclear and broken.

4. Rotate IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (1) on receiver (5) to each switch setting until audio is clear and unbroken.
5. Rotate IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (10) on df processor (11) to same setting as IF BANDWIDTH kHz (1) on receiver (5).

NOTE

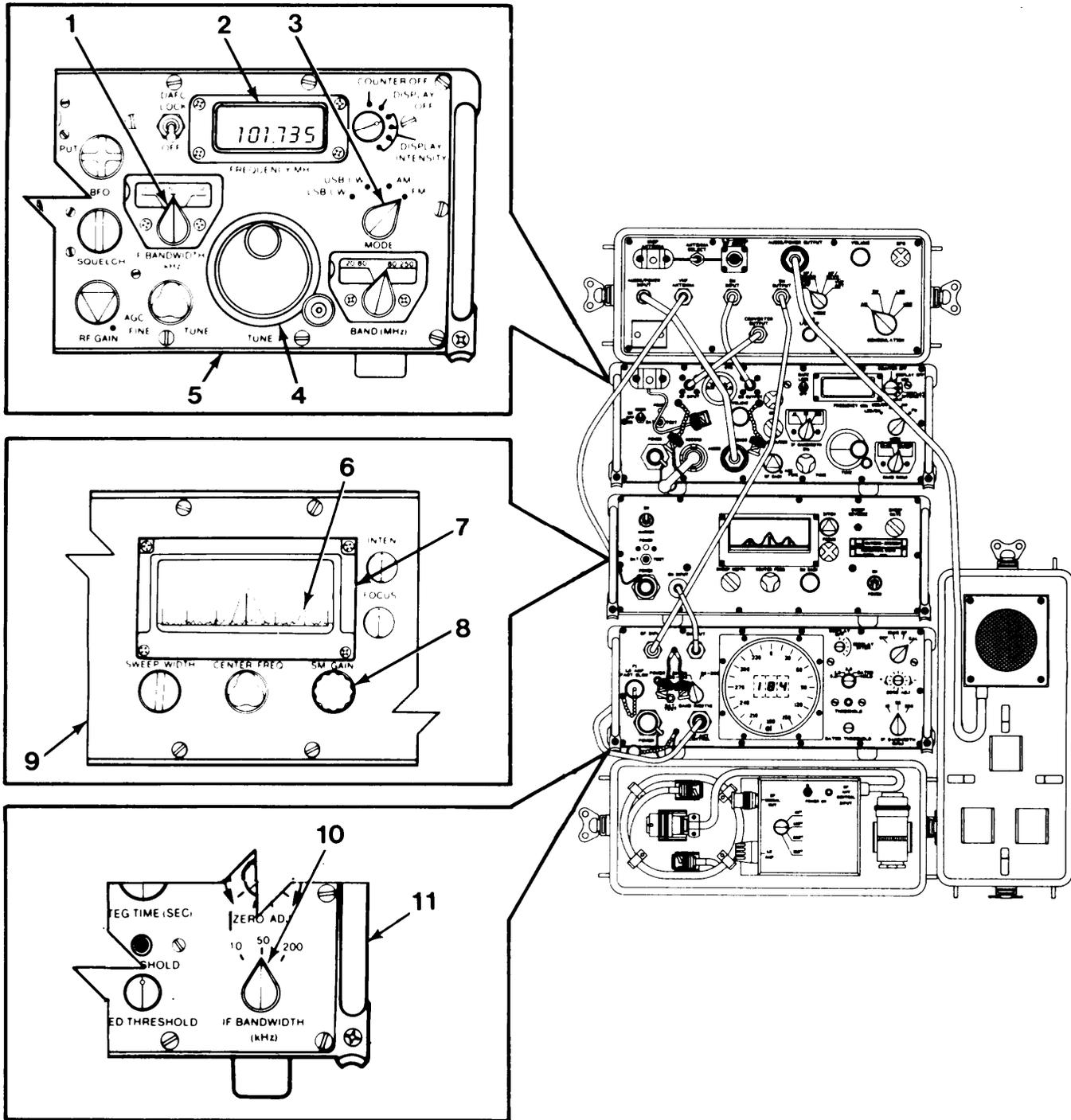
Perform 6 below while simultaneously observing signal monitor screen (7).

6. Rotate SM GAIN knob (8) on signal monitor (9) either clockwise or counterclockwise until signal (6) stands out clearly from noise/static baseline.

GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 2 OF 8)



GO ON TO SHEET 3

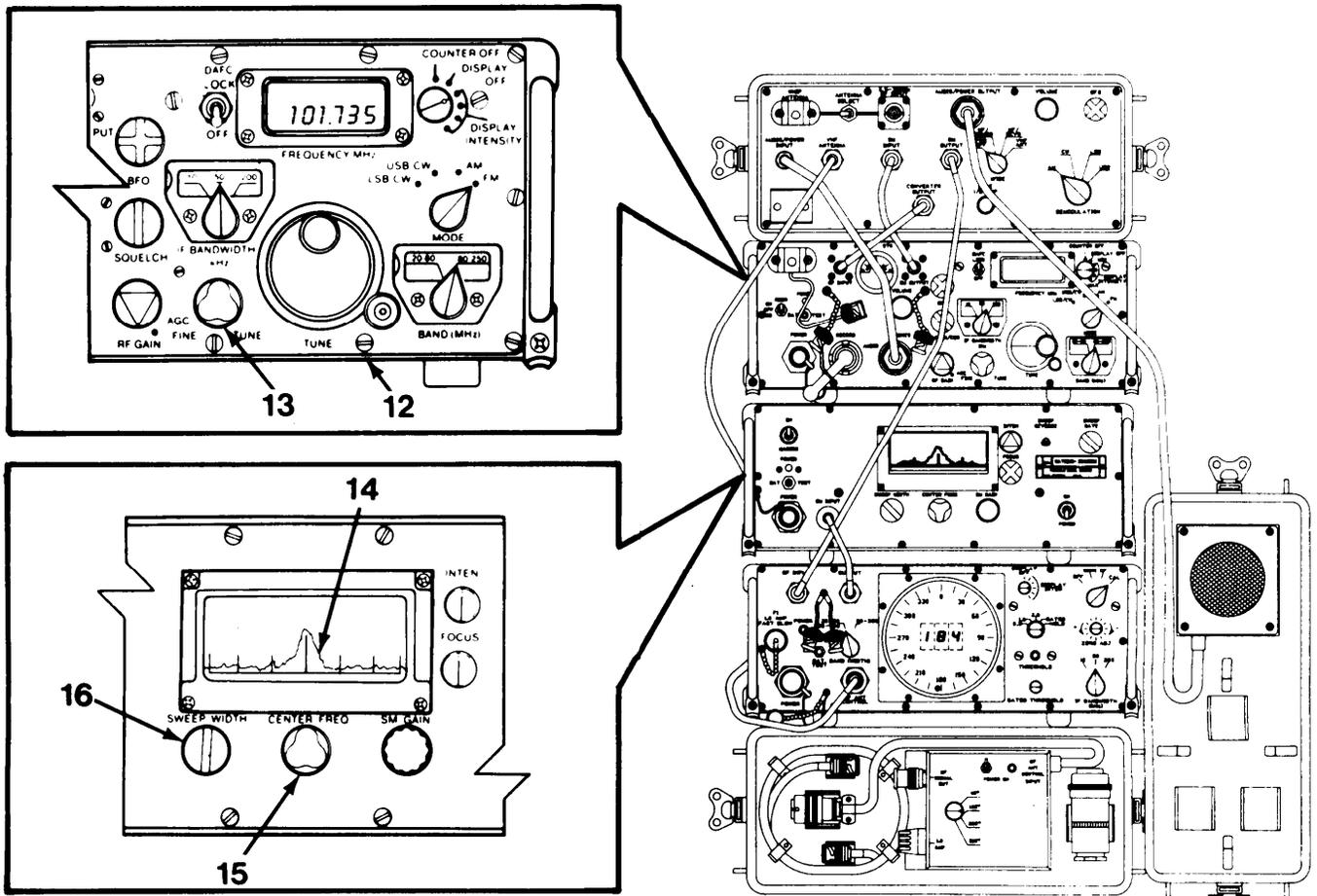
2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 3 OF 8)

7. Rotate signal monitor SWEEP WIDTH knob (16) either clockwise or counterclockwise to widen out signal for best presentation and to locate center of signal (14).
8. Rotate FINE TUNE knob (13) on receiver (12) until center of detected signal is aligned with marker (14) as closely as possible.

NOTE

- Signal is aligned on marker (14) when signal is on top of marker (14) and both are fluctuating up and down.
- Overheating of the signal monitor may cause marker (14) to drift slightly off center. Marker (14) must be checked often to be sure it is centered. Rotate orange CENTER FREQ knob (15) to recenter marker (14).



GO ON TO SHEET 4

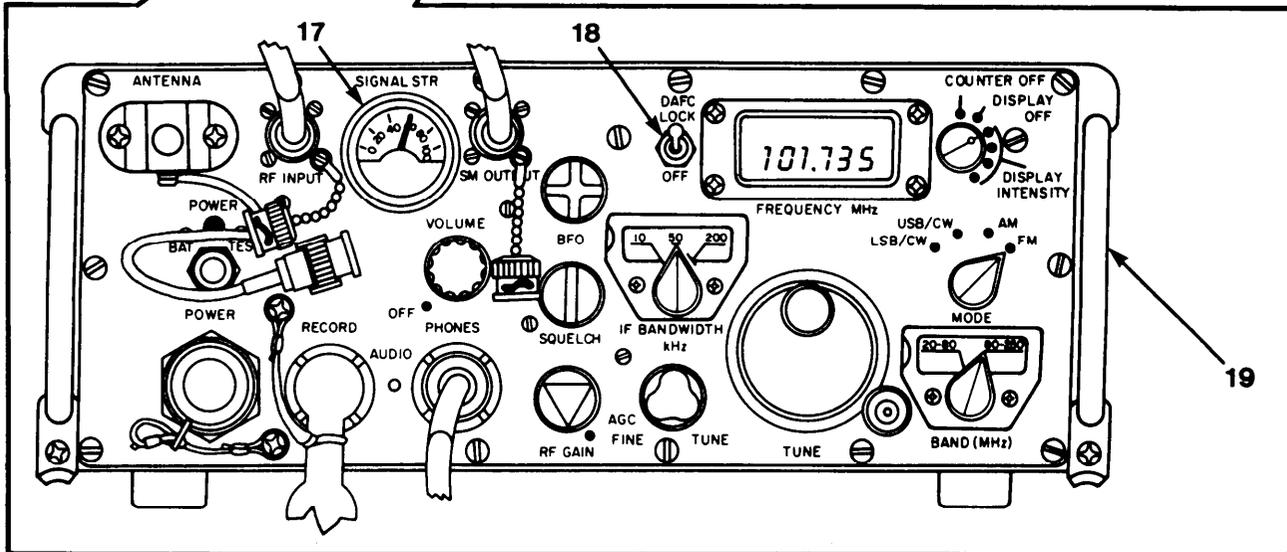
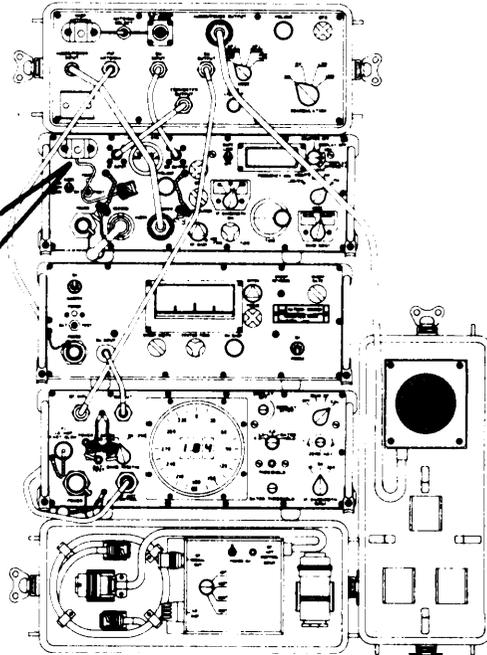
2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 4 OF 8)

9. Set DAFC LOCK toggle switch (18) on receiver (19) to LOCK.

NOTE
This action locks the frequency to prevent signal drift.

10. Observe SIGNAL STR meter (17) and ensure signal registers at least 60.



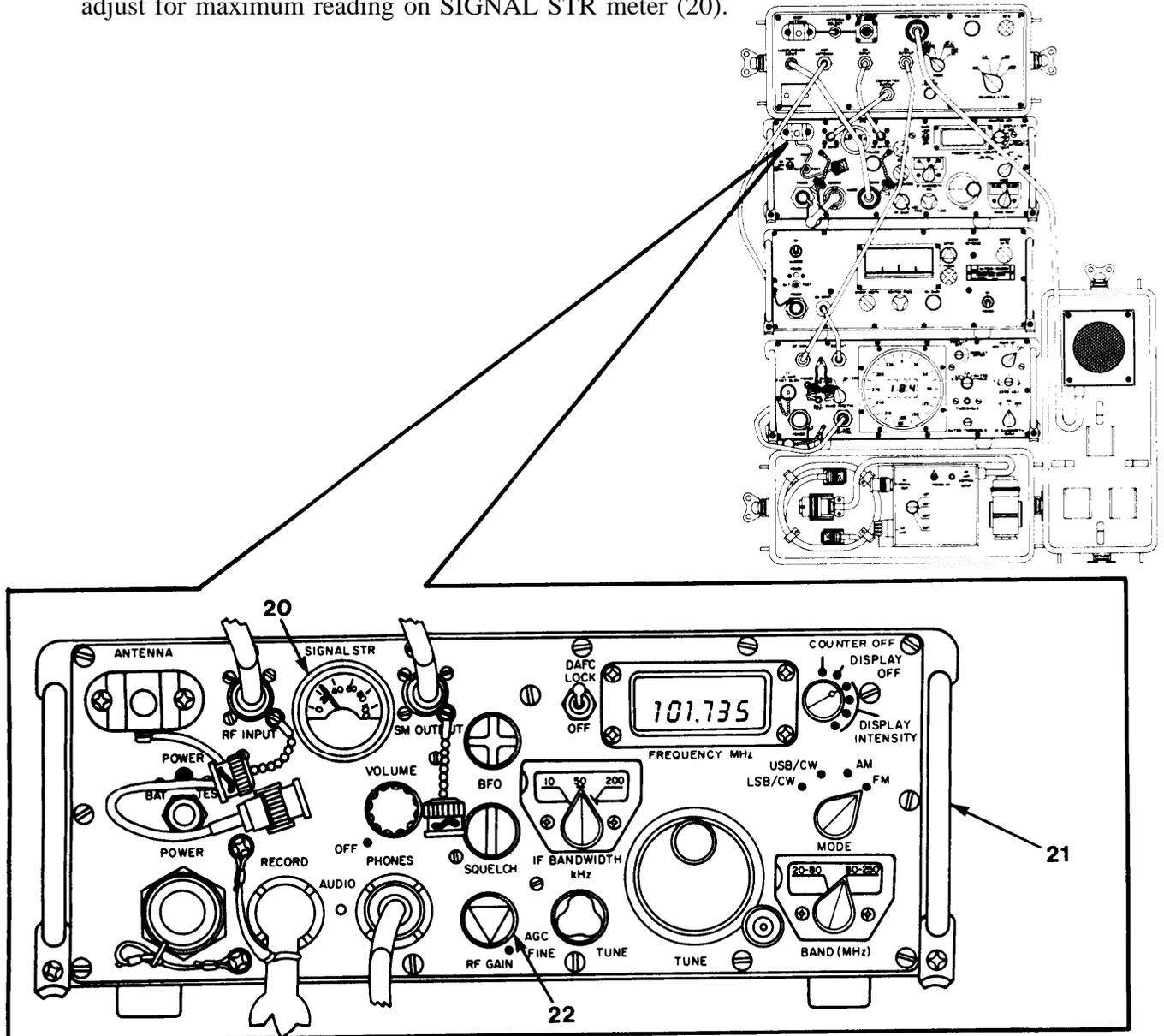
GO ON TO SHEET 5

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 5 OF 8)

NOTE
 Perform 11 below only if SIGNAL STR meter registers less than 60 or lobs on df processor show a variance of more than ± 3 degrees.

11. Turn RF GAIN switch (22) on receiver (21) counterclockwise out of AGC mode and adjust for maximum reading on SIGNAL STR meter (20).



GO ON TO SHEET 6

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

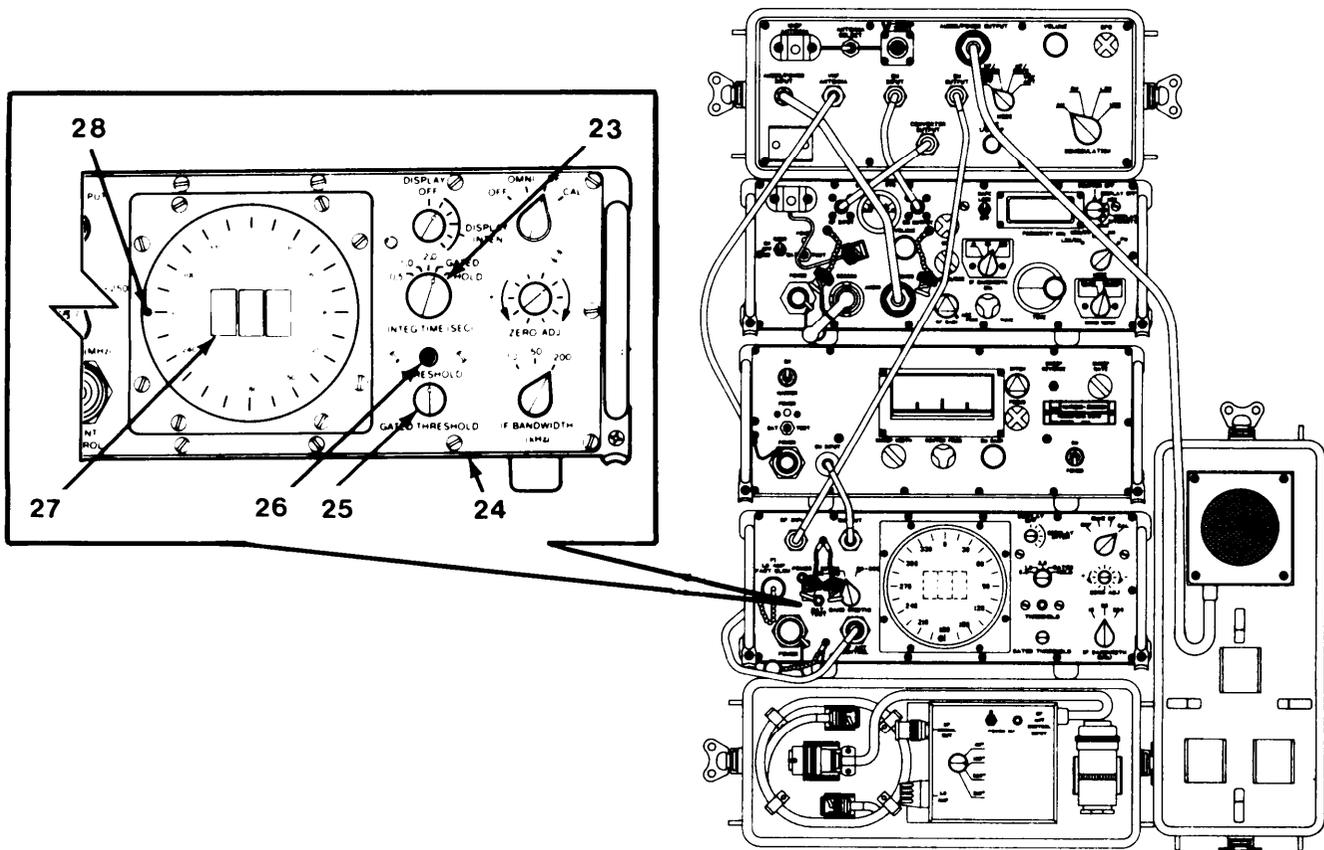
TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 6 OF 8)

12. Observe yellow THRESHOLD lamp (26) on df processor (24) to ensure it is lit.

NOTE

- The THRESHOLD lamp (26) is difficult to see. If you have difficulty observing the THRESHOLD lamp (26), check to see that circular LEDs (28) are visible and numerical lob display (27) fluctuates slightly and then becomes stable within ± 3 degrees.
- If circular LEDs (28) are not visible and numerical lob display remains fixed, ensure INTEG TIME (SEC) switch (23) is set to GATED and perform 13 below.

13. Rotate GATED THRESHOLD knob (25) on df processor (24) clockwise until yellow THRESHOLD lamp (26) lights, circular LEDs (28) become visible and numerical lob (27) fluctuates slightly and then becomes stable within ± 3 degrees.



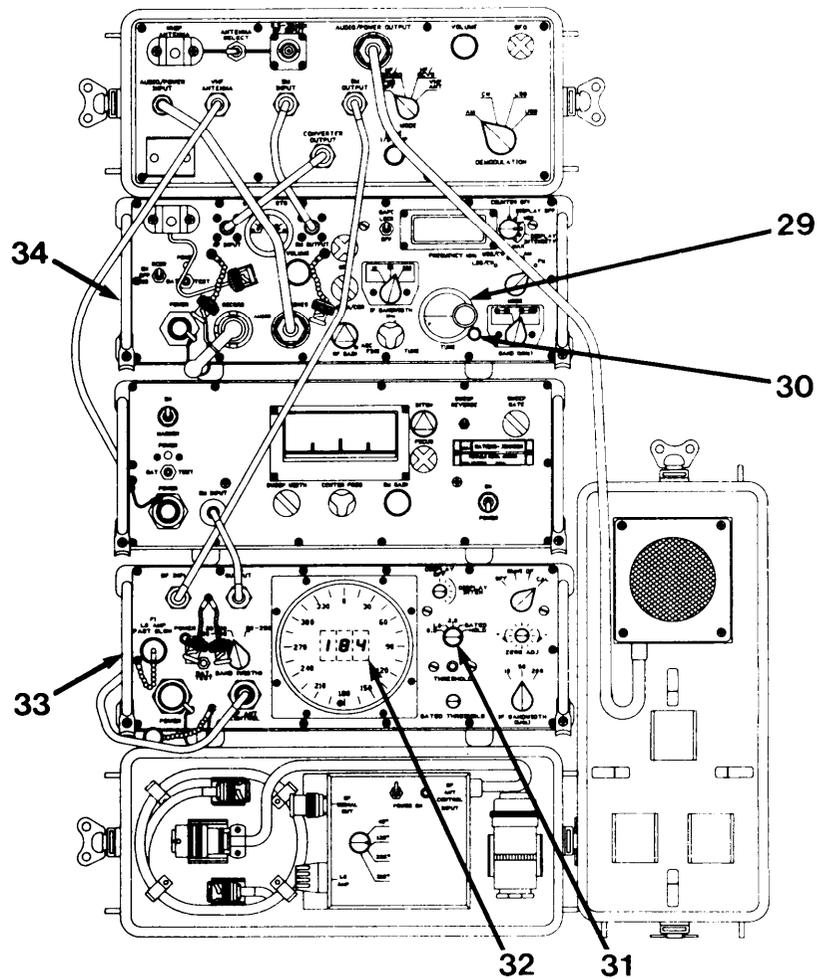
GO ON TO SHEET 7

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 7 OF 8)

14. If a transmission ceases, observe numerical lob display (32) on df processor (33) and record.

NOTE
 When transmission ceases, the GATED function holds the last processed lob in numerical lob display for that last transmission.



GO ON TO SHEET 8

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (SHEET 8 OF 8)

15. If a transmission continues, set INTEG TIME (SEC) switch (31) to 2.0.

NOTE

- The INTEG TIME (SEC) switch (31) selects the length of time in which the df processor (33) must integrate bearing data on the incoming signal. By resetting the INTEG TIME (SEC) switch (31) to 2.0, the df processor (33) has longer to process the incoming signal and average out excessive fm modulation before establishing a lob.
- If lob variance is greater than ± 3 degrees, when clear audio and a strong signal (greater than 60 on the signal strength meter) are present and when the signal is aligned with the marker, then either the target is not within line of sight, or reflection or re-radiation or refraction is occurring between df site and target.

16. Handtighten locking screw (30) on TUNE knob (29) of receiver (34) by turning clockwise.

NOTE

Tightening the locking screw (30) will prevent accidental change in frequency.

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

MONITORING THE SIGNAL AND REPORTING TRANSMISSION DATA (SHEET 1 OF 2)

1. Listen to transmission, determine if target is of interest and identify call sign.
2. Observe numerical lob display (2) readout and circular LED (1) on df processor (3).

NOTE

During two way transmissions, the df processor will display lobbs for each transmitter. In this situation, you will identify the call sign of each transmitter and determine lob of each.

3. If possible, record up to five consecutive numerical lob display (2) readouts for the target transmitter.

NOTE

Due to short transmissions, it may not be possible to record five consecutive numerical lob display readings. In these cases, record as many lobbs as displayed.

4. Determine average lob by totaling five lobbs and then dividing by five.

NOTE

If lobbs indicate a near true north reading, the readings may fluctuate on each side of 000. This fluctuation will not allow you to average the lobbs according to 4 above. In these cases:

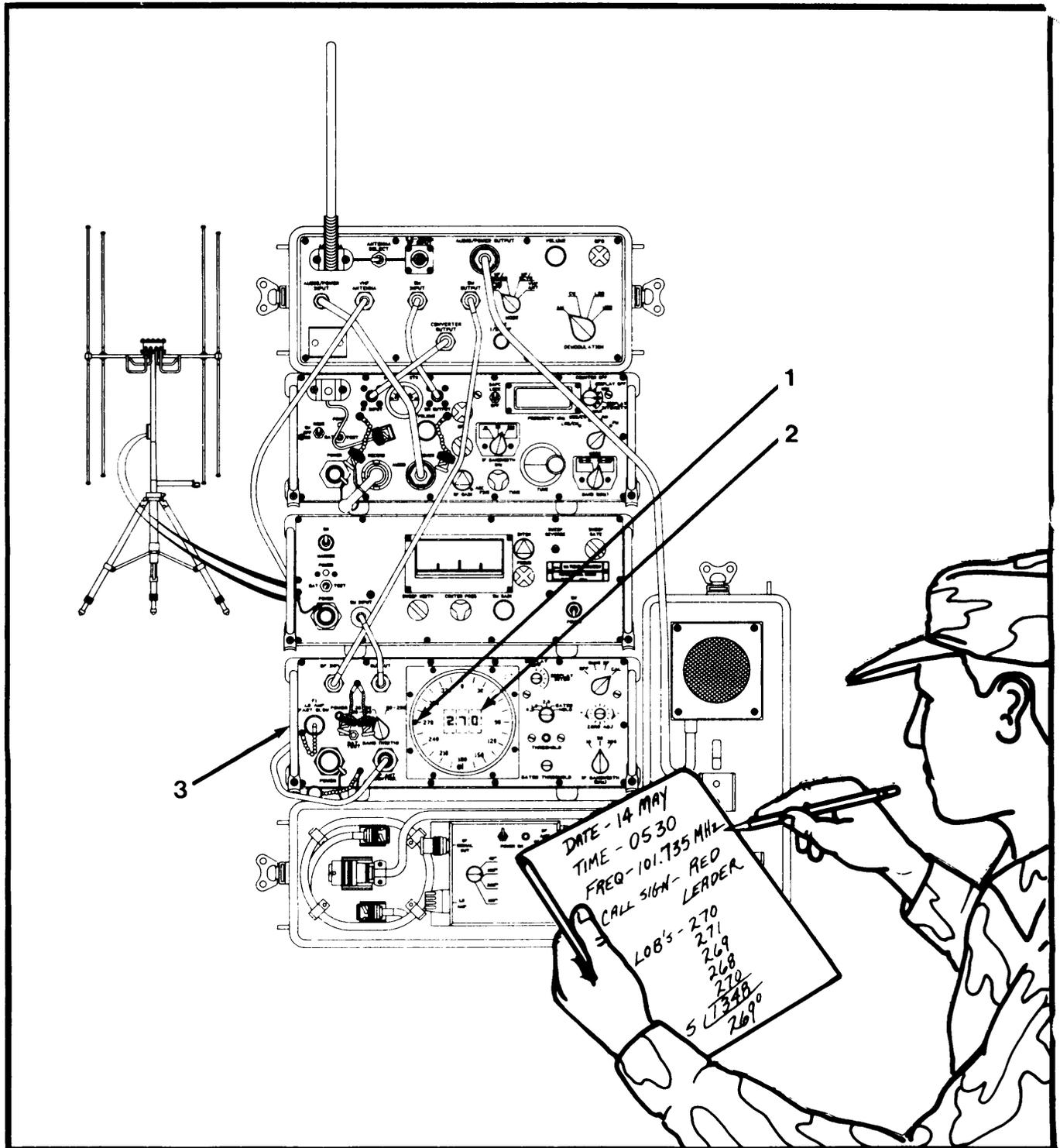
- Record five consecutive numerical lob display readings.
- Add 360 to each lob with small degree numbers such as 001, 002, etc.
- Total all five lob readings and divide by five to determine the average lob.

If the resulting average is greater than 360, subtract 360 from the average to determine the average lob.

5. Record:
 - Time and date.
 - Frequency of each target transmitter.
 - Call signs of each transmitter.
 - Brief summary of each transmission.
6. Report intercept data to NCE.
7. Resume monitoring assigned frequency until asked to do otherwise.

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

MONITORING THE SIGNAL AND REPORTING TRANSMISSION DATA (SHEET 2 OF 2)



2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

b. Searching a Vhf/Uhf Frequency Range. You will be directed to search a specified frequency range by the NCE. This involves:

- Searching and tuning in on a signal.
- Reporting transmission data.
- Resuming search.

(1) NCE instructions will include the lowest and highest frequencies of the range you are to search, the mode of transmission and the length of time you are to perform the search task.

(2) NCE may also specify priority frequencies within your frequency range. When the priority frequency is reached, it is recommended that it be monitored for at least 2 minutes before continuing your searching task. The cycle of searching and monitoring priority frequencies will be continuously repeated. Not all priority frequencies have signal activity, but each one must be regularly monitored in case it becomes active.

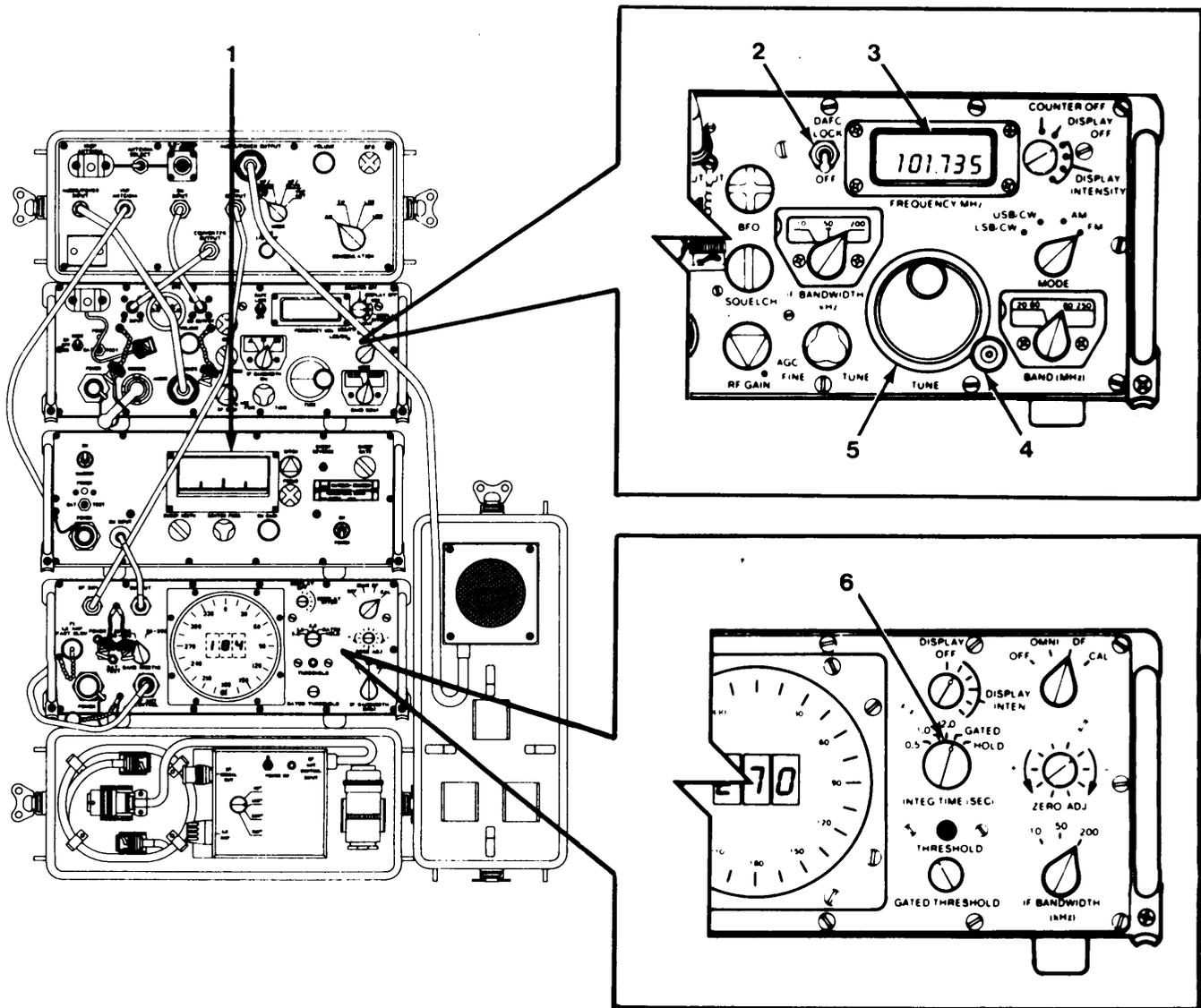
NOTE

The procedures for searching a frequency range can be performed only after the direction finder units have been properly installed and initial adjustments made.

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

SEARCHING A FREQUENCY RANGE (SHEET 1 OF 2)

1. Rotate TUNE knob (5) on receiver until FREQUENCY MHz display (3) shows lowest frequency of assigned range.
2. Rotate TUNE knob (5) on receiver clockwise to begin upward search of assigned frequency range.
3. Listen for signals while observing signal monitor screen (1) on signal monitor for activity.



GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)**SEARCHING A FREQUENCY RANGE (SHEET 2 OF 2)**

4. Stop rotating TUNE knob (5) on receiver when first priority frequency appears on FREQUENCY MHZ display (3).
5. Listen for signal and watch for signal activity on signal monitor screen (1) for the required time.
6. If no signal is detected, continue to slowly tune through frequency range while listening for signal.
7. As each priority frequency appears on FREQUENCY MHz display (3), repeat 5 and 6 above.

NOTE

If a signal is detected on an unknown frequency through searching, perform 8 below.

8. Rotate TUNE knob (6) on receiver so that signal is centered on marker.

NOTE

If a signal is detected on a priority frequency or an unknown frequency through searching, perform 9 below.

9. Perform procedures for tuning to a frequency in paragraph 2-14a beginning with step 2.
10. Set DAFC LOCK switch (2) on receiver to OFF.
11. Set INTEG TIME (SEC) switch (6) on df processor to GATED.
12. Loosen locking screw (4) at lower edge of TUNE knob (5) on receiver by turning counterclockwise.
13. Continue to slowly tune through frequency range.
14. When upward limit of assigned frequency range is reached, rotate TUNE knob (5) on receiver counterclockwise to lower limit and repeat 2 through 13 above.

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

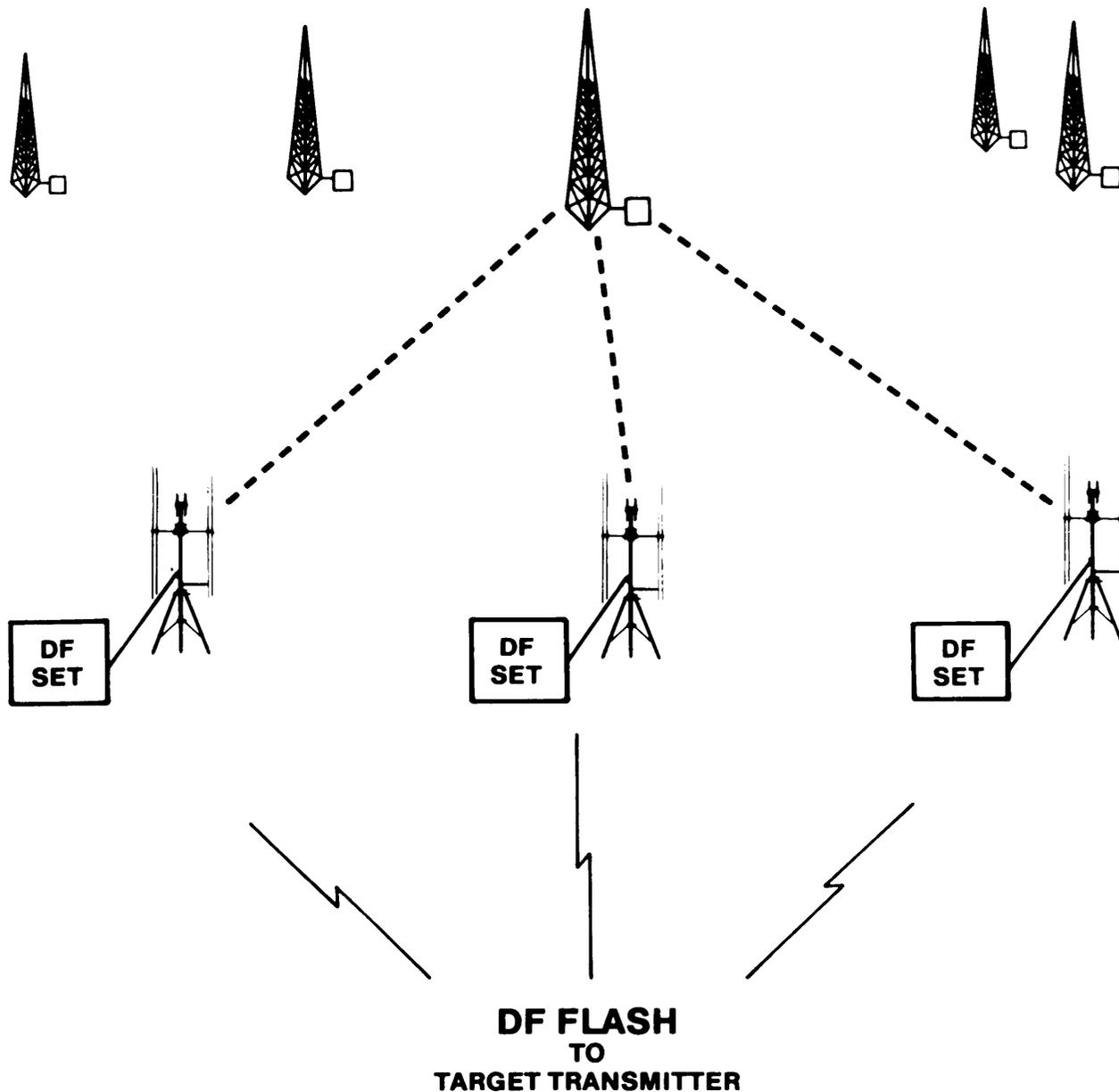
c. Responding To A Vhf/Uhf Df Flash. At any point in your monitoring or searching mission, NCE may send out a df flash. A df flash is a net command that requires each direction finder station to immediately:

- Stop searching or monitoring assigned frequency.
- Tune to and monitor a specific frequency.
- Obtain and report a lob of the specific frequency.

Lobs from each direction finder station will be processed at NCE station to obtain a df fix on target transmitter.

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

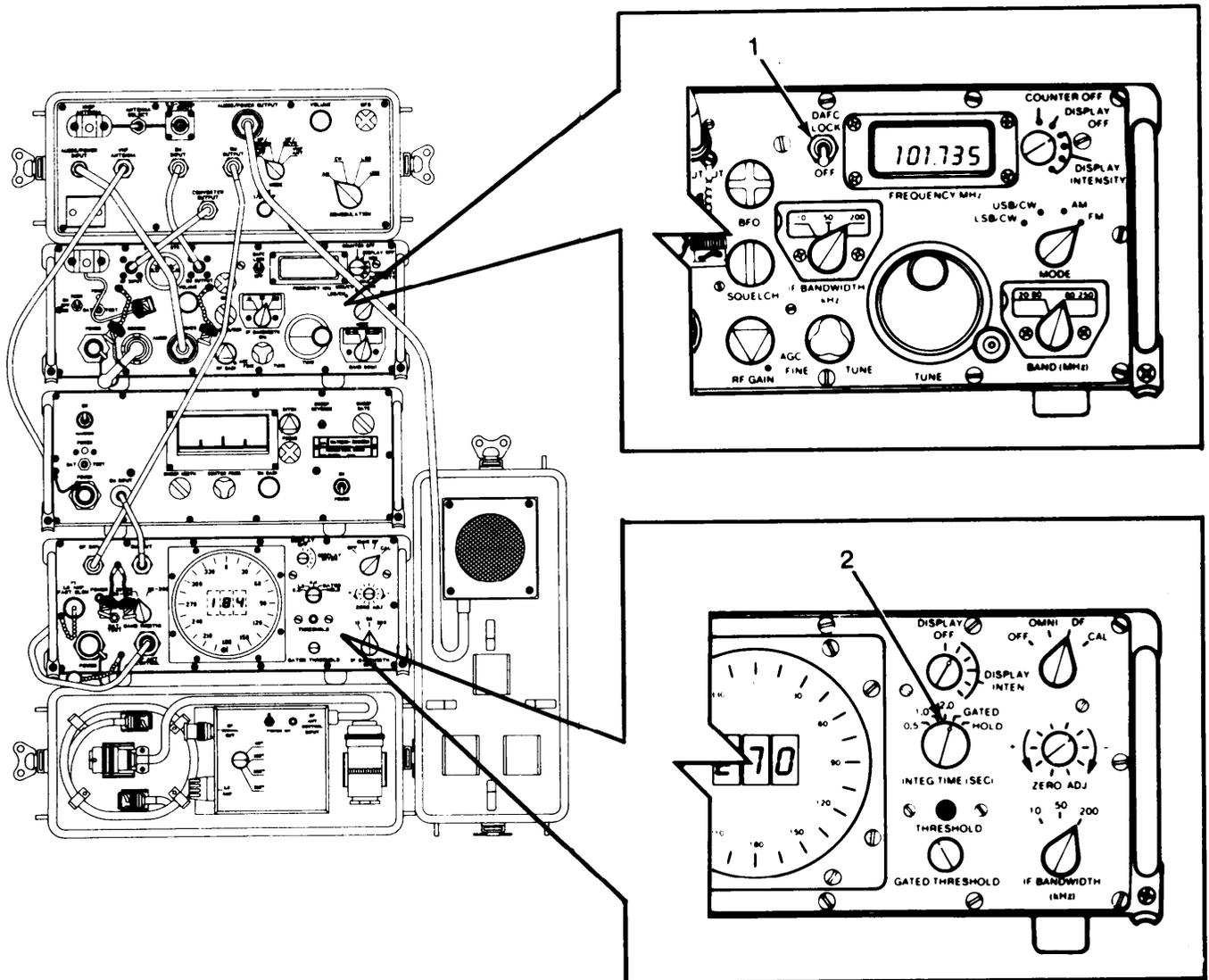
RESPONDING TO A DF FLASH (SHEET 1 OF 3)



2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

RESPONDING TO A DF FLASH (SHEET 2 OF 3)

1. Set DAFC LOCK switch (1) on receiver to OFF.
2. Set INTEG TIME (SEC) switch (2) on df processor to GATED.



3. Tune to specified frequency by following procedures listed in Paragraph 14a.

GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

RESPONDING TO A DF FLASH (SHEET 3 OF 3)

4. When locked onto specified frequency, listen for call sign.
5. Record five consecutive numerical lob display (4) readouts.
6. Determine average lob by totaling five lobs and then dividing by five.

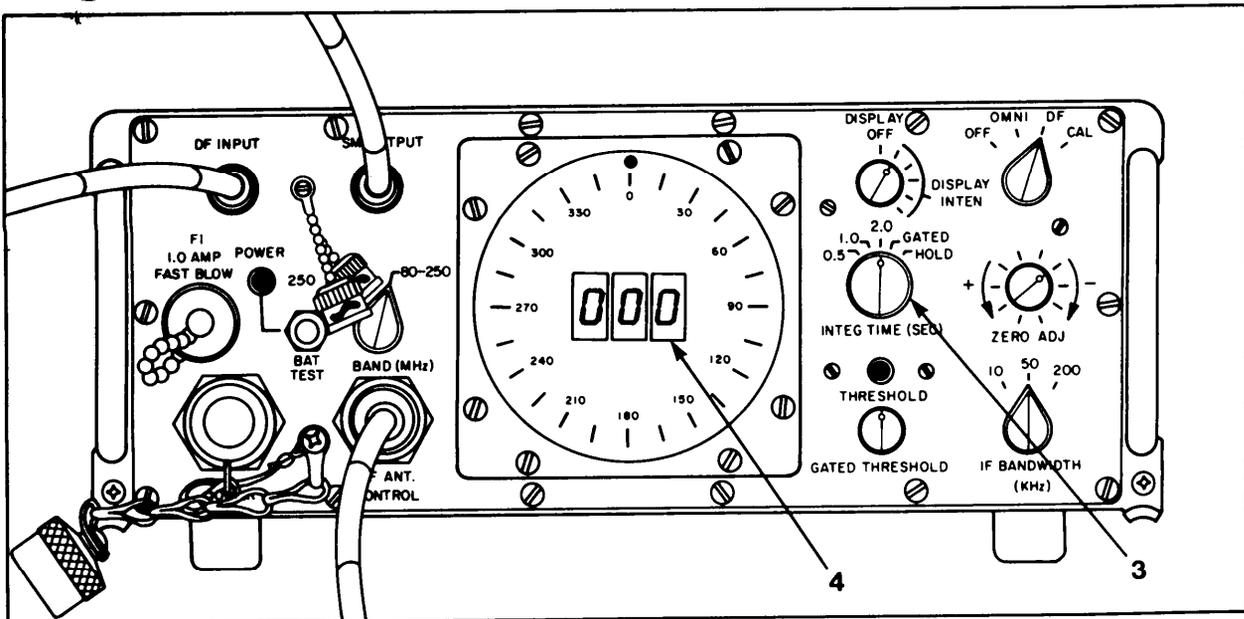
NOTE

If lobs indicate a near true north reading, the readings may fluctuate on each side of 000. This fluctuation will not allow you to average the lobs according to 6 above. in these cases:

- Record five consecutive lob readings.
- Add 360 to each lob with small degree numbers such as 001, 002, etc.
- Total all five lob readings and divide by 5 to determine the average lob.

If the resulting average is greater than 360, subtract 360 from the average to determine the average lob.

7. If time permits, set INTEG TIME (SEC) switch (3) on df processor to 2.0 and repeat 5 and 6 above.
8. Report call sign and lob to NCE.



2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

d. Monitoring a Hf Frequency. Monitoring a hf frequency may be accomplished in either the HF/RCVR mode or the HF/DEMOM mode. The procedures for monitoring the signal, reporting transmission data, and searching hf frequency range are identical to those procedures discussed in the preceding paragraphs and will not be covered again in this section of the technical manual. You will not be required to respond to a df flash in the hf frequency spectrum, since the AN/PRD-11 hf frequency capability is limited to intercept operations only. Monitoring a hf frequency will involve:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ● Tuning to a frequency (HF/RCVR mode) | 2-118 |
| ● Tuning to a frequency (HF/DEMOM mode) | 2-124 |

The procedures for monitoring a specified hf frequency can be performed only after the direction finder units have been properly installed and initial adjustments for hf operation have been made.

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/RCVR MODE) - (SHEET 1 OF 6)

NOTE

- In the HF/RCVR mode, the hf upconverter provides a .5 to 20 mhz signal to the receiver. The frequency is read on the receiver frequency display as 100.5 to 120 mhz. Mental suppression of the first digit of the display is required and is easily accomplished with frequent usage. The operator selects the detection mode and bandwidth available on the receiver by using the receiver MODE and IF BANDWIDTH kHz controls. The receiver then passes the audio signal back to the hf upconverter/demodulator. The hf upconverter/demodulator then provides an audio signal to the speaker or headset.
- Remember to set the hf upconverter/demodulator MODE switch to the HF/RCVR mode during the initial control settings

1. Rotate black TUNE knob (4) on receiver (10) until specified frequency shows on FREQUENCY MHZ display (1).
2. Listen for transmissions and observe signal monitor screen (9) for signal spikes (8).

NOTE

- When transmission is detected:
- Audible voice or digital information will be heard through the speaker.
 - Signal spikes will appear on signal monitor screen above noise/static baseline.
- If signal monitor screen (9) indicates a signal spike is present, but audio is garbled and unclear, perform 3 below.

3. Rotate receiver MODE switch (3) to each switch setting until audio is clearest.

NOTE

- Perform 4 below:
- If after performing 3 above, audio is still garbled and unclear.
 - If signal monitor screen (9) indicates a continuous signal is present and audio transmission is unclear and broken.

GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)**TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/RCVR MODE) - (SHEET 2 OF 6)**

4. Rotate IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch (2) on receiver (10) to each switch setting until audio is clear and unbroken.

NOTE
Perform 5 below while simultaneously observing signal monitor screen (9).

5. Rotate SM GAIN knob (7) on signal monitor (6) either clockwise or counterclockwise until signal (8) stands out clearly from noise/static baseline (5).

GO ON TO SHEET 3

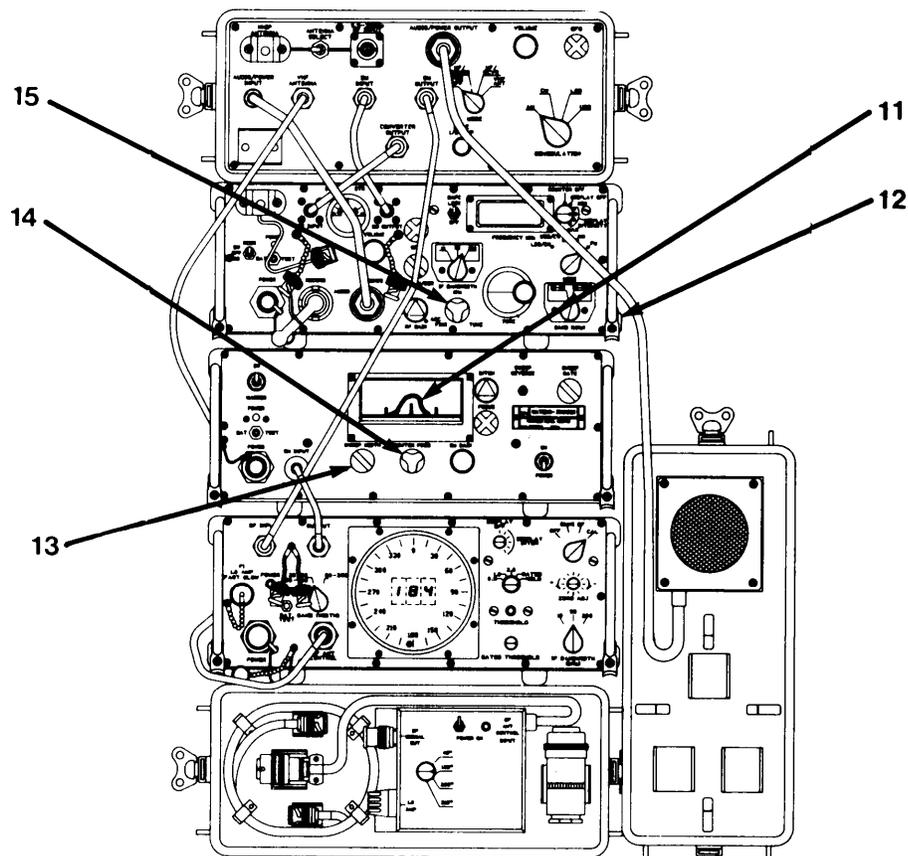
2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/RCVR MODE) - (SHEET 4 OF 6)

6. Rotate SWEEP WIDTH knob (13) either clockwise or counterclockwise to widen out signal for best presentation and to locate center of signal.
7. Rotate FINE TUNE knob (15) on receiver (12) until center of detected signal is aligned with marker (11) as closely as possible.

NOTE

- Signal is aligned on marker (11) when signal is on top of marker (11) and both are fluctuating up and down.
- Overheating of the signal monitor may cause marker to drift slightly off center. Marker (11) must be checked often to be sure it is centered. Rotate orange CENTER FREQ knob (14) to recenter marker (11).



GO ON TO SHEET 5

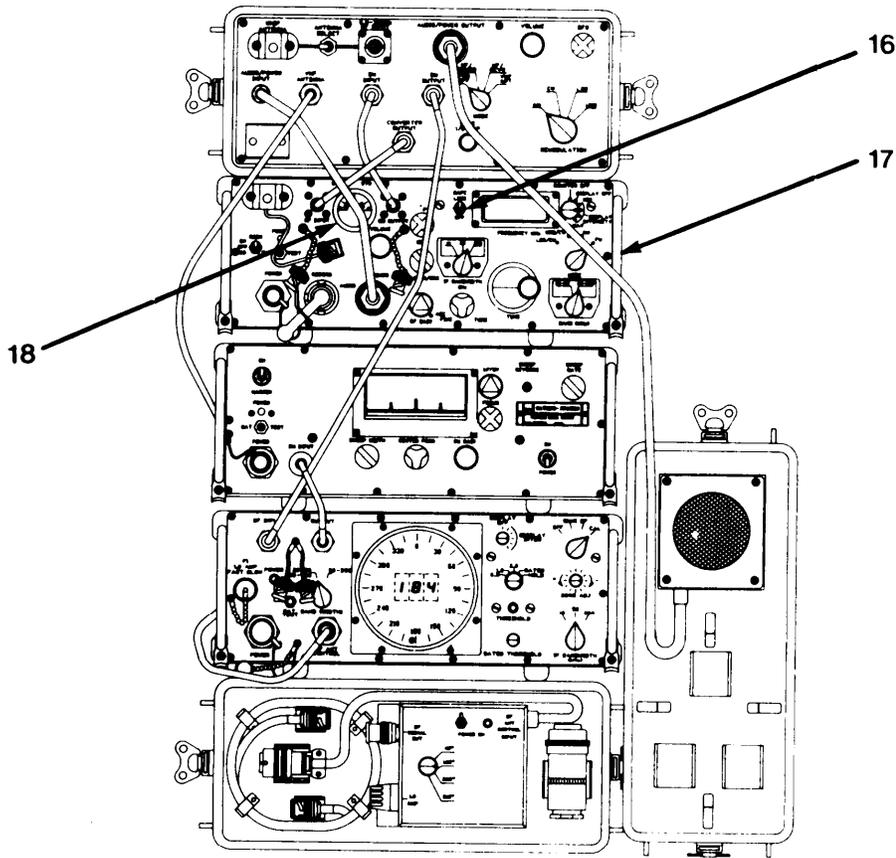
2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/RCVR MODE) - (SHEET 5 OF 6)

8. Set DAFC LOCK toggle switch (16) on receiver (17) to LOCK.

NOTE
This action locks the frequency to prevent signal drift.

9. Observe SIGNAL STR meter (18) and ensure signal registers at least 60.



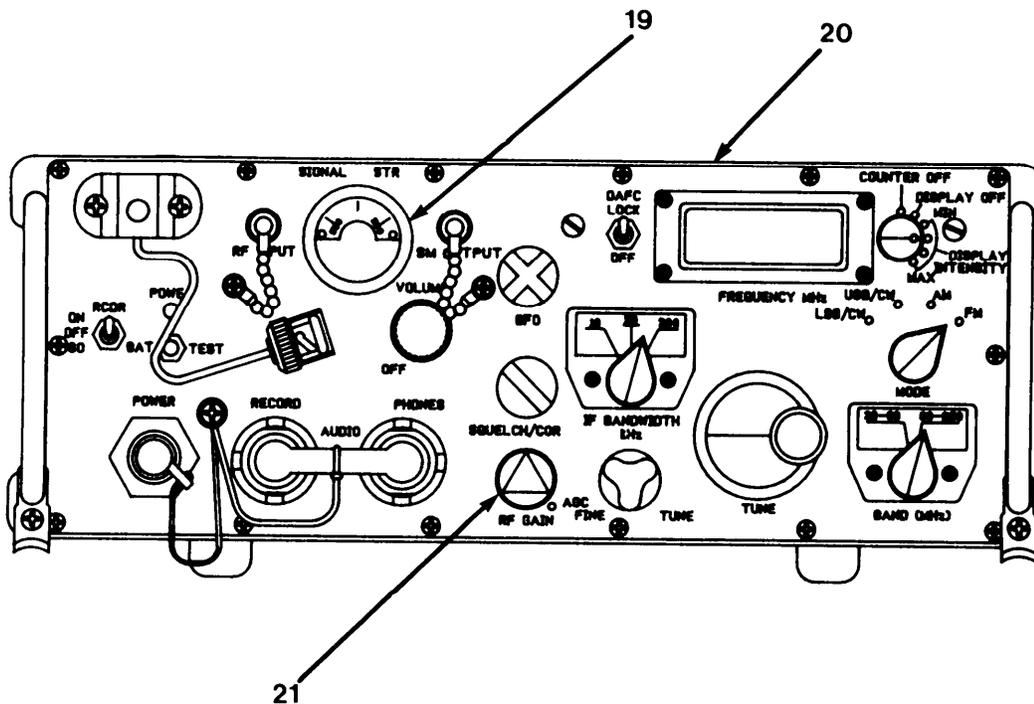
GO ON TO SHEET 6

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/RCVR MODE) - (SHEET 6 OF 6)

NOTE
 Perform 10 below only if SIGNAL STR meter registers less than 60.

10. Turn RF GAIN switch (21) on receiver (20) counterclockwise out of AGC mode and adjust for maximum reading on SIGNAL STR meter (19).



2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/DEMOD MODE) - (SHEET 1 OF 5)

NOTE

- In the HF/DEMOD mode, the hf upconverter provides a .5 to 20 mhz signal to the receiver. The frequency is read on the receiver frequency display as 100.5 to 120 mhz. Mental suppression of the first digit of the display is required and is easily accomplished with frequent usage. The receiver then provides a 10 mhz if. signal back to the hf upconverter/demodulator and the operator selects the detection mode and preset bandwidths with the DEMODULATION control on the hf upconverter/demodulator. The hf upconverter/demodulator then provides an audio signal to the speaker or headset.
- Remember to set the hf upconverter/demodulator MODE switch to the HF/DEMOD mode during the initial control settings

1. Rotate black TUNE knob (4) on receiver (9) until specified frequency shows on FREQUENCY MHZ display (3).
2. Listen for transmissions and observe signal monitor screen (8) for signal spikes (8).

NOTE

When transmission is detected:

- Audible voice or digital information will be heard through the speaker.
- Signal spikes will appear on signal monitor screen above noise/static baseline.

If signal monitor screen (8) indicates a signal spike is present, but audio is garbled and unclear, perform 3 below.

3. Rotate MODE switch (2) on hf upconverter/demodulator (1) to each switch setting until audio is clearest.

NOTE

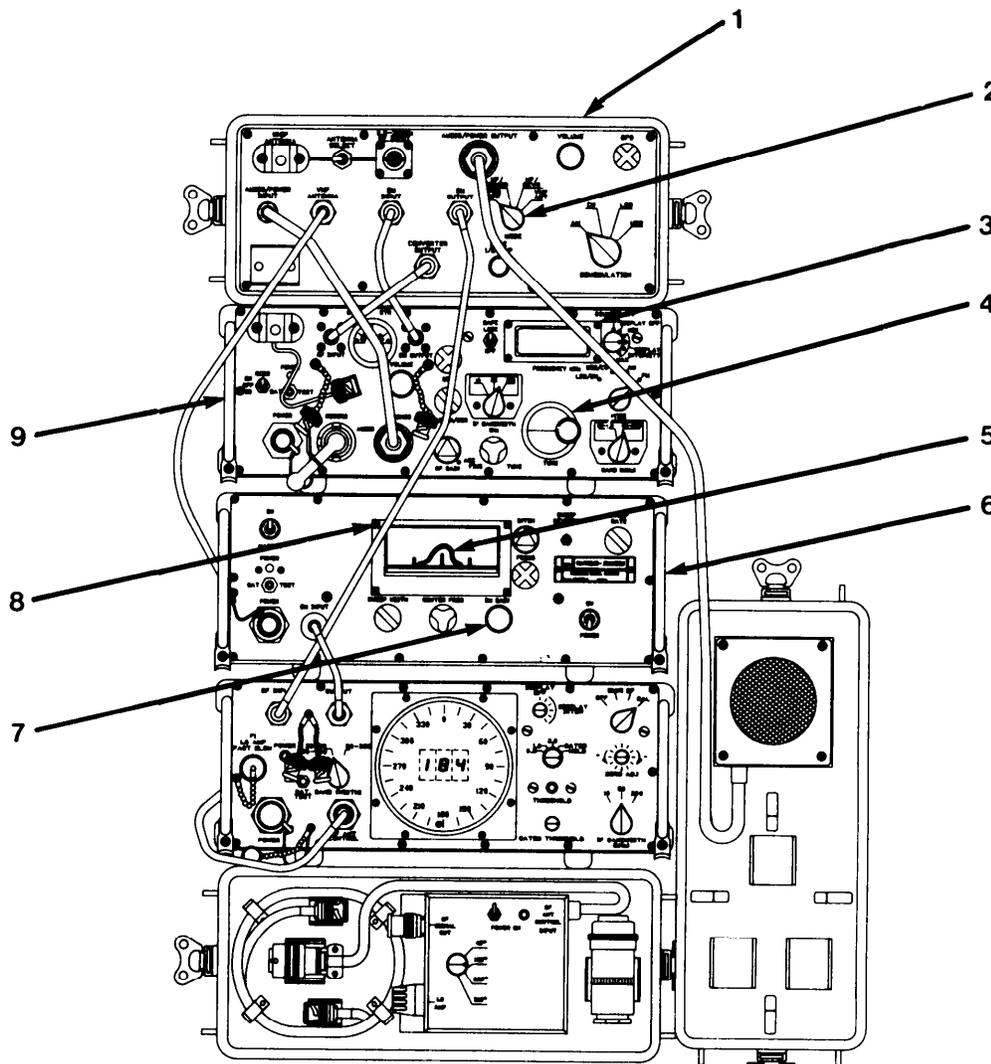
Perform 4 below while simultaneously observing signal monitor screen (8).

4. Rotate SM GAIN knob (7) on signal monitor (6) either clockwise or counterclockwise until signal (5) stands out clearly from noise/static baseline.

GO ONTO SHEET 2

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/DEMODO MODE) - (SHEET 2 OF 5)



GO ON TO SHEET 3

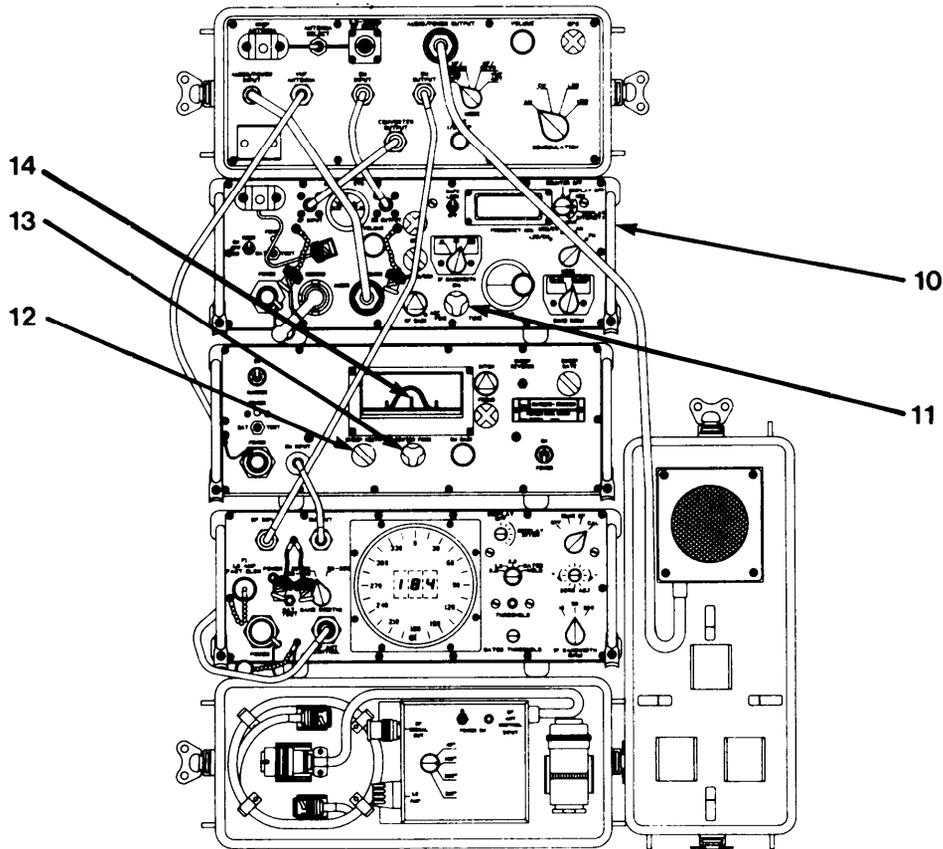
2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/DEMOD MODE) - (SHEET 3 OF 5)

5. Rotate SWEEP WIDTH knob (12) either clockwise or counterclockwise to widen out signal for best presentation and to locate center of signal.
6. Rotate FINE TUNE knob (11) on receiver (10) until center of detected signal is aligned with marker (14) as closely as possible.

NOTE

- Signal is aligned on marker (14) when signal is on top of marker (14) and both are fluctuating up and down.
- Overheating of the signal monitor may cause marker to drift slightly off center. Marker (14) must be checked often to be sure it is centered. Rotate orange CENTER FREQ knob (13) to recenter marker (14).



GO ON TO SHEET 4

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

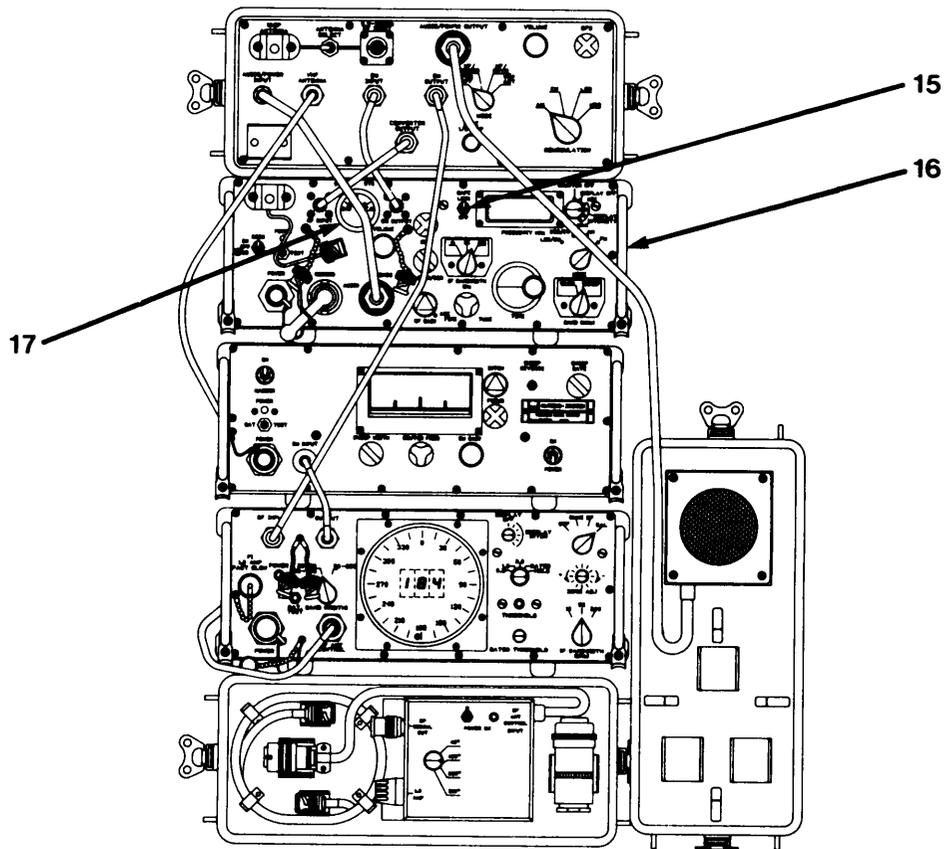
TUNING TO A FREQUENCY (HF/DEMOD MODE) - (SHEET 4 OF 5)

7. Set DAFC LOCK toggle switch (15) on receiver (16) to LOCK.

NOTE

This action locks the frequency to prevent signal drift.

8. Observe SIGNAL STR meter (17) and ensure signal registers at least 60.



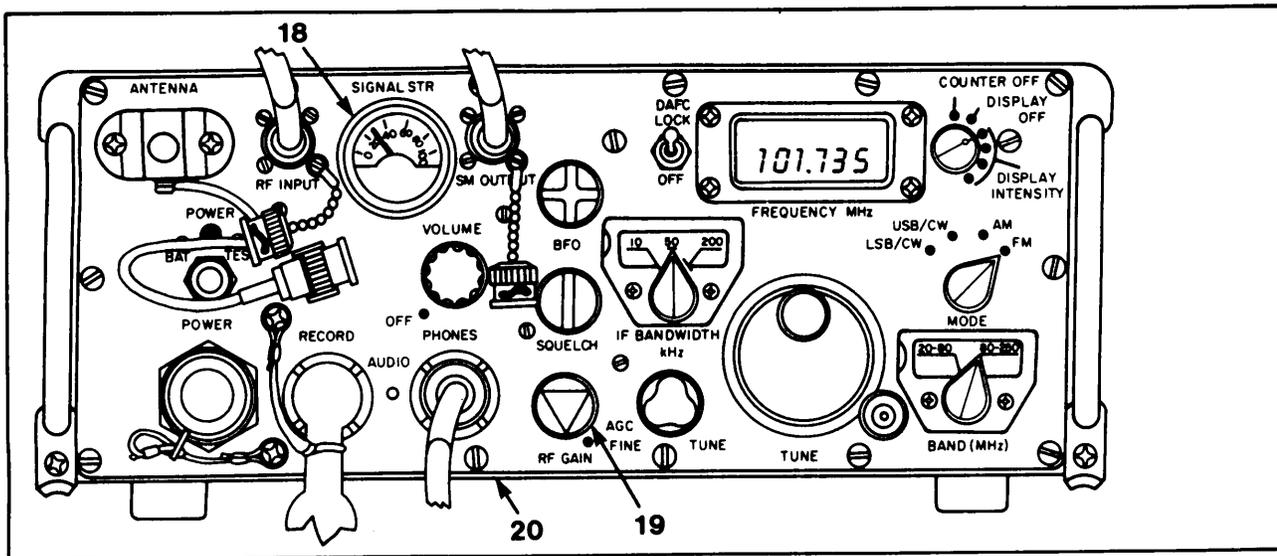
GO ON TO SHEET 5

2-14. OPERATING PROCEDURES - (Continued)

TUNING TO A FREQUENCY HF/DEMOD MODE) - (SHEET 5 OF 5)

NOTE
Perform 9 below only if SIGNAL STR meter registers less than 60.

9. Turn RF GAIN switch (19) on receiver (20) counterclockwise out of AGC mode and adjust for maximum reading on SIGNAL STR meter (18).



2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT

Preparation for movement consists of the tear down procedures used when you df location is to be changed or when the df mission is over. You will perform these procedures only after receiving a directive to do so from the NCE. Preparation for movement includes:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| ● Displacing units | 2-129 |
| ● Tearing down df antenna | 2-142 |

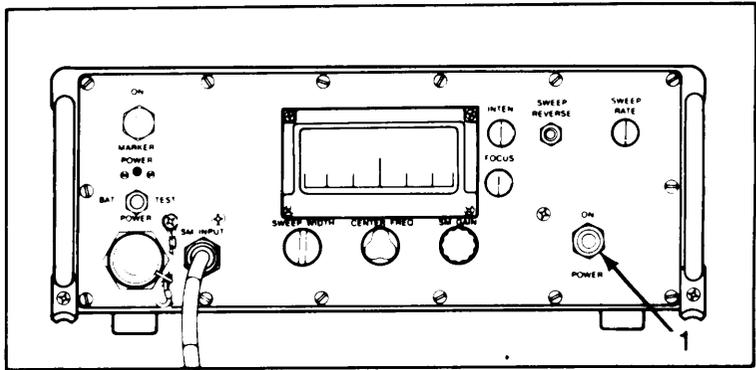
a. Displacing Units. Displacing units includes the procedures which must be performed to prepare the receiver, df processor and signal monitor for movement. Only one crew member is required to tear the units down. These procedures include:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|------------------------|-------------|
| ● Powering down units | 2-130 |
| ● Disconnecting cables | 2-132 |
| ● Tearing down units | 2-139 |

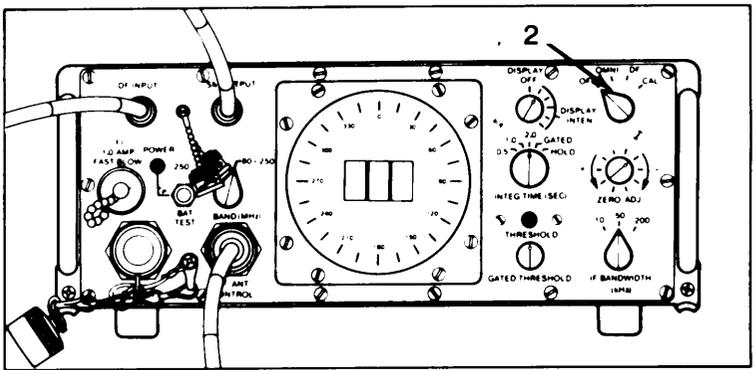
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

POWERING DOWN UNITS (SHEET 1 OF 2)

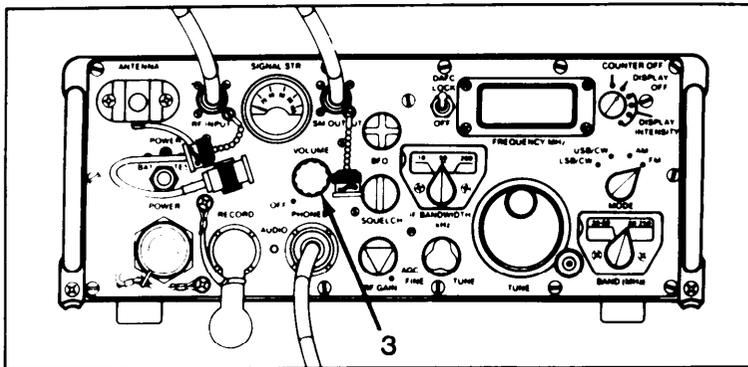
1. Set ON/POWER switch (1) on signal monitor to OFF position.



2. Rotate OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (2) on df processor to OFF.



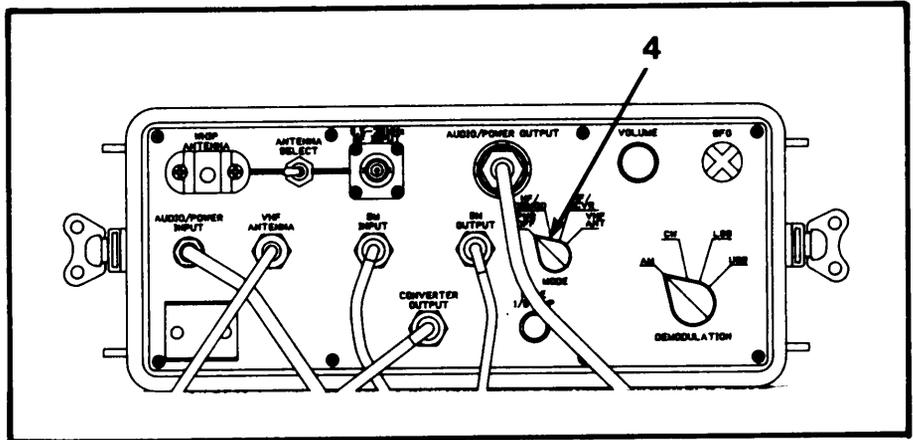
3. Rotate red VOLUME switch (3) on receiver fully counterclockwise until it clicks.



2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

POWERING DOWN UNITS (SHEET 2 OF 2)

4. Set MODE switch (4) on hf upconverter/demodulator to PWR OFF position.



2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

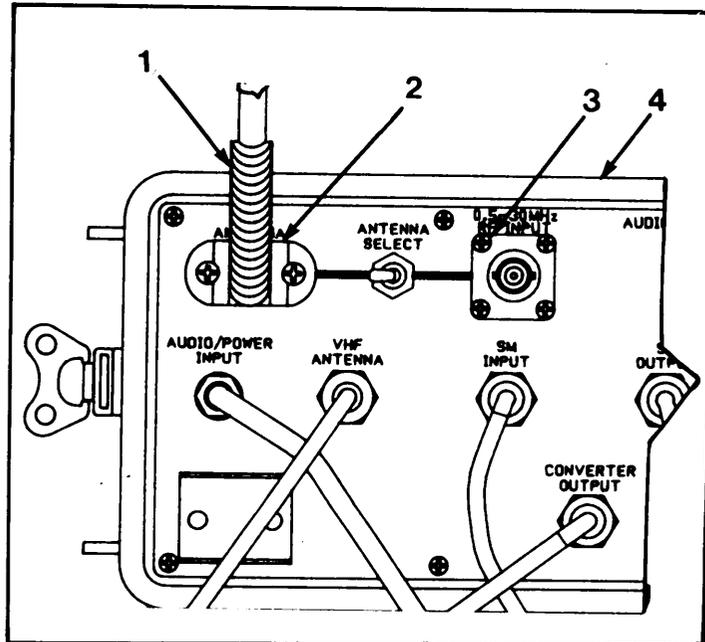
DISCONNECTING CABLES (SHEET 1 OF 7)

1. Remove hf whip antenna (1) from WHIP ANTENNA connector (2) on hf upconverter/demodulator (4) by turning counterclockwise and set whip antenna aside to be placed in the antenna bag later.

AND/OR

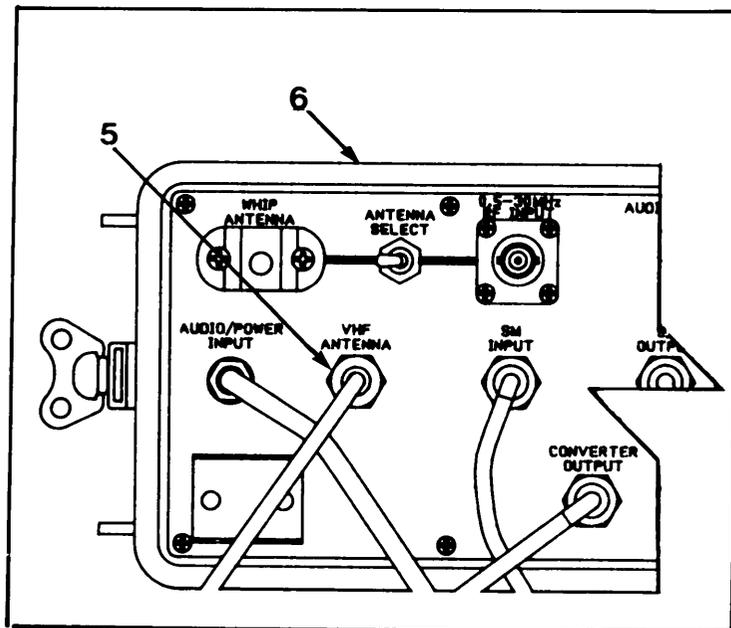
Loosen bnc connector at 0.5 to 30 MHz RF INPUT (3) on hf upconverter/demodulator (4) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.

Pull bnc connector off of 0.5 to 30 MHz RF INPUT (3).



NOTE
Disconnect cables only after direction finder units have been powered down.

2. Loosen rf cable bnc connector at VHF ANTENNA (5) on hf upconverter/demodulator (6) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
3. Pull connector off of VHF ANTENNA (5).

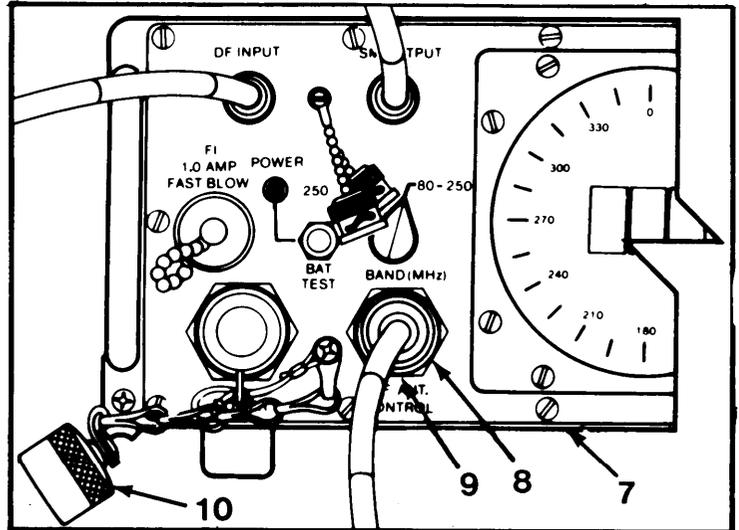


GO TO SHEET 2

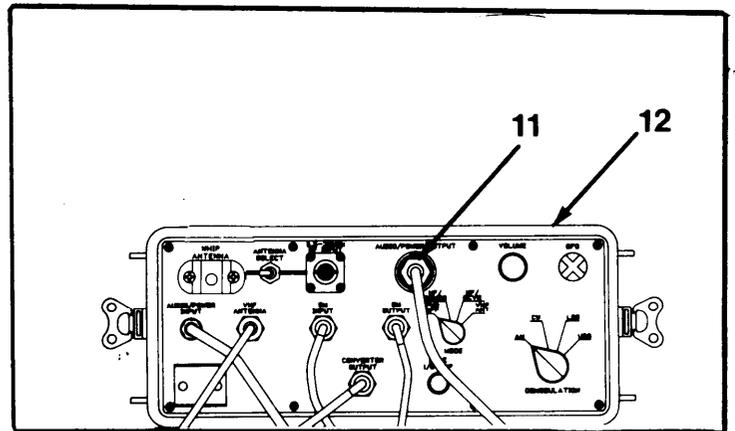
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING CABLES (SHEET 2 OF 7)

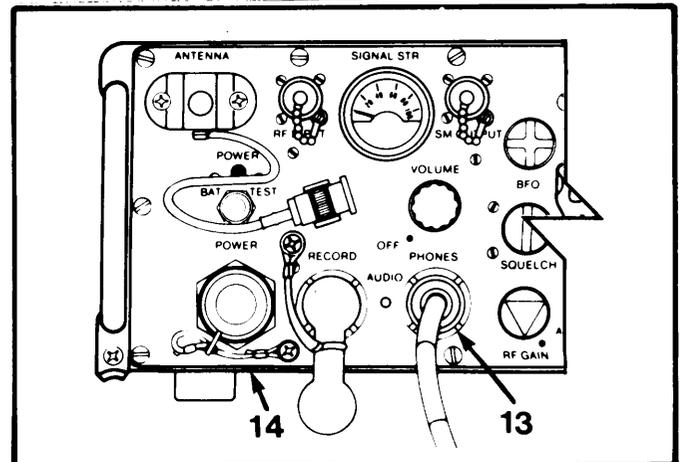
4. Loosen df cable connector at DF ANT. CONTROL (9) on df processor (7) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
5. Pull connector off of DF ANT. CONTROL (8).
6. Replace protective cap (10) on DF ANT. CONTROL (8) on df processor (7) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.



7. Loosen connector at AUDIO/POWER OUTPUT connector (11) on hf upconverter/demodulator (12) turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
8. Pull connector off of AUDIO/POWER INPUT (11) connector on hf upconverter/demodulator (12) and place cable inside speaker assembly front cover.



9. Loosen AUDIO/POWER INPUT connector at PHONES connector (13) on receiver (14) by turning 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
10. Pull connector off of PHONES (13) jack.

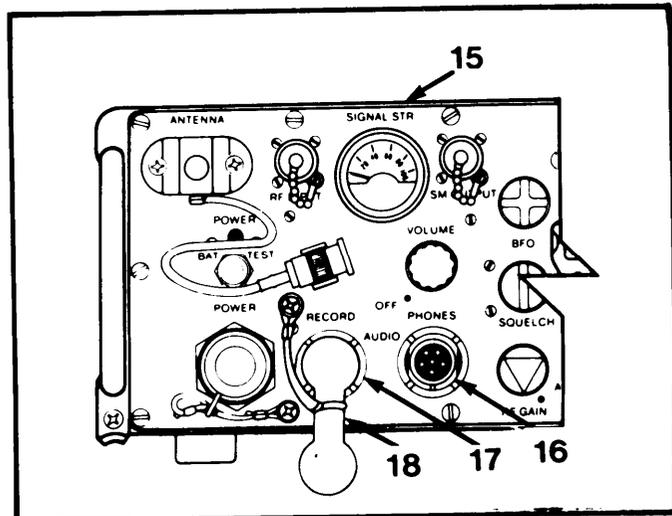


GO TO SHEET 3

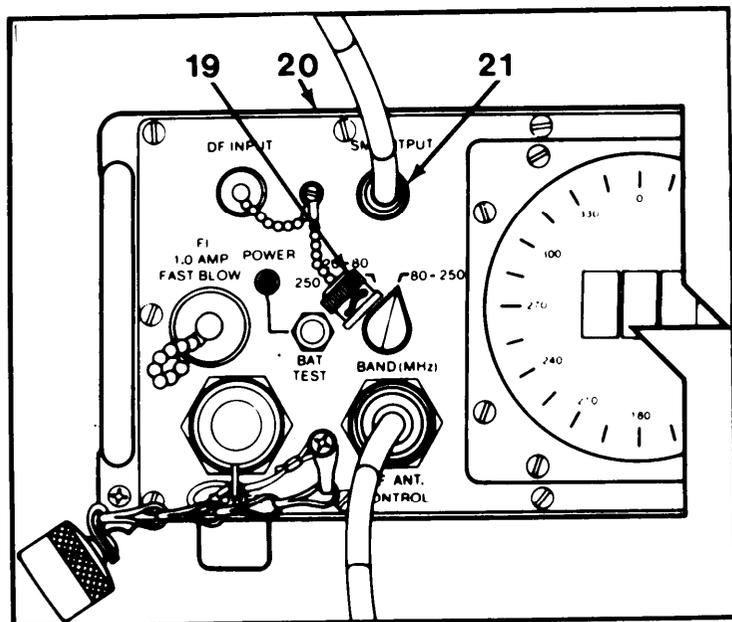
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING CABLES (SHEET 3 OF 7)

11. Remove rubber protective cap (18) from RECORD connector (17) on receiver (15).
12. Replace protective cap (18) on PHONES connector (16) and RECORD connector (17) by pressing in place.



13. Loosen bnc connector at SM OUTPUT (21) on df processor (20) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
14. Pull bnc connector off of SM OUTPUT (21).
15. Replace protective cap (19) on SM OUTPUT (21) on df processor (20) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.

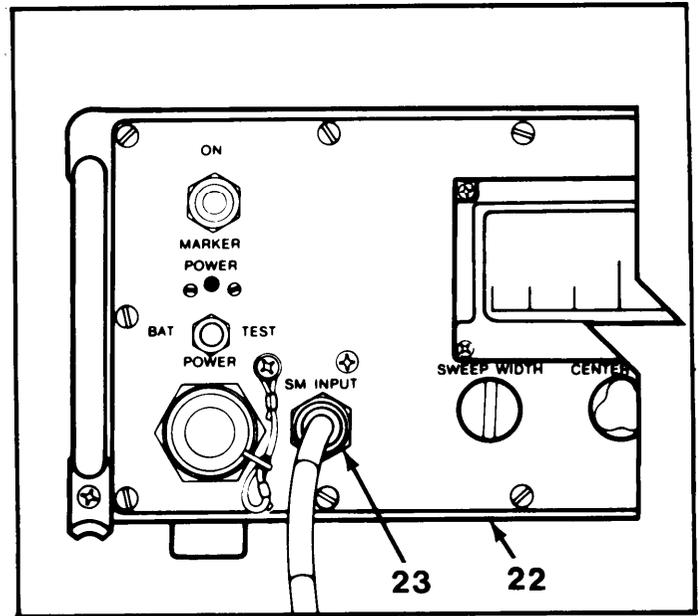


GO TO SHEET 4

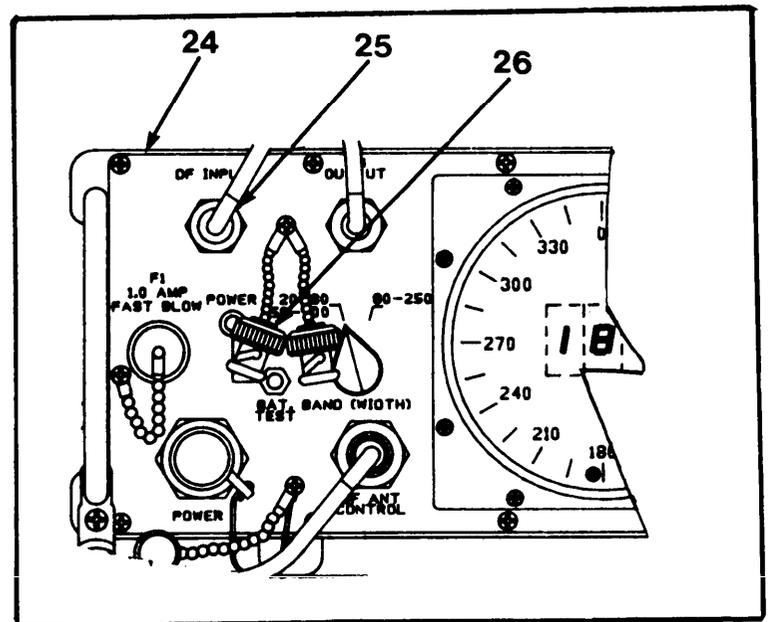
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING CABLES (SHEET 4 OF 7)

16. Loosen bnc connector at SM INPUT (23) on signal monitor (22) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
17. Pull bnc connector off of SM INPUT (23) and set cable aside to be placed in the antenna bag later.



18. Loosen bnc connector at DF INPUT (25) on df processor (24) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
19. Pull connector off of DF INPUT (25).
20. Replace protective cap (26) on DF INPUT (25) on df processor (24) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.

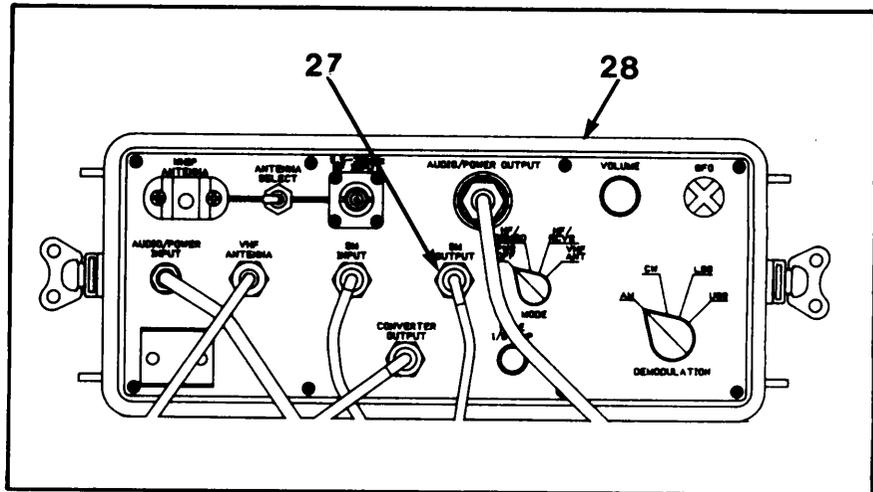


GO ON TO SHEET 5

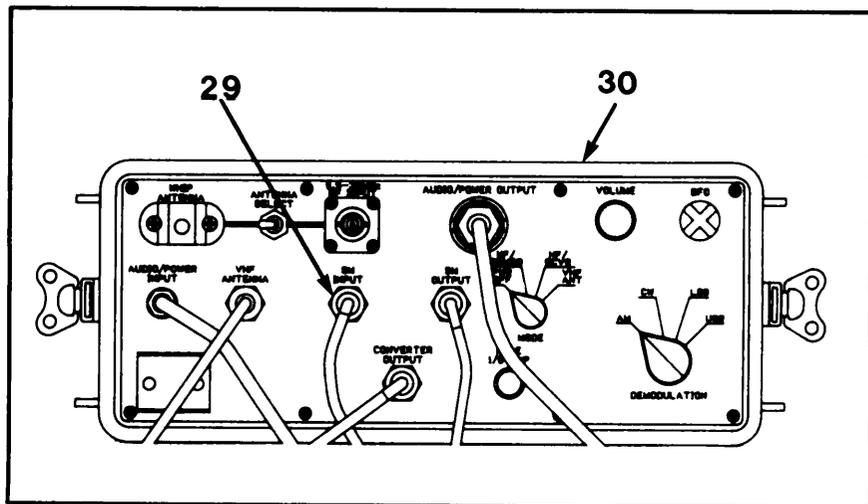
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING CABLES (SHEET 5 OF 7)

21. Loosen bnc connector at SM OUTPUT (27) on hf upconverter/demodulator (28) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
22. Pull bnc connector off of SM OUTPUT (27) and set aside to be placed in the antenna bag later.



23. Loosen bnc connector at SM INPUT (29) on hf upconverter/demodulator (30) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
24. Pull bnc connector off of SM INPUT (29).

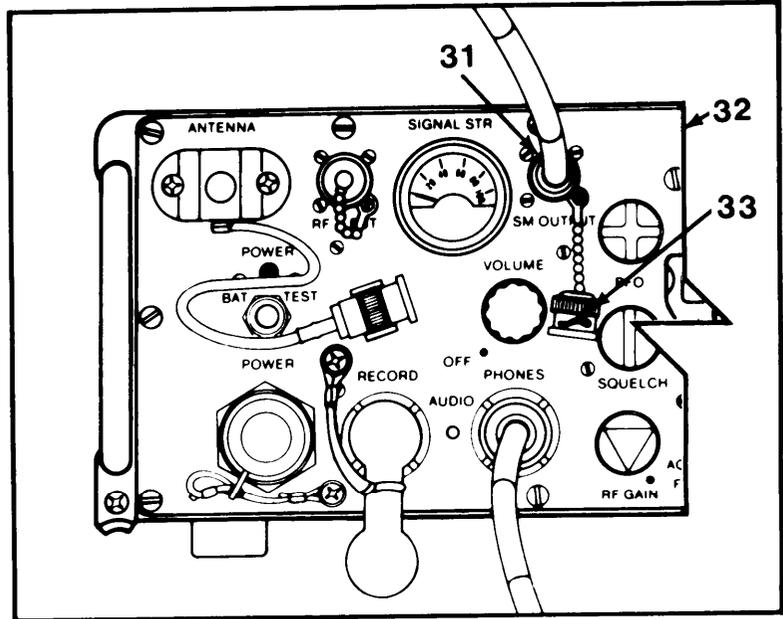


GO ONTO SHEET 6

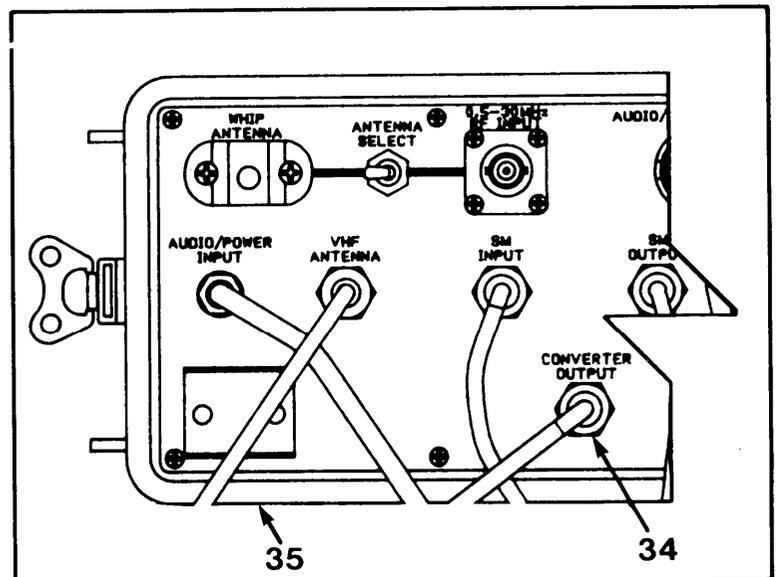
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING CABLES (SHEET 6 OF 7)

- 25. Loosen bnc connector at SM OUTPUT (31) on receiver (32) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
- 26. Pull bnc connector off of SM OUTPUT (31) and set aside to be placed in the antenna bag later.
- 27. Replace protective cap (33) on SM OUTPUT (31) on receiver (32) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.



- 28. Loosen rf cable bnc connector at CONVERTER OUTPUT (34) on hf upconverter/demodulator (35) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
- 29. Pull connector off of CONVERTER OUTPUT (34).

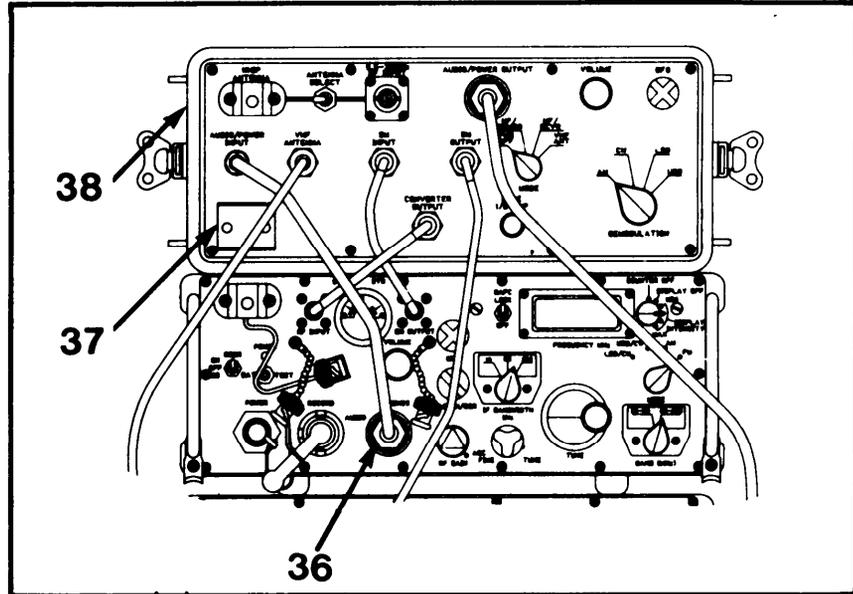


GO ON TO SHEET 7

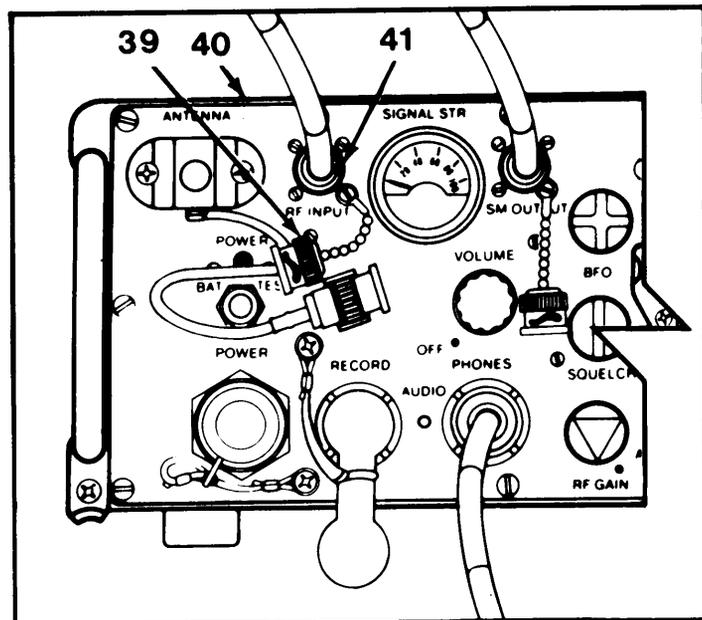
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING CABLES (SHEET 7 OF 7)

30. Replace AUDIO/POWER INPUT connector (36) in clip (37) on the hf upconverter/demodulator (38) front panel.



31. Loosen bnc connector at RF INPUT (41) on receiver (40) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
32. Pull bnc connector off of RF INPUT (41) and set aside to be placed in the antenna bag later.
33. Replace protective cap (39) on RF INPUT (41) on receiver (40) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.



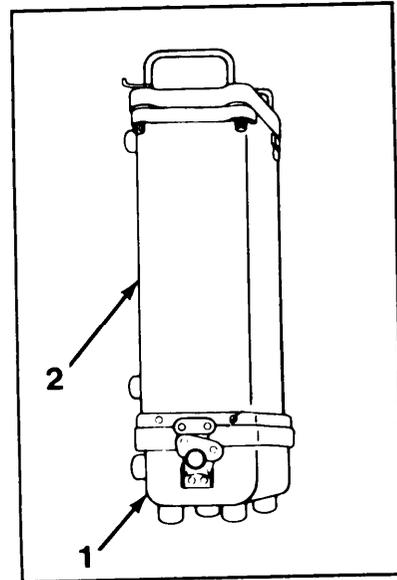
NOTE
Complete step 33 above if hf intercept antenna or whip antenna has been used.

2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

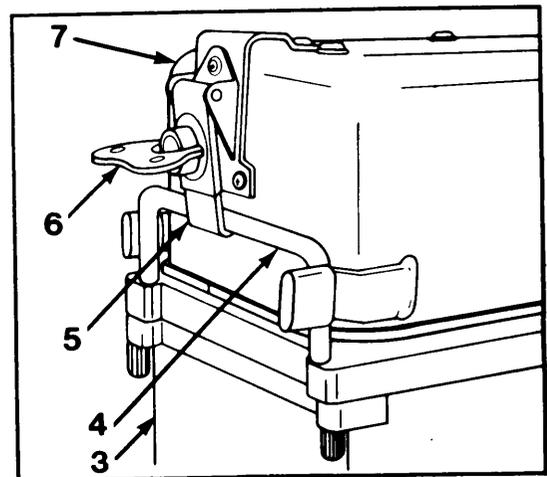
TEARING DOWN UNITS (SHEET 1 OF 3)

1. Lift hf upconverter/demodulator from top of receiver and set aside.
2. Lift receiver from top of signal monitor.
3. Stand unit (2) up so that it rests on its battery cover (1).

WARNING
 Brackets and cable guide inside front covers have sharp edges and may cut fingers.



4. Replace hf upconverter/demodulator (7) on front of receiver (3).
5. Push wing fastener clamps (5) against receiver front panel handles (4) and lift up on wing fasteners (6).
6. Turn wing fasteners (6) clockwise until clamps (5) are locked on receiver front panel handles (4).
7. Push wing fasteners (6) down until flat against sides of receiver (3).

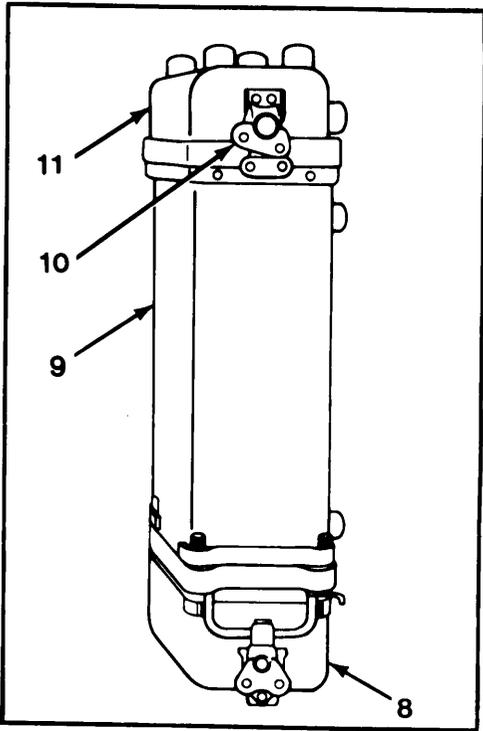


GO ON TO SHEET 2

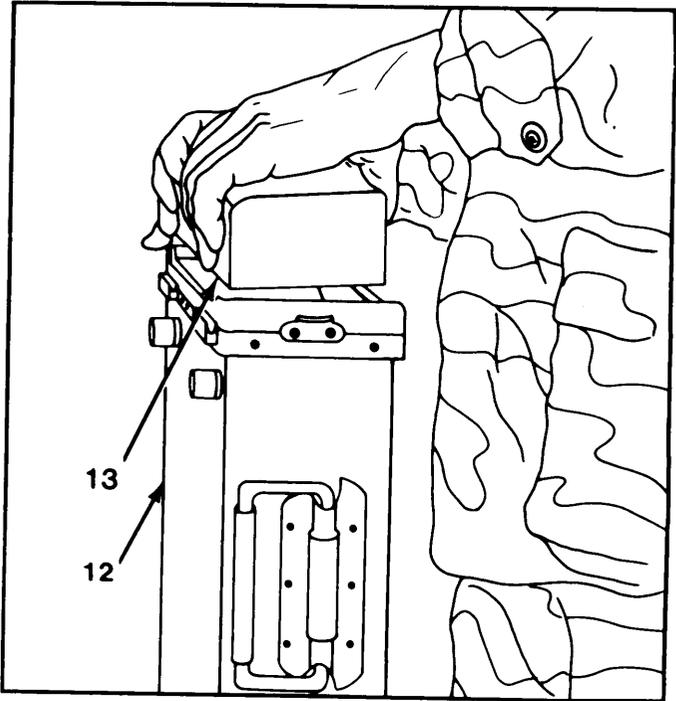
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

TEARING DOWN UNITS (SHEET 2 OF 3)

- 8. Stand receiver (9) up on flat surface so that it rests on front cover (8).
- 9. Lift up on wing fasteners (10) at each side of battery cover (11) of receiver (9).
- 10. Turn wing fasteners (10) counterclockwise until clamps are free of signal monitor clips.
- 11. Lift off battery cover (11) from receiver (12) and set aside.
- 12. Remove battery or D-Cell insert (13) by lifting it up off receiver (12).



NOTE
When using the D-Cell insert, the entire insert is removed.

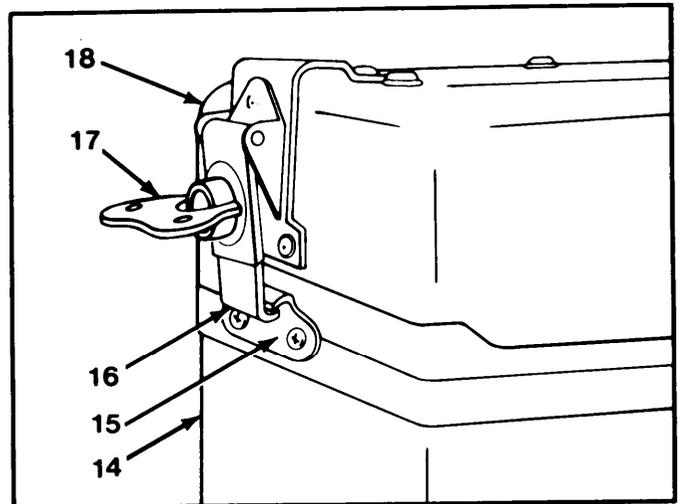


GO ON TO SHEET 3

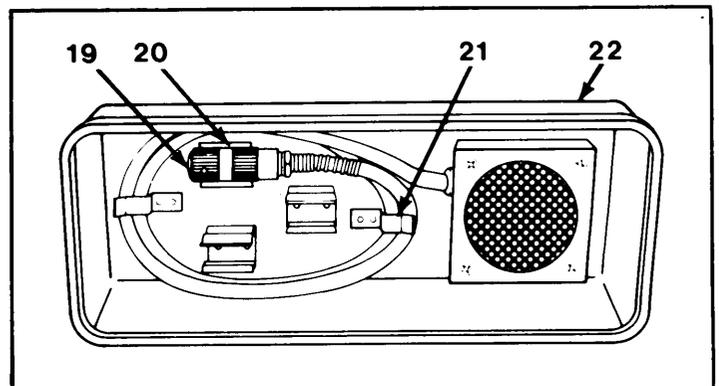
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

TEARING DOWN UNITS (SHEET 3 OF 3)

13. Replace receiver battery cover (18).
14. Push each clamp (16) against receiver clip (15) and lift upon wing fasteners (17).
15. Turn wing fasteners (17) clockwise until clamps (16) are locked in receiver clips (15).
16. Push wing fasteners (17) down until flat against sides of receiver (14).
17. Lift signal monitor off df processor and set aside.
18. Lift df processor off angle simulator.
19. Repeat 3 through 16 above for df processor, except place the angle simulator on the front panel of the df processor.



20. Repeat 3 through 16 above for signal monitor, except place speaker cover aside.
21. Wrap speaker cable around brackets (20) and under green clips (21) inside speaker assembly cover (22) and press speaker cable connector (19) into bracket (20).
22. Replace speaker assembly (22) on front panel of the signal monitor.
23. Return df units to applicable storage container.



2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

b. Tearing Down Df Antenna. Two crew members will perform the df antenna tear down procedures while the third crew member is tearing down the receiver, df processor and signal monitor. The first crew member will tear down the antenna while the second crew member assists the first by storing components and helping when necessary. Tearing down df antenna includes:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ● Lowering df antenna | 2-143 |
| ● Disconnecting df antenna cables | 2-144 |
| ● Removing df antenna mast and elements | 2-147 |
| ● Tearing down tripod | 2-152 |

Perform df antenna tear down steps only after power has been turned off to the equipment.

CAUTION

The df antenna is easily damaged through careless or improper handling. Use care when tearing down the df antenna.

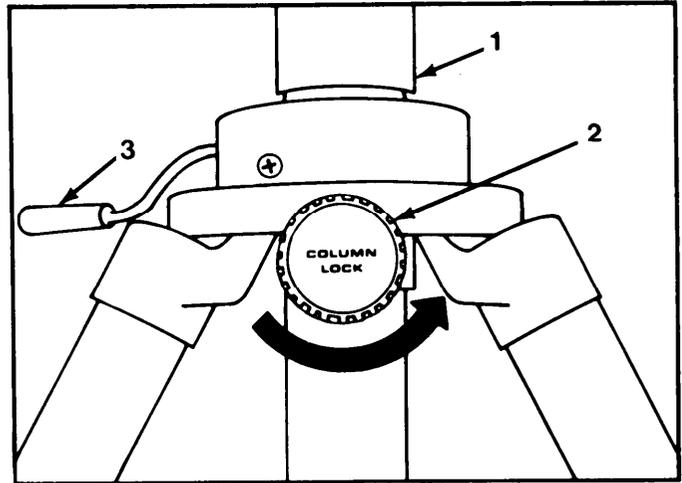
NOTE

The direction finder set can use two different df antennas. The procedures for tearing down each antenna are the same.

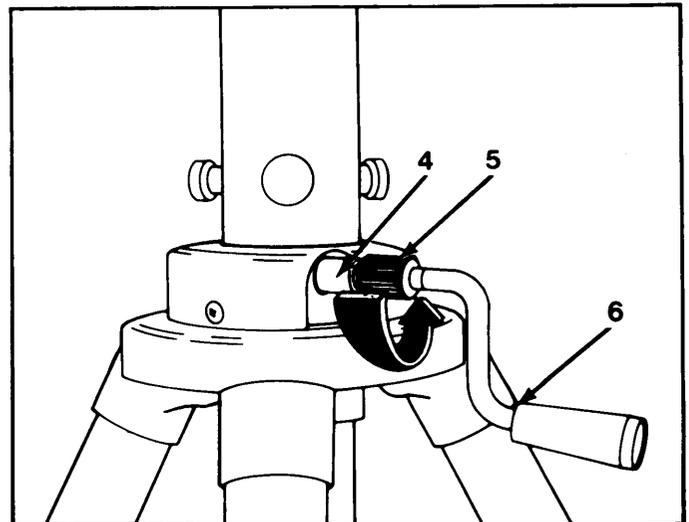
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

LOWERING DF ANTENNA

1. Holding antenna crank handle (3), unlock antenna mast column (1) by turning COLUMN LOCK knob (2) on antenna crank assembly two or three turns counterclockwise.
2. Rotate antenna crank handle (3) counterclockwise until antenna is in its lowest position and tighten COLUMN LOCK knob (2) by turning clockwise.



3. Loosen crank handle (6) by turning collar (5) counterclockwise.
4. Slide collar (5) off screw (4) and let handle (6) fall loose.



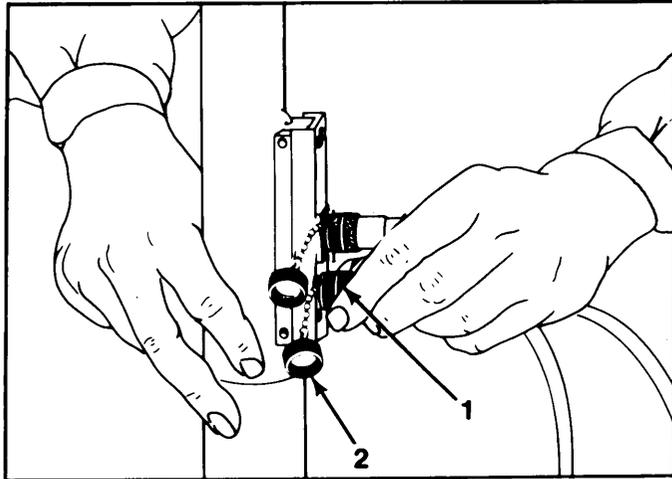
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING DF ANTENNA CABLES (SHEET 1 OF 3)

NOTE

Perform 1, 2 and 3 below when using either antenna.

1. Loosen df cable connector at J10 (1) by turning connector collar 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
2. Pull connector off of J10 (1).
3. Replace protective jack cap (2) at J10 (1) by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.



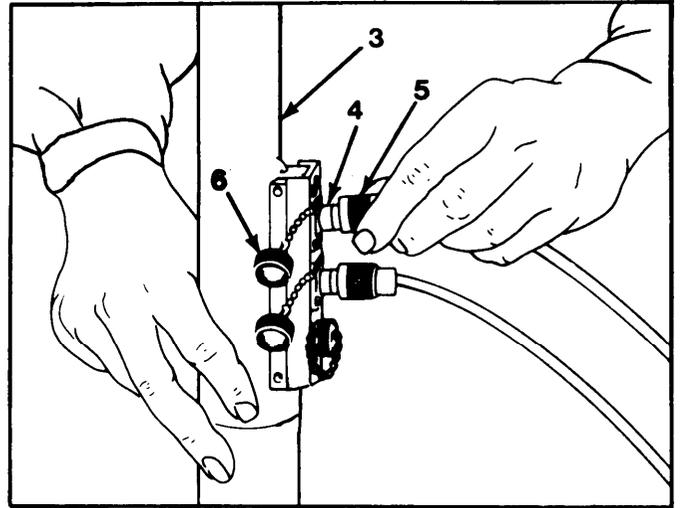
GO ON TO SHEET 2

2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

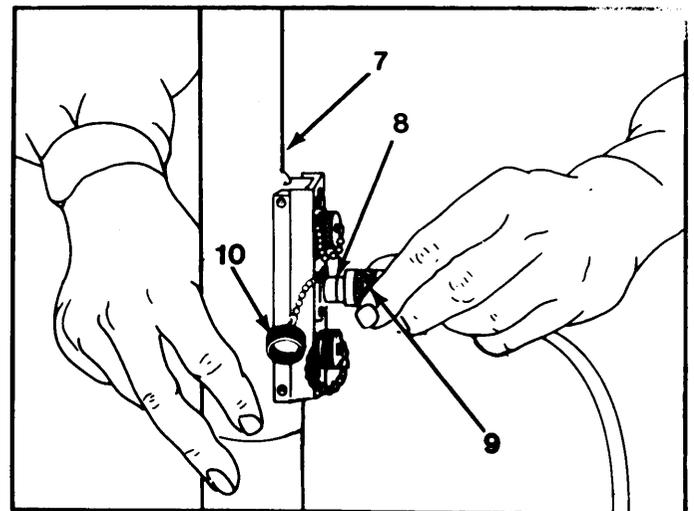
DISCONNECTING DF ANTENNA CABLES (SHEET 2 OF 3)**NOTE**

Perform 4 through 9 below when using AS-3733/PRD-11.

4. Loosen rf cable connector at connector J20 (4) on antenna mast column (3) by unscrewing connector collar (5) counterclockwise.
5. Pull rf cable connector off of connector J20 (4) on antenna mast column
6. Replace protective cap (6) at J20 (4) by screwing clockwise.



7. Loosen rf cable connector at connector J19 (8) on antenna mast column (7) by unscrewing connector collar (9) counterclockwise.
8. Pull rf cable connector off of connector J19 (8) on antenna mast column (7).
9. Replace protective cap (10) at connector J19 (8) by screwing clockwise.



GO TO SHEET 3

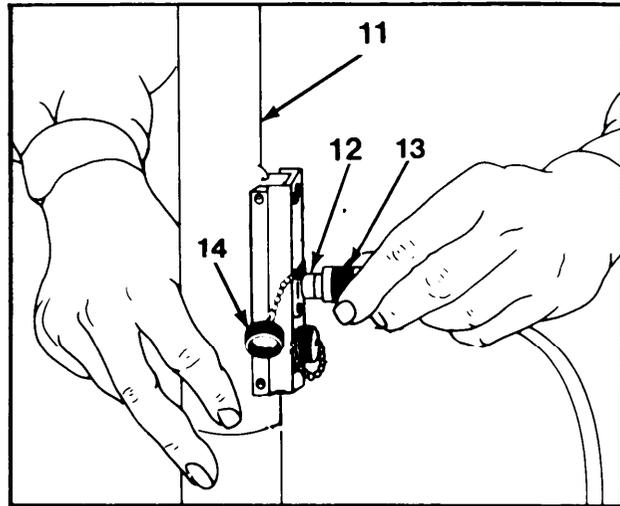
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

DISCONNECTING DF ANTENNA CABLES (SHEET 3 OF 3)

NOTE

Perform 10, 11 and 12 below when using AS-3732/PRD-11.

10. Loosen rf cable connector J19 at connector J19 (12) on antenna mast column (11) by unscrewing connector collar (13) counterclockwise.
11. Pull rf cable connector J19 off of J19 (12) on antenna mast column (11).
12. Replace protective cap (14) on connector J19 (11) by screwing clockwise.



CAUTION

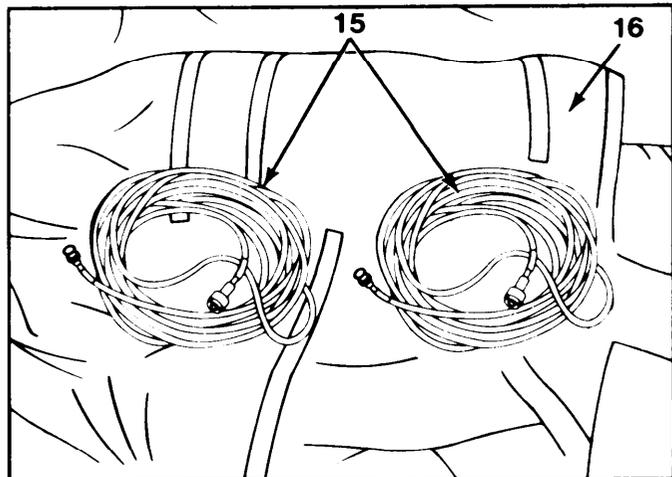
Wrap cables in loose circles sized to fit within the antenna carrying bag. If the cables are too tightly wrapped, they will break.

13. Wrap rf cable(s) and df cable (15) in loose circles.

NOTE

The AS-3733/PRD-11 will have two rf cables.

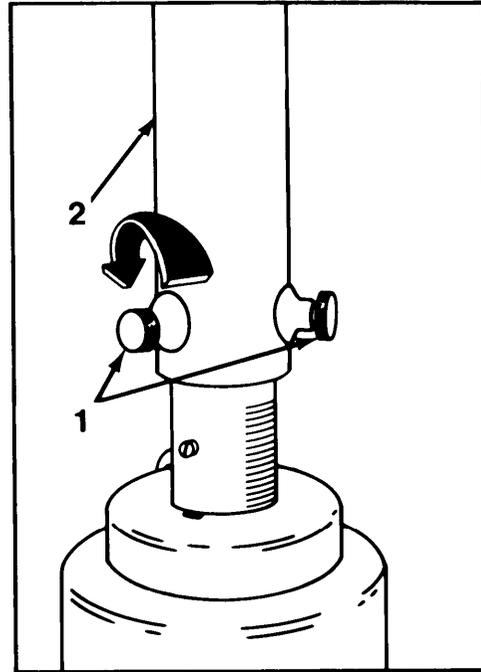
14. Stow cable(s) (15) in antenna carrying bag (16).
15. Stow bnc patch cables in any convenient location in the antenna bag.



2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

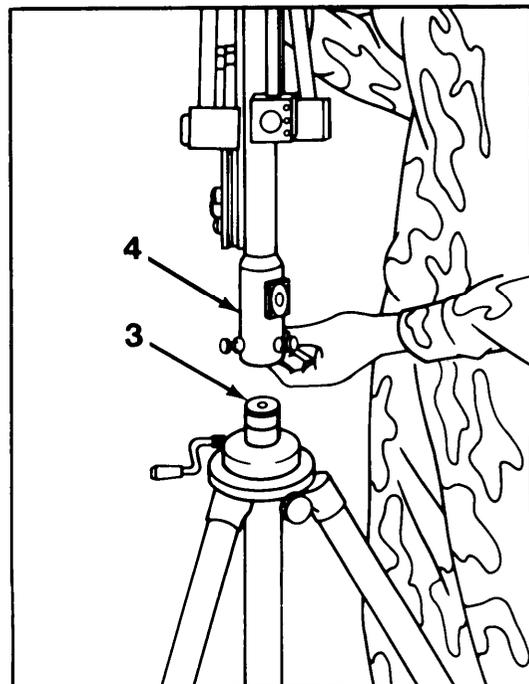
REMOVING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 1 OF 5)

1. Loosen three locking thumb screws (1) at base of antenna mast (2) by turning clockwise.



2. Lift antenna mast and mast extension (4) off tripod mount (3).

NOTE
Second crew member holds antenna at a 45 degree angle while first crew member performs steps 3 through 9.

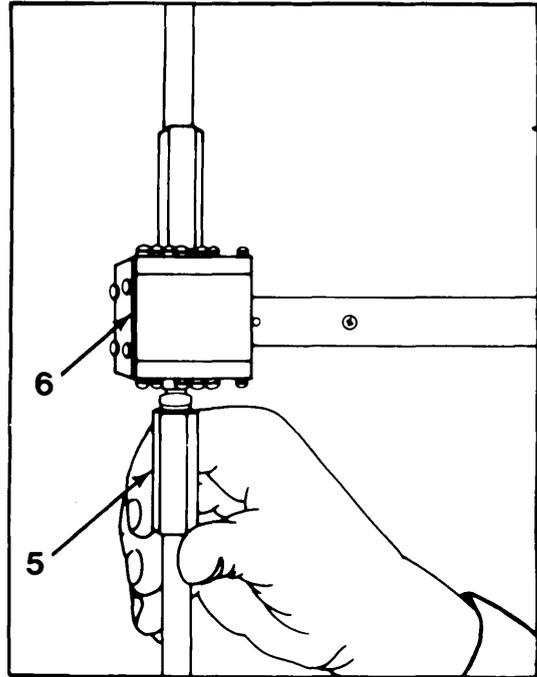


GO ON TO SHEET 2

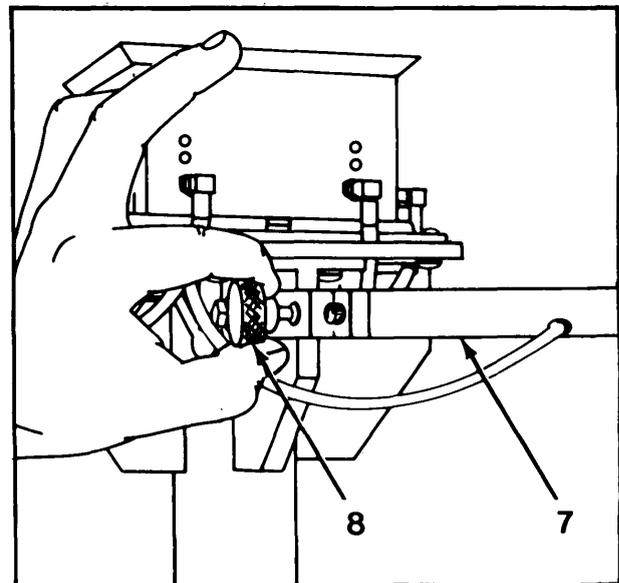
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

REMOVING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 2 OF 5)

3. Remove lower antenna element (5) from antenna element box (6) by turning 1/4 turn counterclockwise.
4. Pull off antenna element (5).
5. Repeat 3 and 4 above for remaining three lower antenna elements.



6. Slightly raise antenna arm (7) while simultaneously pulling out on antenna arm locking thumbscrew (8).



CAUTION

Before lowering antenna arm be sure antenna mast cables are free of locking thumbscrews.

7. Lower antenna arm (7) and let go of thumbscrew (8) at same time.

NOTE

A click will be heard when arm is fully lowered and thumbscrew locks into place.

GO ON TO SHEET 3

2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

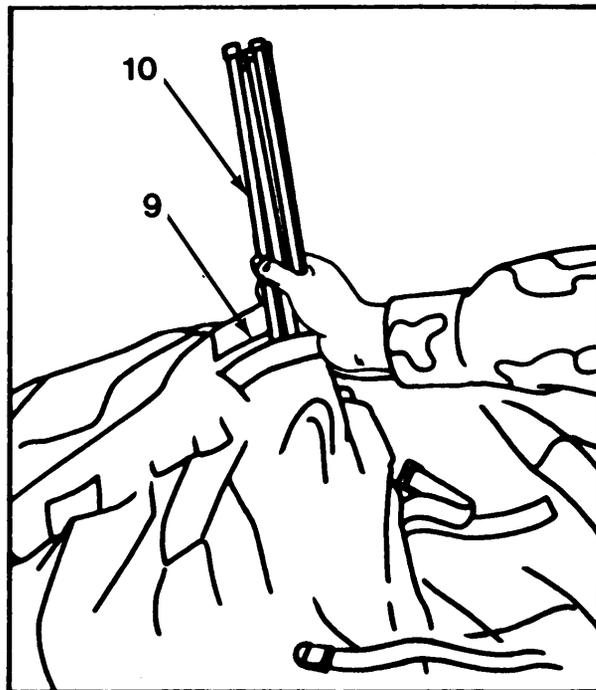
REMOVING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 3 OF 5)

8. Remove upper antenna element by repeating 3 and 4.
9. Repeat steps 6, 7 and 8 above for remaining three arms.

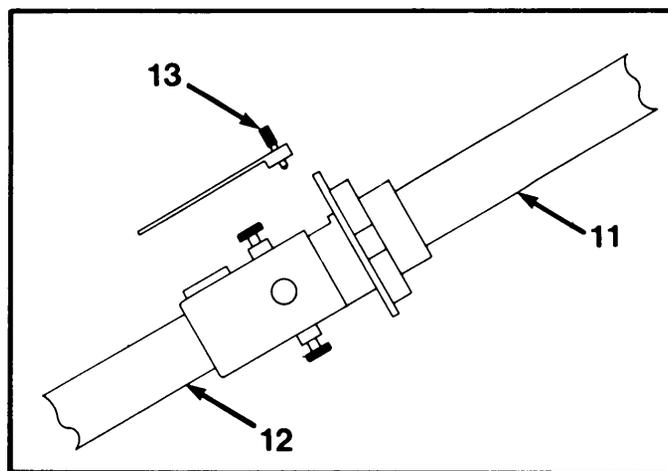
NOTE

If the dual element lower bay antenna elements are used, unscrew the element into two sections prior to placing the elements in the antenna bag in step 8 below.

10. Replace antenna elements (10) in proper compartments of antenna carrying bag (9).



11. Disconnect mast extension (11) from antenna mast (12) by removing the screw (13) and plate.
12. Lay the mast extension (12) aside until later.



GO ON TO SHEET 4

2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

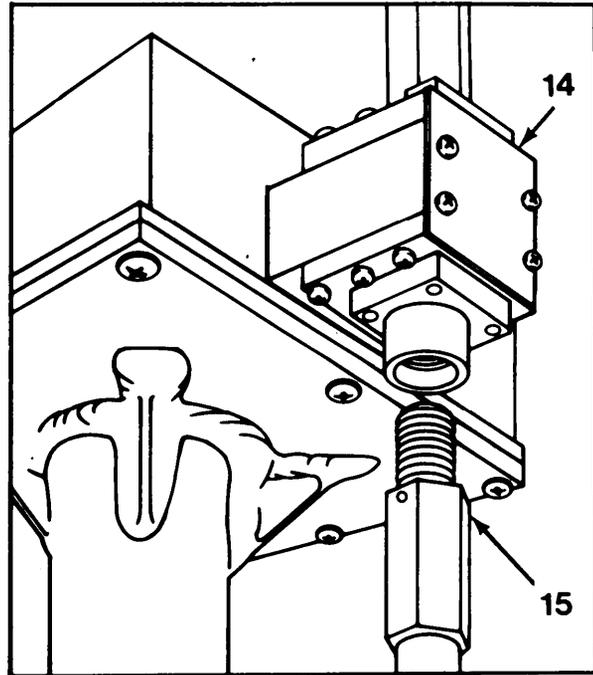
REMOVING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 4 OF 5)

13. Set antenna mast base on edge of antenna carrying bag holding mast upright.

NOTE

- Perform 14, 15 and 16 below if AS-3733/PRD-11 antenna is used.
- Both crew members will perform 14. Second crew member will perform 15.

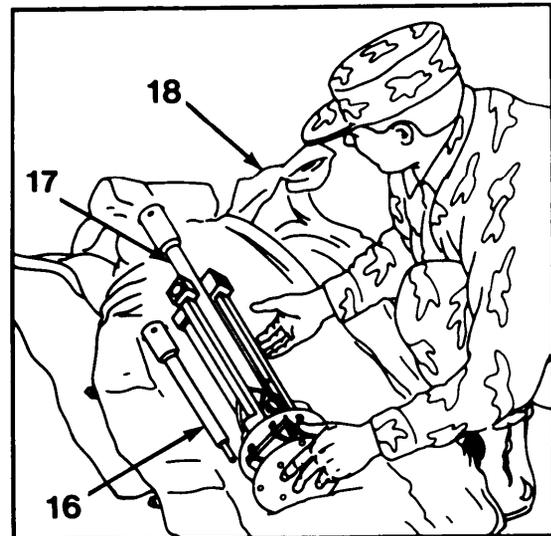
14. Remove short antenna elements (15) from upper bay element boxes (14) by unscrewing counter-clockwise.
15. Place short antenna elements (15) in proper compartment of antenna carrying bag (18).



16. Place antenna mast (17) and mast extension (16) in proper position in antenna carrying bag (18).
17. Secure with five quick release straps by following steps 18 through 21.

NOTE

The AS-3733/PRD-11 has six quick release straps.

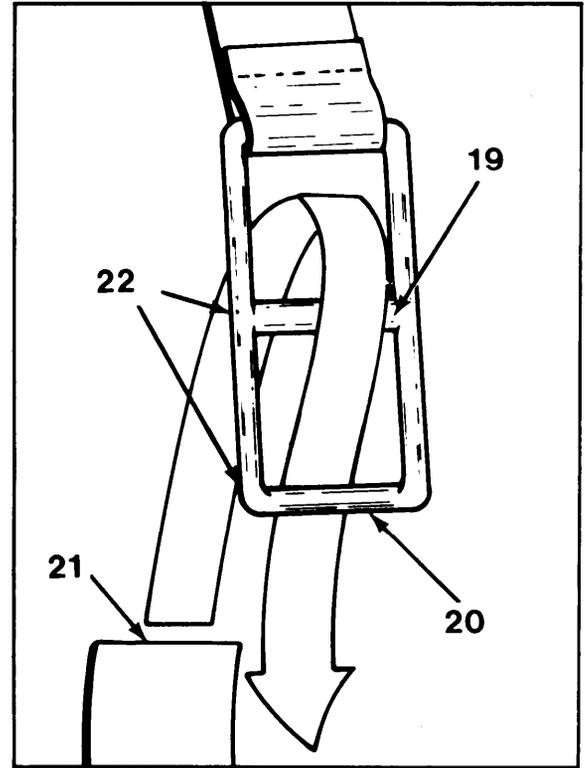


GO ON TO SHEET 5

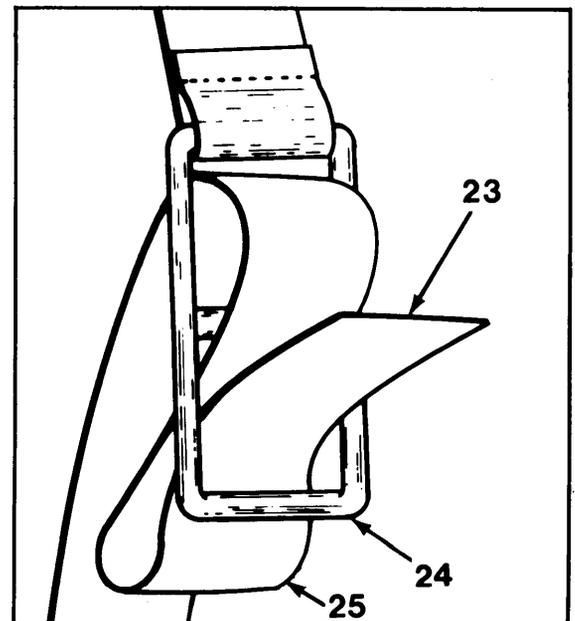
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

REMOVING DF ANTENNA MAST AND ELEMENTS (SHEET 5 OF 5)

18. Hold buckle (22) of quick release strap with two open bars facing you.
19. Thread end of strap (21) upwards through buckle behind middle bar (19).
20. Continue threading strap (21) over middle bar (19) and under end bar (20).
21. Pull strap (21) tight.



22. Insert end of strap (23) back under end bar (24) so that strap (23) forms an end loop (25).
23. Grasp loop (25) with one hand and pull toward you while holding loose end of strap (23) with other hand to tighten.



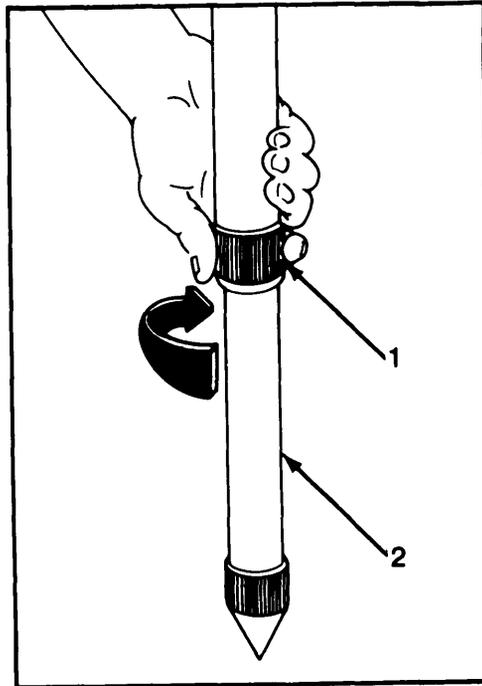
2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

TEARING DOWN TRIPOD (SHEET 1 OF 2)

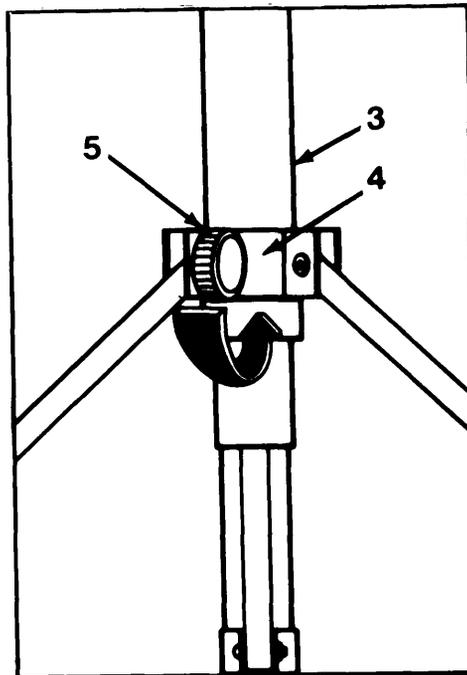
NOTE

Second crew member will perform 1 below.

1. Lift and hold tripod off ground.
2. Loosen collar (1) on base of tripod leg (2) by turning counterclockwise.
3. Slide tripod leg (2) up all the way.
4. Tighten collar (1) on base of tripod leg (2) by turning clockwise.
5. Repeat 1 through 4 above for remaining tripod legs.



6. Loosen center tension knob (5) on sliding collar (4) of tripod center column (3) by turning counterclockwise.



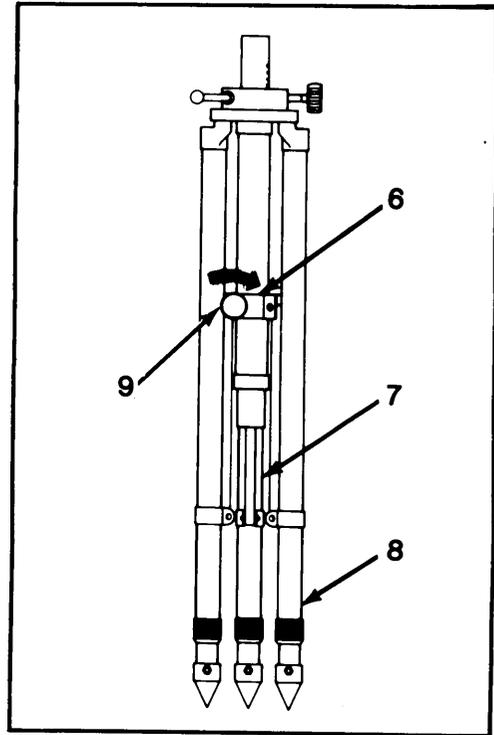
GO TO SHEET 2

2-15. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

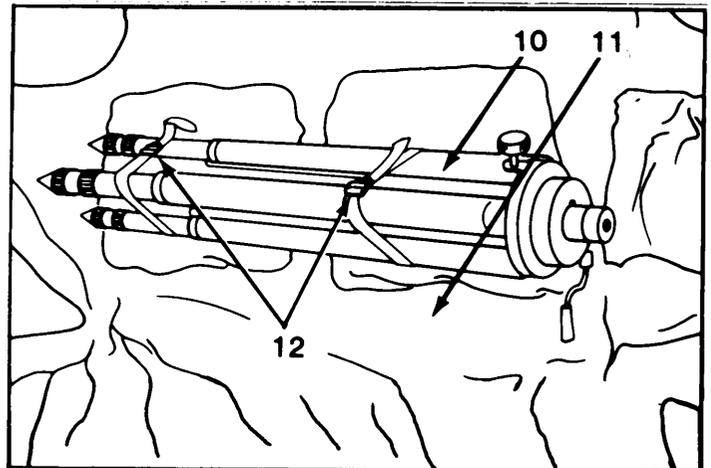
TEARING DOWN TRIPOD (SHEET 2 OF 2)

CAUTION
Be careful that you do not catch your fingers as tripod legs close.

7. Pull up on sliding collar (6) and stabilizing arms (7) to close tripod legs (8).
8. Tighten knurled center tension knob (9) by turning clockwise.



9. Place tripod (10) in proper position in antenna carrying bag (11).
10. Secure tripod (10) with quick release straps (12).
11. Roll up antenna carrying bag and secure with three fastening straps.



NOTE
The AS-3733/PRD-11 has four fastening straps.

2-16. OPERATION OF AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

The following auxiliary equipment maybe used with the direction finder set:

- Radio Set AN/PRC-77
- Audio Recorder AN/UNH-16A
- Radio Set AN/VRC-12
- Communications Security Equipment TSEC/KY-57
- Headset H-251/U
- External hf antenna (as desired).

Headset H-251/U may be used instead of receiver speaker assembly. See Appendix A of this manual for the listing of technical manuals to be used when operating auxiliary equipment.

| Section IV. OPERATION UNDER UNUSUAL CONDITIONS | |
|---|-------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | |
| 2-17. Operation in Unusual Weather | 2-155 |
| 2-18. Fording | 2-157 |
| 2-19. Emergency Procedures | 2-157 |
| 2-20. Jamming and ECM Procedures | 2-157 |

2-17. OPERATION UNUSUAL WEATHER

The direction finder set is weatherproof and ruggedized to allow continued operation during unusual weather conditions. However, special operational procedures must be followed during these conditions.

| Weather Conditions | Special Operational Procedure | Unit Limitations |
|---|--|---|
| Extreme Heat 32 degrees Celsius (90 degrees Fahrenheit or higher) | Install units in a shady area or provide shade with available covering. | Units will not operate efficiently in temperatures higher than 60 degrees Celsius (140 degrees Fahrenheit). |
| Extreme Cold -5 degrees Celsius (25 degrees Fahrenheit or lower) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Use magnesium batteries as a power source. ● Remove batteries from units if operations expect to be down for more than 15 minutes and keep in warm place. ● Check cables regularly for cracks or breaks. | Units will not operate efficiently in temperatures lower than 0 degrees Celsius (32 degrees Fahrenheit). |
| Ice or Snow | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Wear gloves when installing equipment to avoid ice burns on your hands. ● Protect units and cables by building windbreaks and covers. | Antenna elements will not operate efficiently with more than 1/4 inch ice buildup. |

2-17. OPERATION IN UNUSUAL WEATHER - Continued

| Weather Conditions | Special Operational Procedure | Unit Limitations |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Rain or Mist | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Provide water drainage away from units. ● Provide cover and keep units dry. | Units are considered waterproof only when front and rear covers are secured. |
| Mud | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Install units on top of a waterproof cover. ● Install antenna tripod legs in most solid area ● Keep units clean. | |
| Dusty or Sandy | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Provide cover against wind direction. ● Keep units clean. | |
| Windy (10 mph or greater) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tie antenna down with guy wires. ● Protect units from blowing objects or dirt. | Antenna can withstand gusts up to 100 mph when secured with wires. |
| Sea Spray | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Provide cover to units to keep dry. ● Wipe units with fresh water-darnpened cloth after operation and dry. | |

2-18. FORDING

The direction finder set is waterproof when the front and rear covers of each unit are securely fastened. This allows fording the equipment when the procedures below are followed:

BEFORE FORDING:

- Attach front and rear panel covers of the direction finder units.
- Ensure extra batteries are sealed in a plastic or waterproof container.
- Ensure df antenna carrying bag insecurely fastened.

DURING FORDING:

- Submerge equipment only when necessary.

AFTER FORDING:

- Allow excess water to drain out of df antenna carrying bag.
- Dry the direction finder units with a cloth.

2-19. EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

The direction finder set will operate as long as the life of its batteries. In some cases, you will not have the immediate chance to change batteries when they begin losing their maximum charge levels. Normal operation requires you to maintain low intensity levels to conserve battery power. However, the following emergency procedures will help you temporarily adapt the equipment when continued use of the units is required and battery power is rapidly decreasing.

- Turn COUNTER OFF/DISPLAY OFF/DISPLAY INTENSITY switch on the receiver to COUNTER OFF when monitoring only one frequency.
- Turn DISPLAY OFF/DISPLAY INTENSITY switch on df processor to DISPLAY OFF when no lob readings need to rerecorded.
- Turn INTENSITY switch on signal monitor fully counterclockwise when monitoring only one frequency.

2-20. JAMMING AND ECM PROCEDURES

There are no special instructions for operating the direction finder set in areas using signal jamming or electronic countermeasures.

CHAPTER 3

INTRODUCTION

Section I. LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS

3.1 LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS

No lubrication is performed on the direction finder set by operators.

| Section II. OPERATOR TROUBLESHOOTING | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | | |
| 3-2. | Introduction | 3-1 |
| 3-3. | Symptom Index | 3-2 |
| 3-4. | Troubleshooting Procedures. | 3-3 |

3-2. INTRODUCTION

When your direction finder set fails, use the symptom index and troubleshooting tables to locate the problem.

a. The symptom index will assist you in invoking the correct procedure necessary to troubleshoot. To use the symptom index, match the malfunction description with the page noted. Each troubleshooting table will have a malfunction title heading.

b. Each troubleshooting table addresses a malfunction which you may find during the operation or maintenance of the direction finder set or its components. To use the tables, perform the instructions and corrective actions in the order listed.

c. This manual cannot list all the malfunctions that occur, nor all the tests or inspections and corrective actions. If a malfunction is not listed or is not corrected by listed corrective actions, notify your supervisor.

3-3. SYMPTOM INDEX

| Symptom | Troubleshooting Procedure Page | Contact Organizational Maintenance |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| RECEIVER | | |
| ● POWER lamp that does not light | 3-4 | |
| ● FREQUENCY MHz display that does not light | 3-5 | |
| ● No audio and no signal indication on SIGNAL STR meter | 3-6 | |
| ● FREQUENCY MHz display that has unstable digits | 3-8 | |
| ● No audio and no signal indication on SIGNAL STR meter: When high band is selected When low band is selected In one or two IF BANDWIDTH positions When USB/CW or LSB/CW is selected When AM is selected When FM is selected | | ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ |
| ● No audio when speaker assembly is used | | ✓ |
| ● Changes frequency when DAFC LOCK switch is set to LOCK position | | ✓ |
| ● FREQUENCY MHz display that locks at a preset frequency | | ✓ |
| DF PROCESSOR | | |
| ● POWER lamp that does not light | 3-9 | |
| ● No line of bearing display | 3-11 | |
| ● Displays incorrect line of bearing | 3-12 | |
| ● Displays random lines of bearing | 3-13 | |
| ● ZERO ADJ control cannot set a 000 or 180 degree bearing | | ✓ |
| ● No circular display when set to GATED mode | | ✓ |
| ● THRESHOLD lamp that does not light | | ✓ |
| ● Random lines of bearing displayed when set to HOLD mode | | ✓ |
| ● Random lines of bearing in one or two IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) positions | | ✓ |
| ● Circular led that does not turn off when THRESHOLD is adjusted | | ✓ |
| ● Angle simulator power lamp does not light | 3-22 | |

3-3. SYMPTOM INDEX

| Symptom | Troubleshooting Procedure Page | Contact Organizational Maintenance |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <p><u>SIGNAL MONITOR</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● POWER lamp that does not light ● No rf signal on crt ● No trace on crt ● No marker on crt | <p>3-16 3-17 3-18</p> | <p>✓</p> |
| <p><u>HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Power lamp that does not light ● No audio and no signal indication on receiver signal strength meter | <p>3-19 3-20</p> | |

NOTE
If signals are received but appear to all be weak, call organizational maintenance.

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

Follow these instructions on how to use the troubleshooting tables:

- a. Begin with Step 1.
- b. Follow the directive listed in the Instruction column.
- c. Match your results with the question asked in the Indication column.
- d. If the answer to the question in the Indication column is yes, look in the Yes column and proceed to the step listed. If the answer to the question in the Indication column is no, look in the No column and proceed to the step listed.
- e. Continue through the table until a triangle symbol appears in the Yes or No column. Stop troubleshooting. The malfunction should now be corrected.
- f. Read any comments related to troubleshooting procedures in the Remarks column.

NOTE
Unless otherwise noted, direction finder units should be powered up before you begin trouble shooting procedures.

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

a. POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--------------------|-----|--|--|
| 1 | Check protective capon external POWER connector for looseness. | Cap is loose? | 2 | 3 | |
| 2 | Tighten protective cap by pushing in on cap and turning clockwise. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 3 | |
| 3 | Inspect receiver battery/D-cell insert plug and receiver jack. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turn off power to receiver. ● Remove battery/D-cell insert following paragraph 2-12b. ● Inspect jack/plug for damage. | Jack/plug good? | 4 | 4 or contact organizational maintenance. | If receiver or D-cell insert plug is damaged contact organizational maintenance. If BA-4386/PRC-25 is used go to 4. |
| 4 | Remove/replace batteries following paragraph 3-6b. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turn on power to receiver. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 5 | |
| 5 | Remove/replace F1 fuse in D-cell insert following paragraph 3-6a. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

b. FREQUENCY MHz DISPLAY THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Check setting of COUNTER OFF/ DISPLAY/OFF/ DISPLAY INTENSITY switch on receiver. | Switch is set to DISPLAY INTENSITY? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 2 | |
| 2 | Set COUNTER OFF/ DISPLAY OFF/ DISPLAY INTENSITY switch to DISPLAY INTENSITY by turning fully clockwise. | FREQUENCY MHz display lights? | ▲ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

c. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|--|-------------------------------------|----|---------|
| 1 | Verify that correct cable is connected to RF INPUT on receiver. | Correct cable connected to RF INPUT on receiver? | 3 | 2 | |
| 2 | Recable receiver: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turn off power to receiver. • Connect cables to receiver following paragraph 2-12c. • Turn on power to receiver. | Audio and signal indication present ? | Δ | | |
| 3 | Check antenna rf cable and connectors at RF INPUT on receiver and rf output connector on antenna. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power down receiver following paragraph 2-15a. • Disconnect rf cable from RF INPUT following paragraph 2-15 a. • Inspect rf cable and connectors for breaks, bent pins, or other damage. • Inspect receiver RF INPUT and df antenna rf output connector for other damage. | Cable connectors or jacks damaged? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 4 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

c. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 4 | Check speaker assembly cable and connector at PHONES connector for receiver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reconnect antenna rf cable following paragraph 2-12c. ● Disconnect speaker assembly cable. See Index in paragraph 2-15a. ● Inspect speaker cable and connector for breaks, bent pins or other damage. ● Inspect receiver PHONES connector for damage. | Cable, connector or PHONES connector damaged? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 5 | |
| 5 | Reconnect speaker cable to PHONES connector or receiver and turn on power to receiver. | Audio and signal indication present? | ▲ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

d. FREQUENCY MHz DISPLAY THAT HAS UNSTABLE DIGITS

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Perform battery test by pressing BAT TEST pushbutton. | POWER lamp stays lit? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 2 | |
| 2 | Remove/replace battery following paragraph 3-6 <u>b.</u> | FREQUENCY MHz display stable? | ▲ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

e. POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--------------------|-----|---|---|
| 1 | Check protective cap on external POWER connector for looseness. | Cap is loose? | 2 | 3 | |
| 2 | Tighten protective cap by pushing in on cap and turning clockwise. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 3 | |
| 3 | Inspect df processor battery/D-cell insert plug and df processor jack: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turnoff power to df processor. ● Remove battery/D-cell insert following paragraph 2-12b. ● Impect jack/plug for damage. | Jack/plug good? | 4 | 4 or contact organizational maintenance | If df processor D-cell insert plug is damaged contact organizational maintenance. If BA-4386/PRC-25 is used go to 4. |
| 4 | Remove/replace batteries following paragraph 3-6b. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turn on power to df processor. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 5 | |

GO ONTO SHEET 2

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

e. POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 5 | Remove/replace F1 fuse in D-cell insert following paragraph 3-6a. | Power lamp lights? | ▲ | If D-cell used go to 6. | |
| 6 | Remove/replace F1 fuse in D-cell insert following paragraph 3-6a. | Power lamp lights? | ▲ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued**f. NO LINE OF BEARING DISPLAY**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Check setting of DISPLAY OFF/ DISPLAY INTEN switch on df processor. | Switch to DISPLAY/ INTEN? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 2 | |
| 2 | Set DISPLAY OFF/ DISPLAY INTEN switch fully clockwise to DISPLAY INTEN. | Numerical LOB display lit ? | ▲ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

g. DISPLAYS INCORRECT LINE OF BEARING

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | Inspect setting on BAND MHz switch of df processor. | Setting same as receiver BAND MHz? | 3 | 2 | |
| 2 | Set BAND MHz switch to same setting as BAND MHz switch on receiver. | Displayed bearing is correct ? | Δ | 3 | |
| 3 | Orient df antenna following paragraph 2-12. | Displayed bearing is correct ? | Δ | 4 | |
| 4 | Inspect antenna arms for damage. | Antenna arms are damaged? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 5 | |
| 5 | Check df site to ensure it meets df requirements of FM 30-476 and paragraph 2-11 of this TM. | DF site is good? | Contact organizational maintenance. | Select new site in accordance with FM 30-476 and paragraph 2-11 of this TM. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

h. DISPLAYS RANDOM LINES OF BEARING (SHEET 1 OF 3)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--------------------------|-----|----|---------|
| 1 | Check that IF BANDWIDTH (khz) setting on df processor matches IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) setting on receiver. | Settings match? | 3 | 2 | |
| 2 | Set IF BANDWIDTH to the same setting on df processor and on receiver. | Lines of bearing steady? | Δ | 3 | |
| 3 | <p>Check antenna RF cable, connectors at RF INPUT on receiver and RF output connector on antenna mast.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turn power off to receiver and df processor following paragraph 2-15a. • Disconnect RF cables from receiver RF INPUT and RF output connector on antenna mast following paragraph 2-15 <u>a.</u> and <u>b.</u> • Inspect RF cables and connectors for breaks, bent pins or other damage. • Inspect receiver RF INPUT connector antenna mast or rf output connector for damage. | OK? | Δ | 4 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

h. DISPLAYS RANDOM LINES OF BEARING (SHEET 2 OF 3)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|---------|
| 4 | <p>Check antenna df cable and connectors at DF ANT CONTROL and at df cable connector or antenna mast.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reconnect rf cable to receiver RF INPUT connector and antenna mast connector following paragraph 2-12 <u>a.</u> and 2-12 <u>c.</u> ● Disconnect df cable from df processor DF ANT CONTROL connector and antenna mast connector following paragraph 2-15 <u>a.</u> and 2-15 <u>b.</u> ● Inspect df cable and connector for breaks, bent pins or other damage. ● Inspect DF ANT CONTROL connector df processor and antenna mast connector for damage. | Cable or connector damaged? | Contact organizational maintenance. | | |
| 5 | <p>check bnc cable connectors and connectors at SM OUTPUT on receiver and DF INPUT on df processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reconnect df cable to DF ANTENNA CONTROL connector on df processor and on antenna mast connector following paragraph 2-12 <u>a.</u> and 2-12 <u>c.</u> | | | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 3

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

h. DISPLAYS RANDOM LINES OF BEARING (SHEET 3 OF 3)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Disconnect bnc cable from receiver SM OUTPUT and df processor DF INPUT following paragraph 2-15 <u>a.</u> ● Inspect bnc cable connectors for breaks, bent pins or other damage. ● Inspect receiver SM OUTPUT jack and df processor DF INPUT jack for damage. | Cable or connector(s) damaged? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 6 | |
| 6 | Reconnect bnc cable to SM OUTPUT on receiver and DF INPUT and df processor and power up units following paragraph 2-13 <u>a.</u> | Lines of bearing steady? | ▲ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

i. POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|---------------------|-----|--|--|
| 1 | Check protective cap on external POWER connector for looseness | Cap is loose? | 2 | 3 | |
| 2 | Tighten protective cap by pushing in on cap and turning clockwise. | POWER lamp lights ? | Δ | 3 | |
| 3 | Inspect signal monitor battery/D-cell insert plug and signal monitor jack: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turn off power to signal monitor. ● Remove battery/D-cell insert following paragraph 2- 12 <u>b.</u> ● Inspect connection for damage. | Jack/plug good? | 4 | 4 or contact organizational maintenance. | If signal monitor D-cell insert plug is damaged contact organizational maintenance. If BA-4386/ PRC-25 is used go to 4. |
| 4 | Remove/replace batteries following paragraph 3-6 <u>b.</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turn on power to signal monitor. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 5 | |
| 5 | Remove/replace F1 use in D-cell insert following paragraph 3-6 <u>a.</u> | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

i. NO RF SIGNAL ON CRT (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|---------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Turn SM GAIN fully clockwise. | Rf signal spikes appear on crt? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | <p>Check bnc cable and connectors at SM INPUT on signal monitor and SM OUTPUT on df processor for damage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turn power off to signal monitor and df processor following paragraph 2-15 <u>a.</u> ● Disconnect cable from SM INPUT on signal monitor and SM OUTPUT on df processor following paragraph 2-15 <u>a.</u> ● Inspect bnc cable and connectors for for breaks, bent pins and other damage. ● Inspect signal monitor SM INPUT connector and df processor SM OUTPUT connector for damage. | Cables damaged? | Δ | 3 | Contact organizational maintenance. |
| 3 | Reconnect bnc cable to SM INPUT on signal monitor and SM OUTPUT on df processor and power up units following paragraph 2-12 <u>c.</u> | Rf signal spikes appear on crt? | Δ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

k. NO TRACE ON CRT

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Turn INTEN knob fully clockwise. | Crt illuminates? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | Turn SWEEP WIDTH knob fully clockwise. | Crt illuminates? | Δ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

L POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Ensure receiver is powered up. | POWER light on? | 3 | 2 | |
| 2 | Power up receiver. | POWER light on? | 3 | Δ | |
| 3 | Check AUDIO/POWER INPUT connection at receiver PHONES connector for looseness. | Connector is loose? | 4 | 5 | |
| 4 | Tighten connector by pushing in on connector and turning clockwise. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 5 | |
| 5 | Inspect receiver PHONES plug. | Jack/plug good? | 6 | Contact organizational maintenance. | |
| 6 | Check fuse and replace if necessary. | POWER light on? | Δ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

m. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON RECEIVER SIGNAL STR METER
(SHEET 1 OF 3)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--|-----|----|---------|
| 1 | Verify that correct cable is connected to rf input on the hf up-converter/demodulator. | Correct cable connected to rf input connector on the hf upconverter/demodulator? | 3 | 2 | |
| 2 | Recable system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turn off power to units. ● Connect system cables following paragraph 2-12 <u>c.</u> ● Turn on power to receiver. | Audio and signal indication present. | Δ | 3 | |
| 3 | Check antenna rf cable, bnc patch cables and connectors at RF INPUT on receiver, rf output connector on antenna and VHF ANTENNA connector on hf upconverter/demodulator. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Power down units following paragraph 2-15 <u>a.</u> ● Disconnect rf cable from RF INPUT on receiver and VHF ANTENNA cable on hf upconverter/demodulator following paragraph 2-15 <u>a.</u> | | | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

m. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON RECEIVER SIGNAL STR METER
(SHEET 2 OF 3)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|---|-------------------------------------|----|---------|
| 3 | <p>(Continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inspect rf cable and connectors for breaks, bent pins or other damage. ● Inspect hf upconverter/demodulator VHF ANTENNA connector and antenna rf output connector for other damage. | Cable connectors or jacks damage? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 4 | |
| 4 | <p>Check speaker assembly cable and connector at PHONES connector for receiver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Reconnect antenna rf cable following paragraph 2-12 <u>c.</u> ● Disconnect speaker assembly cable. See Index in paragraph 2-13 <u>a.</u> ● Inspect speaker cable and connector for breaks, bent pins or other damage. ● Inspect hf upconverter/demodulator AUDIO/POWER OUTPUT connector for bent pins or other damage. ● Inspect receiver PHONES connector for damage. | Cable, connector or PHONES connector damaged? | Contact organizational maintenance. | 5 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 3

3-4. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

**m. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON RECEIVER SIGNAL STR METER
(SHEET 3 OF 3)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 5 | Reconnect speaker cable to AUDIO/POWER OUTPUT on hf upconverter/demodulator and hf upconverter/demodulator AUDIO/POWER INPUT connector to the RF INPUT on the receiver. | Audio and signal indication present? | Δ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

o. POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|---------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| 1 | Ensure df processor powered up. | POWER light on? | 3 | 2 | |
| 2 | Power up receiver. | POWER light on? | 3 Δ | Δ | |
| 3 | Check DF ANT. CONTROL connection at df processor DF ANT. CONTROL connector for looseness. | Connector is loose? | 4 | 5 | |
| 4 | Tighten connector by pushing in on connector and turning clockwise. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 5 | |
| 5 | Inspect DF ANT. CONTROL jack/plug. | Jack/plug good? | 6 | Contact organizational maintenance. | |
| 6 | Check fuse and replace if necessary. | POWER light on? | Δ | Contact organizational maintenance. | |

| Section III. OPERATOR MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 3-5. Introduction | 3-23 |
| 3-6. Maintenance Procedures | 3-23 |

3-5. INTRODUCTION

Operator maintenance of the direction finder set consists of:

- Removing and replacing fuses.
- Removing and replacing batteries.

Refer to paragraph 3-6 a. for removing and replacing fuses. Refer to paragraph 3-6 b. for removing and replacing batteries.

3-6. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

WARNING

Do not remove the protective covers to any of the units. Voltages within these units can cause electrical shock.

Turn off all power to the units before replacing any of the fuses.

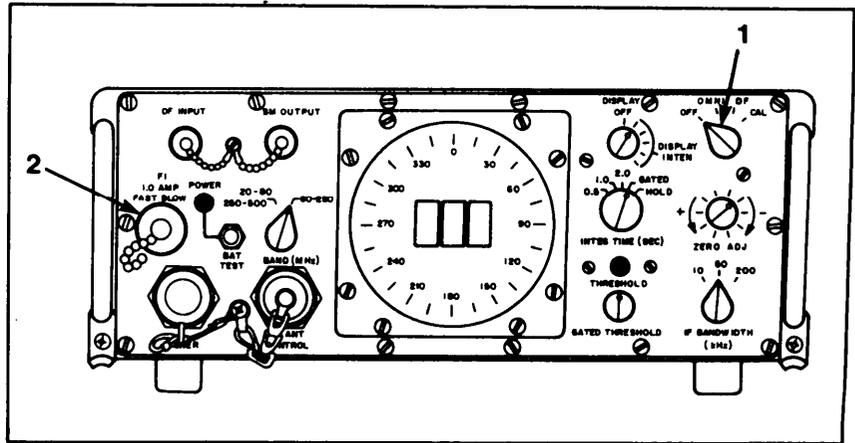
a. Removing and Replacing Fuses. There are four different fuses within the direction finder set that you will have to replace when necessary. One fuse is located on the main chassis of the df processor. The other three fuses are located in the D-cell inserts. Replace these fuses only after instructions listed in the troubleshooting procedures of chapter 3, Section II tell you to replace them.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Removing and replacing df processor fuse | 3-24 |
| Removing and replacing D-cell insert fuse | 3-27 |
| Removing and replacing hf upconverter/demodulator fuse | 3-30 |
| Removing and replacing angle simulator fuse | 3-32 |

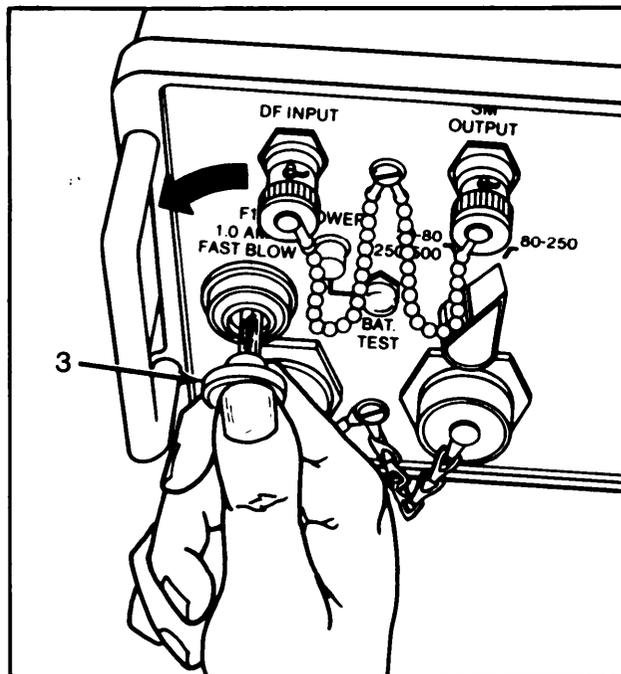
3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING DF PROCESSOR FUSE (SHEET 1 OF 3)

1. Turn OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (1) on df processor to OFF position.
2. Remove protective fuse cap (2) from df processor by turning counterclockwise.



3. Push in on 1.0 AMP FAST BLOW cap (3) on front panel and turn 1/4 turn counterclockwise.

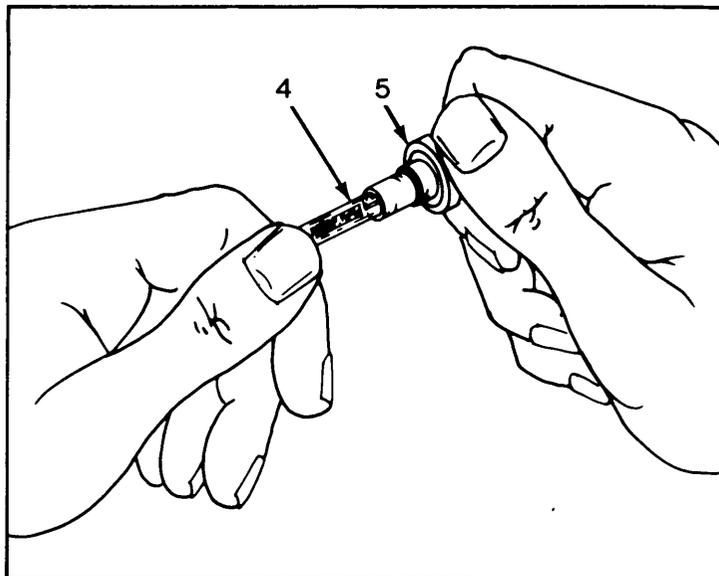


GO ON TO SHEET 2

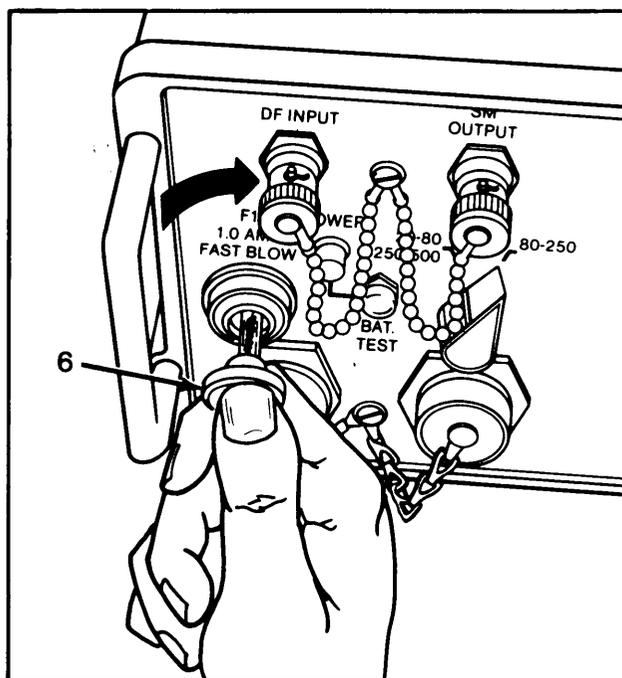
3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING DF PROCESSOR FUSE (SHEET 2 OF 3)

4. Remove fuse (4) from cap (5).
5. Insert a new 1.0 amp fast blow fuse into cap (5).



6. Replace cap (6) in front panel by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.

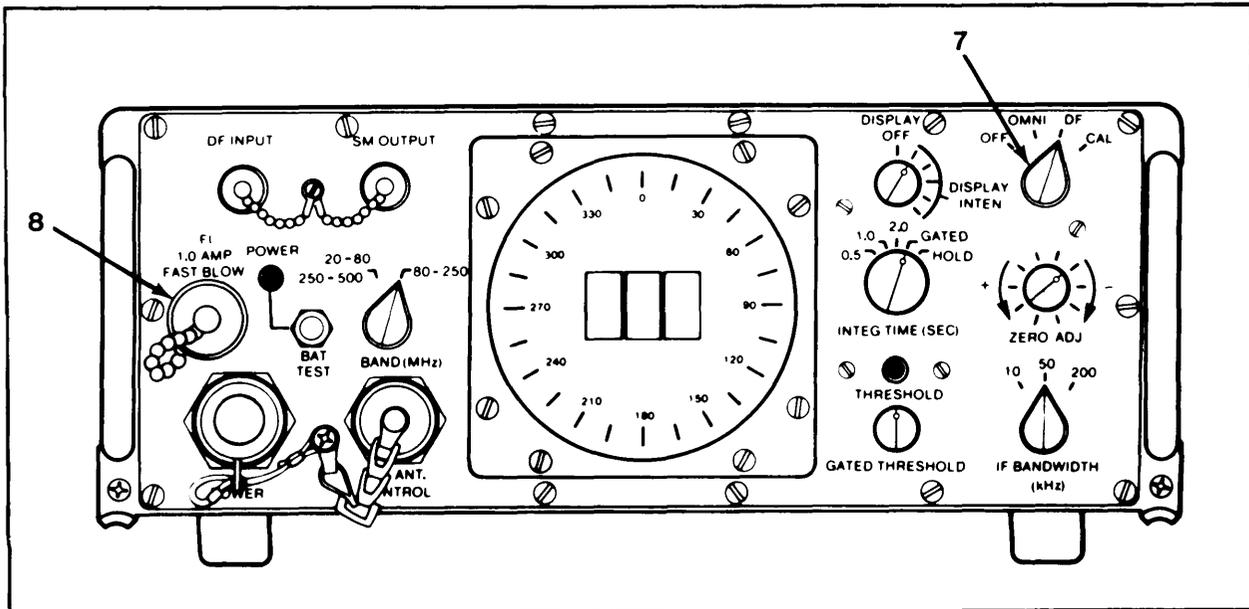


GO ON TO SHEET 3

3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING DF PROCESSOR FUSE (SHEET 3 OF 3)

7. Replace protective fuse cap (8) on df processor by turning clockwise.
8. Turn OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch (7) on df processor to DF position.

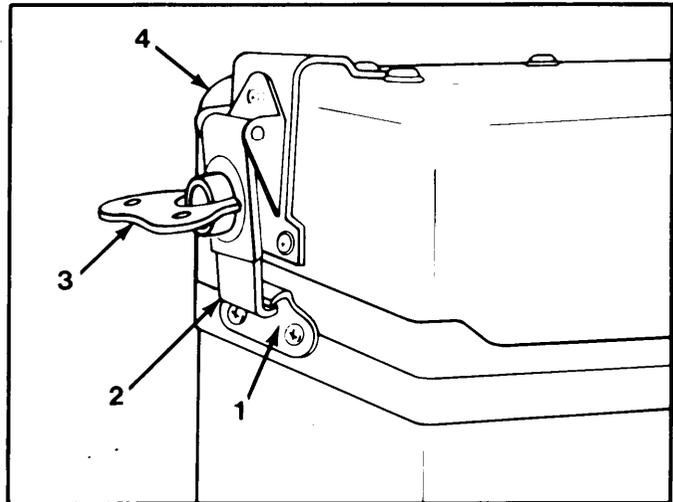


NOTE
Return to the troubleshooting table after removing and replacing the df processor fuse. Troubleshooting procedures must be completed.

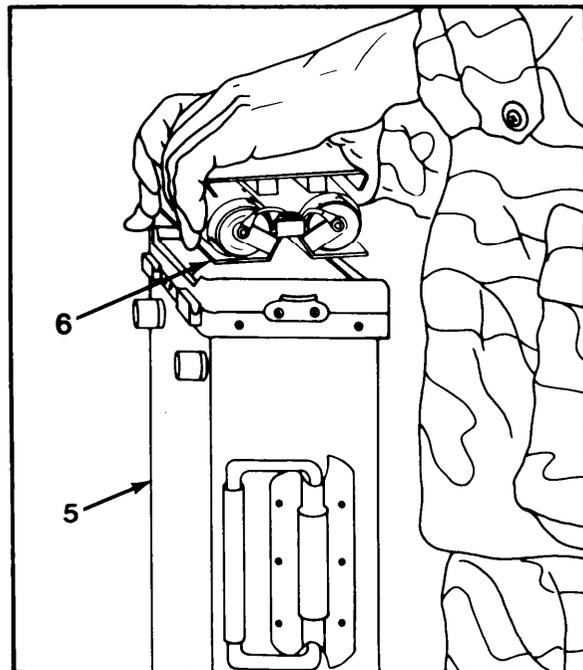
3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING D-CELL INSERT FUSE (SHEET 1 OF 3)

1. Turn power off on direction finder unit in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Lift up on wing fasteners (3) at each side of battery cover (4).
3. Turn wing fasteners (3) counterclockwise until clamps (2) are free of direction finder unit clips (1).
4. Lift off battery cover (4) and set aside.



5. Remove D-cell insert (6) by lifting it up off direction finder unit (5).

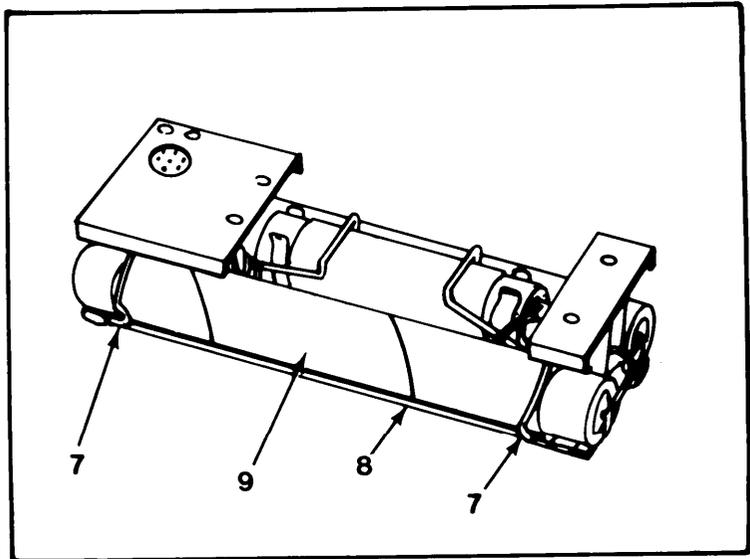


GO ON TO SHEET 2

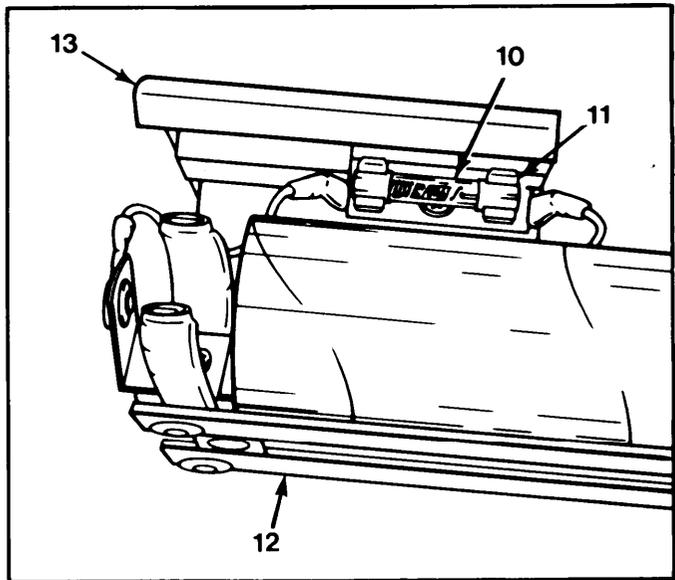
3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING D-CELL INSERT FUSE (SHEET 2 OF 3)

- 6. Remove two retaining clips (7) from cardboard tube (9) at fuse side of D-cell insert (8).
- 7. Lift cardboard tube (9) at fuse side of D-cell insert from D-cell insert (8) with your hand.



- 8. Using fingers, reach under inner edge of receptacle plate (13) and pull out fuse (10) from holder (11).
- 9. Insert new 3/4 amp slow blow fuse into holder (11) under inner edge of receptacle plate (13) in D-cell insert (12).
- 10. Replace cardboard tube with batteries (9) and two retaining clips (7).

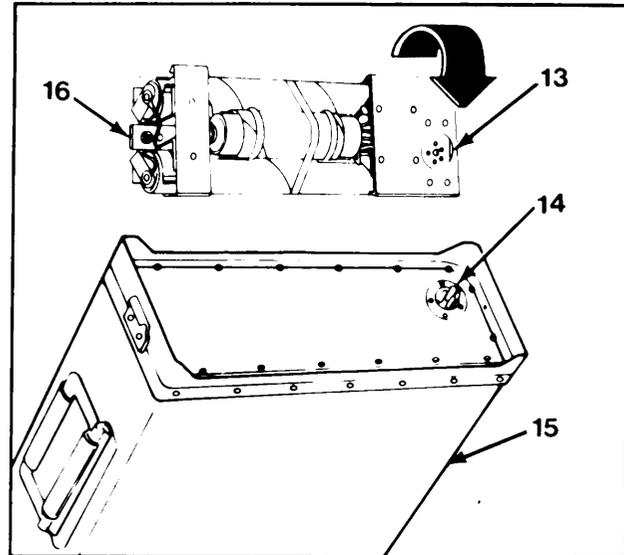


GO ON TO SHEET 3

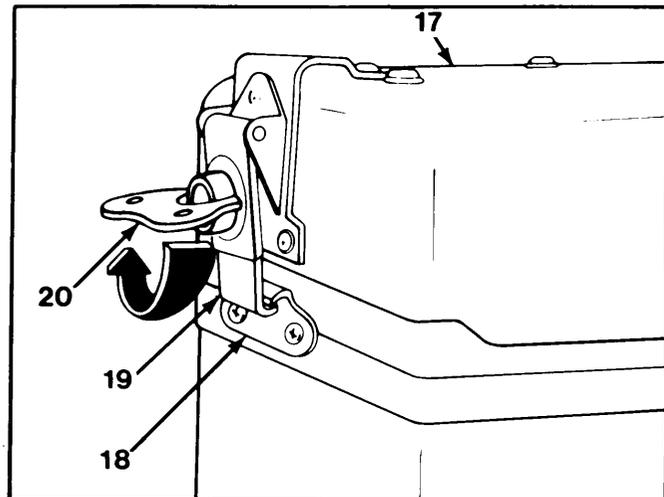
3-6 a. **MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued**

REMOVING AND REPLACING D-CELL INSERT FUSE (SHEET 3 OF 3)

11. Replace D-cell insert (16) onto rear of direction finder unit (15) making sure plug slots on D-cell insert (13) align with jack prongs (14) on bottom of direction finder unit.
12. Press D-cell insert (16) into place.



13. Place battery cover (17) on bottom of direction finder unit.
14. Push each clamp (19) against clip (18) and lift up on wing fasteners (20).
15. Turn wing fasteners (20) clockwise until clamps (19) are locked in clips (18).
16. Push wing fasteners (20) flat against sides of direction finder unit.
17. Power on direction finder unit in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.

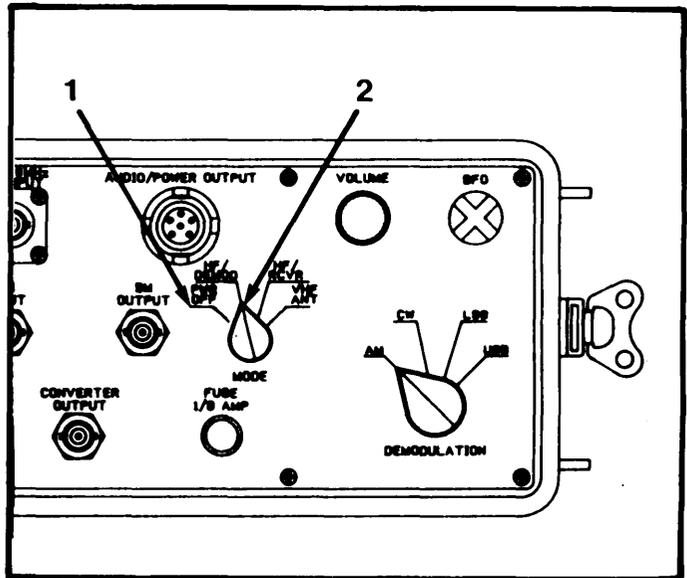


NOTE
 Return to the troubleshooting table after removing and replacing the D-cell insert fuse.

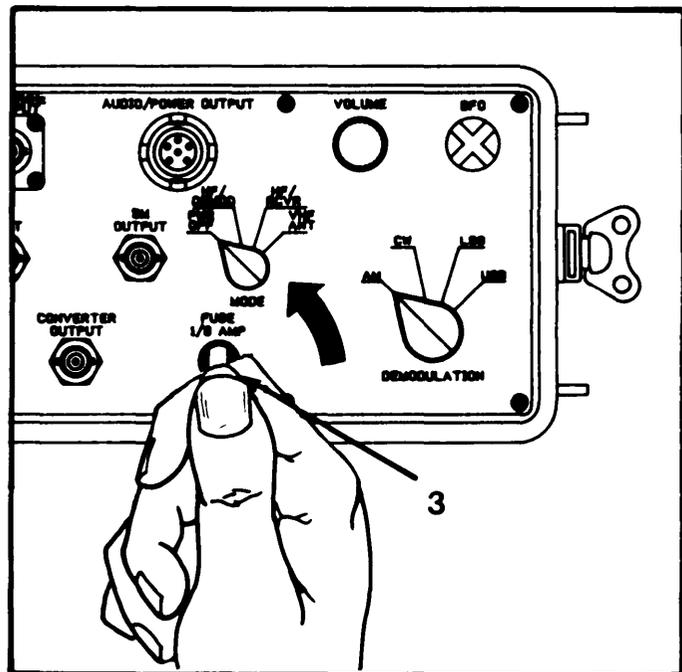
3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING HP UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR FUSE (SHEET 1 OF 2)

1. Turn MODE switch (2) on hf upconverter/demodulator to OFF position (1).



2. Push in on 1/8 AMP cap (3) on front panel and turn 1/4 turn counterclockwise.



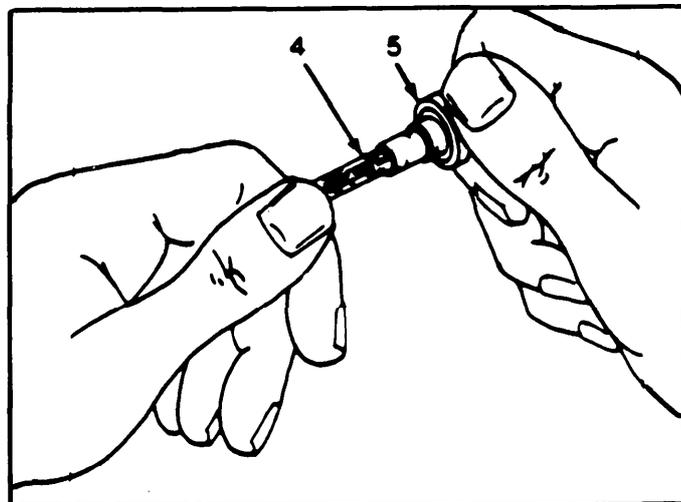
GO ON TO SHEET 2

3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

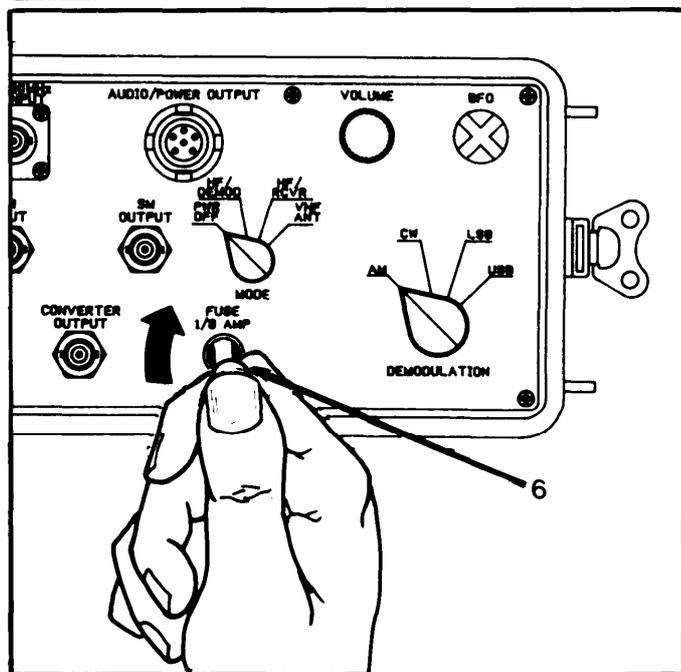
REMOVING AND REPLACING HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR FUSE (SHEET 2 OF 2)

4. Remove fuse (4) from cap (5).

5. Insert a new 1.0 amp fast blow fuse into cap (5).



6. Replace cap (6) in front panel by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.

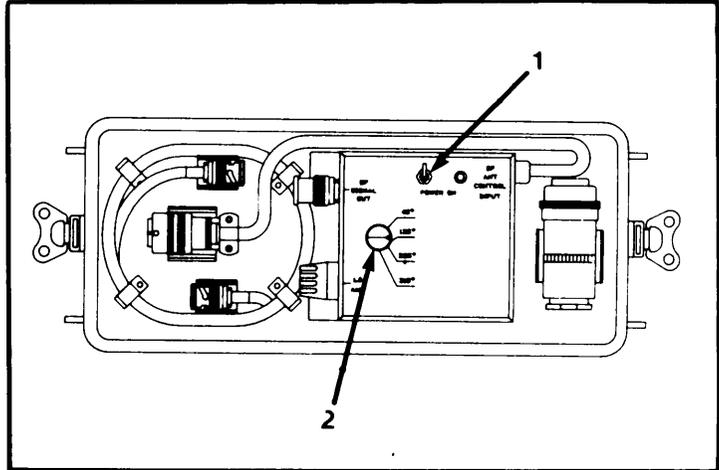


NOTE
Return to the troubleshooting table after removing and replacing the hf upconverter/demodulator fuse.

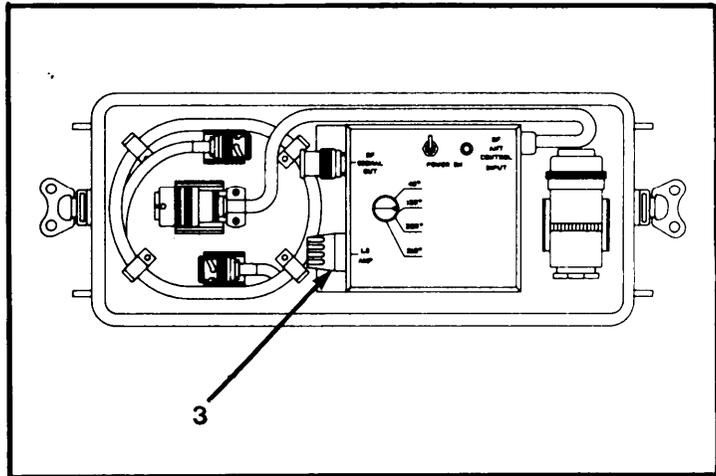
3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING ANGLE SIMULATOR FUSE (SHEET 1 OF 2)

1. Turn POWER switch (1) on angle simulator (2) to OFF position.



2. Push in on 1.0 AMP cap (3) on front panel and turn 1/4 turn counterclockwise



GO ON TO SHEET 2

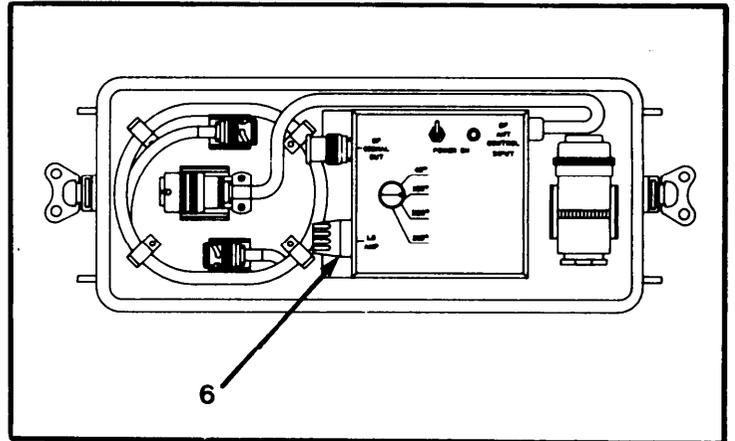
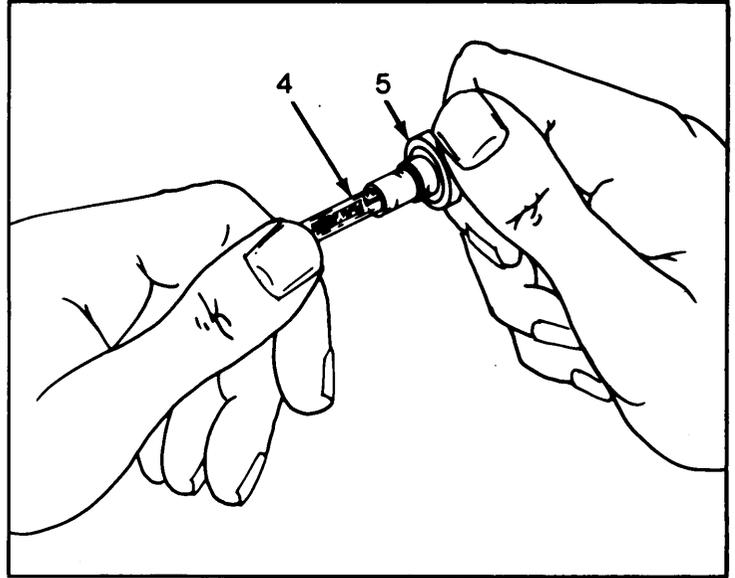
3-6 a.

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING ANGLE SIMULATOR FUSE (SHEET 2 OF 2)

4. Remove fuse (4) from cap (5).
5. Insert a new 1.0 amp fast blow fuse into cap (5).

6. Replace cap (6) in front panel by pushing in and turning 1/4 turn clockwise.



3-6 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

b. Removing and Replacing Batteries. When indications on the direction finder set show the batteries have low voltage levels, replace them in all units by following these steps.

1. Power down units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Disconnect cables on units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
3. Remove unit(s) that require batteries by lifting upper unit(s) off and setting aside.
4. Remove discharged battery and install new one in accordance with paragraph 2-12 b.
5. Restack units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
6. Connect cables on units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
7. Power up units in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.

**Section IV. MAINTENANCE OF
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT**

3-7. GENERAL

The following auxiliary equipment maybe used with the direction finder set:

- Radio Set AN/PRC-77
- Audio Recorder AN/UNH-16A
- Radio Set AN/VRC-12
- Communications Security Equipment TSEC/KY-57
- Headset H-251/U

These equipment items are not part of the direction finder set and their troubleshooting and maintenance is not covered in this manual. Procedures for troubleshooting and maintenance of this auxiliary equipment can be found in the following manuals and bulletins:

| Equipment | Manual or Bulletin |
|---|-----------------------|
| Radio Set AN/PRC-77 | TM 11-5820-667-12 |
| Audio Recorder AN/UNH-16A | TM 32-5835-220-10 |
| Radio Set AN/VRC-12 | TM 11-5820-401-12 |
| Communications Security Equipment TSEC/KY-57 | AR-750-1 (Section IV) |
| Headset H-251/U | SB 11-628 |

CHAPTER 4

ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Section I. General Information, TMDE, and Support Equipment | 4-1 |
| Section II. Service Upon Receipt | 4-2 |
| Section III. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services | 4-3 |
| Section IV. System Performance Test | 4-3 |
| Section V. Organizational Troubleshooting | 4-37 |
| Section VI. Organizational Maintenance | 4-89 |
| Section VII. Preparation For Storage or Shipment | 4-114 |

| Section I. REPAIR PARTS TMDE, AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT | |
|--|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 4-1 Common Tools and Equipment | 4-1 |
| 4-2 Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment | 4-1 |
| 4-3 Repair Parts | 4-1 |

4-1. COMMON TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

For authorized common tools and equipment, refer to the Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE) applicable to your unit.

4-2. SPECIAL TOOLS TMDE, AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

No special tools, TMDE, or support equipment are needed for organizational maintenance of the direction finder set.

4-3. REPAIR PARTS

There are no repair parts listed for organizational level maintenance of the direction finder set.

| Section II. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT | |
|---|--|
| SECTION CONTENTS | |
| 4-4. | Site and Shelter Requirements 4-2 |
| 4-5. | Service Upon Receipt of Materiel 4-2 |

4-4. SITE AND SHELTER REQUIREMENTS

The direction finder set has specific siting and antenna orientation requirements. Refer to paragraph 2-11 for siting and orienting requirements. There are no shelter requirements for this equipment.

4-5. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT OF MATERIEL

Upon receiving the direction finder set from the manufacturer, perform the following checks:

- a. Inspect the equipment for damage incurred during shipment. If the equipment has been damaged, report the damage on the Report of Discrepancy (ROD) (SF 364).
- b. Check the equipment against the packing slip to see if the shipment is complete. Report all discrepancies in accordance with the instructions of DA PAM 738-750.
- c. Check DA PAM 25-30 to see if any MWOs need to be applied to the equipment.

**Section III. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE
CHECKS AND SERVICES**

4-6. GENERAL

a. Preventive maintenance is the systematic care and inspection of equipment necessary to keep it in good operating condition. There are no required PMCS procedures for organizational level maintenance. Keep in mind, however, the routine checks and services listed for operator maintenance in paragraph 2-9.

b. Always keep in mind the warnings and cautions pertaining to the direction finder set.

c. If any portion of the direction finder set fails to operate, refer to paragraphs 3-3 and 3-4.

| Section IV. SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TEST | | |
|--|--|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
| 4-7. | General | 4-3 |
| 4-8. | Verify Df Processor Accuracy | 4-3 |
| 4-9. | Verify Decontrol Cable Serviceability | 4-4 |
| 4-10. | Verify Df Antenna Accuracy and Sensitivity | 4-5 |
| 4-11. | Verify Rf Cables Serviceability | 4-19 |
| 4-12. | Verify System Patch Cords Serviceability | 4-20 |
| 4-13. | Verify Receiver Sensitivity and Selectivity | 4-21 |
| 4-14. | Verify Signal Monitor Sensitivity | 4-29 |
| 4-15. | Verify DF Processor SM OUTPUT Sensitivity | 4-33 |
| 4-16. | Verify Receiver SM OUTPUT and Hf Upconvector/ Demodulator Sensitivity | 4-35 |

4-7. GENERAL

The purpose of this AN/PRD-11 System Test is to verify that all components of the system are performing to specifications. This system test systematically verifies that both system sensitivity and direction finding calibration are within specifications.

NOTE

If an rf voltmeter is not available, the Oscilloscope may be used in lieu of the rf voltmeter to ensure signals are present and free of distortion during this System Verification Test.

4-8. VERIFY DF PROCESSOR ACCURACY

Perform the angle simulator test as outlined in Chapter 2, Section III, paragraph 2-13. If all readings are not correct, refer to Chapter 4, Section V, paragraph 4-18, df processor section, fault symptom "Displays Incorrect Lines of Bearing."

4-9. VERIFY DF CONTROL CABLE SERVICEABILITY

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| | <u>Test Equipment</u> | <u>Equipment Condition</u> | <u>Description</u> |
| | Oscilloscope | | Df processor powered up and connected to df control cable. |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Connect the df antenna control cable to the DF ANT. CONTROL connector on the front panel of the df processor. | | |
| 2 | Use oscilloscope. | Check for pulses (+15 vdc to -15 vdc \pm 1 vdc) at pins A, B, C, and D on the connector at the df antenna end of the df control cable. | If the pulses are not present, go to Step 3 below. Verify that the signals are present at the df processor output. If the pulses are present go to paragraph 4-10. |
| 3 | Use oscilloscope. | Check for pulses (+15 vdc to -15 vdc \pm 11 vdc) at pins A, B, C, and D on the DF ANT. CONTROL connector on the df processor. | If the pulses are present at the DF ANT. CONTROL connector, check the df antenna control cable for "opens" and "shorts", and repair or remove and replace the df antenna control cable. If the pulses are not present, refer to Chapter 4, Section V, paragraph 4-18, df processor section, fault symptom "Displays Incorrect Lines of Bearing". |

4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY (SHEET 1 OF 14)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|--|---|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | | <u>Equipment Condition Description</u> | |
| Oscilloscope or Rf Voltmeter Signal Generator Dc power supply Digital multimeter | | Df antenna assembled without antenna elements or mast extension installed. | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 40 mhz at 0 dB. Set the oscilloscope to the (.2) 200 millivolts position. | | |
| 2 | Connect the oscilloscope to the df antenna low bay rf output connector J19. | | |
| 3 | Connect -15 vdc to the df antenna control input connector, J10, on the df antenna. Connect the voltage ground line to pin E and the -15 vdc line to pin A. | | |
| 4 | Insert the 40 mhz signal from the signal generator at J15 on the low bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J11 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 2 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 5 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin A of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |
| 6 | With the voltage applied at pin A, remove and reinsert the signal at J15 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 7 | Next insert the 40 mhz signal at J11 and the signal ground to J15. | | |
| 8 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin A of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal level should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |
| 9 | With the voltage applied at pin A, remove and reinsert the signal at J11 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 10 | Now move the -15 vdc line to pin B on the df antenna control input connector. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 3

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 3 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 11 | Insert the 40 mhz signal from the signal generator at J16 on the low bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J12 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |
| 12 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin B of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |
| 13 | With the voltage applied at pin B, remove and reinsert the signal at J16 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 14 | Next insert the 40 mhz signal at J12 and the signal ground to J16. | | |
| 15 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin B of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal level should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |

GO ON TO SHEET 4

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 4 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 16 | With the voltage applied at pin B, remove and reinsert the signal at J12 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 17 | Now move the -15 vdc line to pin C on the df antenna control input connector. | | |
| 18 | Insert the 40 mhz signal from the signal generator at J17 on the low bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J13 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |
| 19 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin C of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |
| 20 | With the voltage applied at pin C, remove and reinsert the signal at J17 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 21 | Next insert the 40 mhz signal at J13 and the signal ground to J17. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 5

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 5 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 22 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin C of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal level should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |
| 23 | With the voltage applied at pin C, remove and reinsert the signal at J13 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 24 | Now move the -15 vdc line to pin D on the df antenna control input connector. | | |
| 25 | Insert the 40 mhz signal from the signal generator at J18 on the low bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J14 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 6

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 6 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 26 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin D of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |
| 27 | With the voltage applied at pin D, remove and reinsert the signal at J18 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 28 | Next insert the 40 mhz signal at J14 and the signal ground to J18. | | |
| 29 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin D of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal level should be 700 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -5 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J19. | |
| 30 | With the voltage applied at pin D, remove and reinsert the signal at J14 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |

GO ON TO SHEET 7

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 7 OF 14)**

NOTE
Perform steps 31 through 60 for the AS-3733/PRD-11 df antenna.

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|------------|---------|
| 31 | Set the signal generator to 60 mhz at 0 dB. Set the oscilloscope to the (.2) 200 millivolts position. | | |
| 32 | Connect the oscilloscope to the df antenna high bay rf output connector J20. | | |
| 33 | Move the -15 vdc to pin A on the df antenna control input connector, J10, on the df antenna. Ensure the voltage ground line is still connected to pin E. | | |
| 34 | Insert the 60 mhz signal from the signal generator at J25 on the high bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J21 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 8

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 8 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 35 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin A of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 630 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -9 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J20. | |
| 36 | With the voltage applied at pin A, remove and reinsert the signal at J25 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 37 | Next insert the 60 mhz signal at J21 and the signal ground to J25. | | |
| 38 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin A of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal level should be 630 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -9 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J20. | |
| 39 | With the voltage applied at pin A, remove and reinsert the signal at J21 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 40 | Now move the -15 vdc line to pin B on the df antenna control input connector. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 9

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 9 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|--|---------|
| 41 | Insert the 60 mhz signal from the signal generator at J26 on the high bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J22 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |
| 42 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin B of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 630 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -9 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J20. | |
| 43 | With the voltage applied at pin B, remove and reinsert the signal at J26 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 44 | Next insert the 60 mhz signal at J22 and the signal ground to J26. | | |
| 45 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin B of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. | |

GO ON TO SHEET 10

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 10 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|--|---------|
| 46 | With the voltage applied at pin B, remove and reinsert the signal at J22 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 47 | Now move the -15 vdc line to pin C on the df antenna control input connector. | | |
| 48 | Insert the 60 mhz signal from the signal generator at J27 on the high bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J23 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |
| 49 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin C of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 630 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -9 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J20. | |
| 50 | With the voltage applied at pin C, remove and reinsert the signal at J27 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 51 | Next insert the 60 mhz signal at J23 and the signal ground to J27. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 11

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 11 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|--|---------|
| 52 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin C of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal level should be 630 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -9 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J20. | |
| 53 | With the voltage applied at pin C, remove and reinsert the signal at J23 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 54 | Now move the -15 vdc line to pin D on the df antenna control input connector. | | |
| 55 | Insert the 60 mhz signal from the signal generator at J28 on the high bay antenna arm. This is the connector where the top element on the antenna arm is normally installed. Connect the signal ground to J24 on the antenna arm. This is the connector where the bottom element on the antenna arm is normally installed. | | |
| 56 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin D of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal should be 630 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -9 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J20. | |

GO ON TO SHEET 12

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 12 OF 14)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|--|
| 57 | With the voltage applied at pin D, remove and reinsert the signal at J28 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 58 | Next insert the 60 mhz signal at J24 and the signal ground to J28. | | |
| 59 | Verify the antenna switching by removing and then reinserting the dc voltage at pin D of the antenna connector. | When the voltage is applied, the signal should be present on the oscilloscope. The signal level should be 630 millivolts (± 100 millivolts) on the oscilloscope, or -9 dBm (± 2 dB) if the rf voltmeter is connected to J20. | |
| 60 | With the voltage applied at pin D, remove and reinsert the signal at J24 on the antenna arm. | The signal should be present on the oscilloscope when the signal is applied. | |
| 61 | | | If all df antenna signals and voltages are not present, contact your next higher level of maintenance for repair or replacement of the df antenna. |

GO ON TO SHEET 13

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 13 OF 14)**

NOTE

Perform Step 62 below for the single (3 ft.) element lower bay antenna elements.

Perform Step 63 below for the dual element (6 ft.) lower bay antenna elements.

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 62 | Using the digital multi-meter measure 574 ohms resistance (± 45 ohms) of each df antenna low bay antenna element. Measure the resistance from the metal stub on the bottom of the element to the metal cap on the top of the element. Note: It may be necessary to scrape a small area of paint off of the metal cap in order to get a proper measurement. | 574 ohms (± 45 ohms) | |
| 63 | Using the digital multi-meter to measure 127 ohms resistance (± 13 ohms) of each inner element of the df antenna low bay 6 ft. dual element set. Measure 447 ohms resistance (plus or minus 45 ohms) of each outer element of the df antenna low bay 6 ft. dual element set. Measure the resistance from the metal stub on the bottom of the element to the metal cap on the top of the element. Note: It may be necessary to scrape a small area of paint off of the metal cap in order to get a proper measurement. | 127 ohms (± 13 ohms) 447 ohms (± 45 ohms) | |

GO ON TO SHEET 14

**4-10. VERIFY DF ANTENNA ACCURACY AND SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 14 OF 14)**

NOTE
Perform Step 64 below for the AS-3733/PRD-11 df antenna.

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|----------------------------|--|
| 64 | Use the digital multimeter to measure 15K ohms resistance ($\pm 1K$ ohms) of each df antenna high bay antenna element. Measure the resistance from the threaded end of the bottom element to the metal cap on top of the element. Again, it may be necessary to scrape a small area of paint off of the metal cap in order to get a proper measurement. | 15K ohms ($\pm 1K$ ohms)? | |
| 65 | | | If any antenna elements show incorrect resistance, replace defective elements in accordance with paragraph 2-12 <u>a</u> . |

4-11. VERIFY RF CABLES SERVICEABILITY

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | | <u>Equipment Condition Description</u> | |
| Rf voltmeter Signal generator | | Rf cables unpacked from antenna bag. | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Reference the rf voltmeter to a -30 dBm signal at 40 mhz from the signal generator. | | |
| 2 | Connect one end of the rf cable to the signal generator and the other end of the cable to the rf voltmeter. | Check for less than 2 dB loss in the cable (a -30 to -32 dBm reading on the rf voltmeter). | |
| <p>NOTE</p> <p>Perform steps 3, 4, and 5 below for the AS-3733/PRD-11 df antenna.</p> | | | |
| 3 | Repeat steps 1 and 2 above for each rf cable. | | |
| 4 | Change the signal generator to 250 mhz. | | |
| 5 | Repeat steps 1 and 2 above. Using the 250 mhz signal, check for less than 4 dB loss in each rf cable. | Check for 4 dB loss in the cables at 250 mhz (a -30 to -34 dBm reading on the rf voltmeter). | If either rf cable does not pass this test, repair or replace the cable. |

4-12. VERIFY SYSTEM PATCH CORDS SERVICEABILITY

NOTE

Perform steps 1 and 2 below for each bnc patch cable in the system.

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| | <u>Test Equipment</u> | <u>Equipment Condition Description</u> | |
| | Rf voltmeter Signal generator | Rf cables unpacked from antenna bag. | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Reference the rf voltmeter to a -30 dBm signal at 10 mhz from the signal generator. | | |
| 2 | Connect one end of the patch cord to the signal generator and the other end of the patch cord to the rf voltmeter. | Check for less than 2 dB loss in the cable (a -30 dBm to -32 dBm reading on the rf voltmeter). | If any patch cord does not pass this test, repair or remove and replace the patch cord and perform this test on the repaired or replaced patch cord. |

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY
(SHEET 1 OF 8)**

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | | <u>Equipment Condition Description</u> | |
| Rf voltmeter Headset or speaker | | Receiver powered up. | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 40 mhz at -30 dBm, AM modulation (1 kHz, 50%) and connect the generator output to the RF input on the receiver. Fine tune the receiver for maximum signal strength indication on the signal strength meter and a clear audible signal. | | |
| 2 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 10 kHz position. | | |
| 3 | Set the receiver mode switch to AM and the RF GAIN to AGC. | | |
| 4 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dB or lower, set the signal generator output level to -30 dBm and go to step 5. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 4 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 2 OF 8)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|---|--|
| 5 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 50 kHz position. | | |
| 6 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -100 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -100 dBm or lower. Return the signal generator out-put level to -30 dBm and go to step 7. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -100 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 6 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 7 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 200 kHz position. | | |
| 8 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -94 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -94 dBm or lower, return the signal generator output level to -30 dBm and go to step 9. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -94 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 8 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 9 | Change the receiver MODE switch to FM. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 3

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 3 OF 8)**

| Step | Instruction | indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---|
| 10 | Set the signal generator to FM modulation (Mod Freq = 400 Hz, PD = 3 kHz) and fine tune the receiver for maximum signal strength indication on the signal strength meter. | | |
| 11 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 10 kHz position. | | |
| 12 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dBm or lower, return the signal generator out-put level to -30 dBm and go to step 13. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 12 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 13 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 50 kHz position. | | |
| 14 | Change the generator FM modulation (Mod Freq = 1000 hz, PD = 15 kHz) | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 4

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 4 OF 8)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|---|---|
| 15 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -100 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -100 dBm or lower, return the signal generator output level to -30 dBm and go to step 16. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -100 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 15 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 16 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 200 kHz position. | | |
| 17 | Change the generator FM modulation (Mod Freq = 1 kHz, PD = 60 hz). | | |
| 18 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -94 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -94 dBm or lower, go to step 19. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -94 dBm repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 18 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 19 | Remove the modulation from the signal generator and set the output level to -70 dBm. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 5

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 5 OF 8)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---|
| 20 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) to the 10 kHz position, set the mode switch to the USB/CW position, set the receiver RF GAIN to maximum manual gain, and fine tune the receiver so you can hear the audio signal at a medium pitch (about 1 kHz). | | |
| 21 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dB or lower, return the signal generator output level to -70 dBm and go to step 22. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 21 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 22 | Set receiver MODE switch to the LSB/CW position and fine tune the receiver so you can hear the audio signal. | | |
| 23 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dBm or lower, go to step 24. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 23 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |

GO ON TO SHEET 6

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 6 OF 8)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|---|---|
| 24 | Set the signal generator to 25 mhz, AM modulation at 50%, and -30 dBm signal level. | | |
| 25 | Change the receiver MODE to AM and fine tune the receiver to the 25 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | |
| 26 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dBm or lower, go to step 27. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 26 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 27 | Set the signal generator to 75 mhz at -30 dBm signal level. | | |
| 28 | Fine tune the receiver to the 75 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 7

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 7 OF 8)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|---|---|
| 29 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dBm or lower, go to step 30. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 29 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 30 | Set the signal generator to 85 mhz at -30 dBm signal level. | | |
| 31 | Fine tune the receiver to the 85 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | |
| 32 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dBm or lower, go to step 33. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 32 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 33 | Set the signal generator to 245 mhz at -30 dBm signal level. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 8

**4-13. VERIFY RECEIVER SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 8 OF 8)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|--|---|
| 34 | Fine tune the receiver to the 245 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | |
| 35 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -107 dBm or lower, go to paragraph 4-14. | If the signal is not audible with a generator output down to least -107 dBm, repair or remove and replace the receiver and repeat steps 1 through 35 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |

**4-14. VERIFY SIGNAL MONITOR SENSITIVITY
(SHEET 1 OF 4)**

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | | <u>Equipment Condition Description</u> | |
| Signal Generator | | Signal monitor powered up. | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the SWEEP RATE control to maximum clockwise, then 1/4 turn counter clockwise. | | |
| 2 | Set the SWEEP WIDTH control to mid-range. | | |
| 3 | Place the MARKER switch in the ON position. | If the MARKER signal displayed covers at least a 1/2 screen vertical deflection, go to step 4. | If the MARKER signal displayed does not cover at least 1/2 screen vertical deflection repair or remove and replace the signal monitor and perform steps 1 through 3 on the repaired or replacement signal monitor. |
| 4 | Set the SWEEP WIDTH control to maximum counter clockwise. | | |
| 5 | Adjust the CENTER FREQ control for a maximum deflection of the trace toward the top of the display. | | |
| 6 | Set the SWEEP WIDTH control to maximum clockwise. | | |
| 7 | Turn the MARKER Switch to the OFF position. | | |
| 8 | Set the signal generator to 10 mhz at -90 dBm signal level. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

**4-14. VERIFY SIGNAL MONITOR SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 2 OF 4)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|---|---------|
| 9 | Connect the signal generator to the SM INPUT on the signal monitor. | | |
| 10 | Adjust the SM GAIN control for a full-scale vertical deflection on the display. | | |
| 11 | Set the SWEEP REVERSE control to the UP position. | | |
| 12 | Lower the frequency of the signal generator to 9.5 mhz (± 100 kHz). | The signal displayed on the signal monitor should be displayed at the left edge of the signal monitor display. | |
| 13 | Raise the frequency of the signal generator to 10.5 mhz (± 100 kHz). | The signal displayed on the signal monitor should be displayed at the right edge of the signal monitor display. | |
| 14 | Set the SWEEP REVERSE control to the DOWN position. | | |
| 15 | Lower the frequency of the signal generator to 9.5 mhz (± 100 kHz). | The signal displayed on the signal monitor should be displayed at the right edge of the signal monitor display. | |
| 16 | Raise the frequency of the signal generator to 10.5 mhz (± 100 kHz). | The signal displayed on the signal monitor should be displayed at the left edge of the signal monitor display. | |

GO ON TO SHEET 3

**4-14. VERIFY SIGNAL MONITOR SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 3 OF 4)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|---|---|---|
| 17 | Set the SWEEP REVERSE to the UP position. | If all signals were displayed properly in steps 11 through 16, go to step 18. | If all signals were not displayed properly, repair or remove and replace the signal monitor and perform steps 1 through 17 on the repaired or replacement signal monitor. |
| 18 | Set the signal generator to 10 mhz and check to ensure the output level is -90 dBm. | | |
| 19 | Set the SM GAIN control for a 3/4-scale vertical display on the signal monitor display. | | |
| 20 | Vary the signal generator frequency from 9.5 mhz to 10.5 mhz and set the signal generator frequency to the highest vertical deflection point observed from left to right on the signal monitor display. | | |
| 21 | Adjust the signal generator output for a full-scale vertical deflection on the display. | | |
| 22 | Record the signal generator output level. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 4

**4-14. VERIFY SIGNAL MONITOR SENSITIVITY - Continued
(SHEET 4 OF 4)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|--|--|
| 23 | Vary the signal generator frequency from 9.5 mhz to 10.5 mhz and set the signal generator frequency to the lowest vertical deflection point observed from left to right on the signal monitor display. | | |
| 24 | Increase the signal generator output until a full-scale vertical deflection is obtained on the signal monitor display. | | |
| 25 | Record the generator output level. | If the difference in the two generator output levels recorded in step 22 and in this step is 3 dB or less, this completes the signal monitor performance test. | If the difference in signal generator output levels recorded in step 22 and in this step is greater than 3 dB, repair or remove and replace the signal monitor and perform steps through 25 on the repaired or replacement signal monitor. |

**4-15. VERIFY DF PROCESSOR SM OUTPUT SENSITIVITY
(SHEET 1 OF 2)**

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | | <u>Equipment Condition Description</u> | |
| Signal generator Signal monitor | | Signal monitor and df processor powered up. | |
| Step | Instruct ion | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 10 mhz, -90 dBm. | | |
| 2 | Connect the signal generator to the SM Input on the signal monitor. | | |
| 3 | Adjust the SWEEP WIDTH so that a -90 dBm signal generator input produces a signal at least 2 graticules wide on the signal monitor display. | | |
| 4 | Readjust the SM GAIN so that a -90 dBm signal generator input produces a full-scale vertical deflection on the signal monitor display. | | |
| 5 | Remove the signal generator from the SM INPUT on the signal monitor and connect it to the DF INPUT on the df processor. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

**4-15. VERIFY DF PROCESSOR SM OUTPUT SENSITIVITY
(SHEET 2 OF 2)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|--|---|
| 6 | Connect a patch cable between the SM OUTPUT on the df processor and the SM INPUT on the signal monitor. | If the vertical deflection on the signal monitor display is exactly full-scale, you have completed the df processor SM OUTPUT performance test. | |
| 7 | If the vertical deflection on the signal monitor display is more than full-scale, adjust the output level of the signal generator until the vertical deflection of the signal is exactly full-scale. | You have completed the df processor SM OUTPUT performance test. | |
| 8 | If the vertical deflection on the signal monitor display is less than full scale, adjust the SM GAIN on the signal until the vertical deflection of the signal is exactly full-scale. | If the increase in the signal generator output to achieve a full-scale deflection on the signal monitor display is less than 3 dB, you have completed the df processor SM OUTPUT performance test. | If the increase in signal generator output required to achieve a full-scale deflection on the signal monitor display is more than 3 dB repair or remove and replace the df processor and perform steps 1 through 8 on the repaired or replacement df processor. |

4-16. VERIFY RECEIVER SM OUTPUT AND HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR SENSITIVITY (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | | <u>Equipment Condition Description</u> | |
| Signal Generator Signal Monitor | | Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the receiver to maximum MANUAL gain. | | |
| 2 | Set the signal generator to 40 mhz at a -90 dBm output level. | | |
| 3 | Tune the receiver to 40 mhz and fine tune the receiver for a maximum signal strength indication on the SIGNAL STR meter. | | |
| 4 | Connect the SM OUTPUT of the receiver to the SM INPUT of the signal monitor. | If the signal displayed on the signal monitor is more than a full-scale vertical deflection on the signal monitor display, go to step 5. | If the signal displayed on the signal monitor is less than a full-scale vertical deflection on the signal monitor display, repair or remove and replace the receiver and steps 1 through 4 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 5 | Reduce the output level of the signal generator to -100 dBm. | If the signal displayed on the signal monitor display is equal to more than a full-scale vertical deflection on the signal monitor display, you have completed the receiver SM OUTPUT sensitivity performance test. | If the signal displayed on the signal monitor display is less a full-scale vertical deflection on the signal monitor display, repair or remove and replace the receiver and perform steps 1 through 5 on the repaired or replacement receiver. |
| 6 | Connect the signal generator to the 0.5 to 30 MHz RF INPUT on the hf upconverter/demodulator. | | |
| 7 | Set the ANTENNA SELECT switch to the right hand position, and set the signal generator to 10 MHz at a level of -30 dBm, 50% AM modulation. | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-16. VERIFY RECEIVER SM OUTPUT AND HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR SENSITIVITY - Continued (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Remarks |
|------|--|--|--|
| 8 | Tune the receiver to 10 mhz, fine tune the signal for maximum signal strength indication on the SIGNAL STR meter, and set the receiver BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to 10 KHz and the MODE switch to AM. | | |
| 9 | Set the hf upconverter/demodulator MODE switch to HF/RCVR POSITION. | | |
| 10 | Monitor the audio output as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -100 dBm. | If the signal is audible to -100 dBm or lower, return the signal generator input to -30 dBm and go to step 11. | If the signal is not audible to at least -100 dBm, replace the hf upconverter/demodulator and repeat steps 6 through 10. |
| 11 | Set the hf upconverter/mode switch to the HF/DEMODO position and the DEMODULATION switch to the AM position. | | |
| 12 | Repeat Step 10 above. | | |
| 13 | Reset the signal generator modulation to CW and set the hf upconverter/demodulator DEMODULATION switch to CW. | | |
| 14 | Repeat Step 10 above. | | |
| 15 | Set the hf upconverter/demodulator DEMODULATION switch to LSB and fine tune the receiver for a clear, audible tone on the headset or speaker. | | |
| 16 | Repeat Step 10 above. | | |
| 17 | Set the hf upconverter/demodulator DEMODULATION switch to USB and fine tune the receiver for a clear, audible tone on the headset or speaker. | | |
| 18 | Repeat Step 10 above. | | |

| Section V. ORGANIZATIONAL TROUBLESHOOTING | |
|--|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 4-17. Introduction | 4-37 |
| 4-18. Symptom Index | 4-38 |
| 4-19. Troubleshooting Procedures | 4-39 |

4-17. INTRODUCTION

When an operator identifies a malfunction and the operator corrective actions have failed, use the organizational maintenance symptom index and-troubleshooting procedures to locate the cause of the problem.

a. The symptom index will assist you in locating the correct troubleshooting procedure. To use the index, match the malfunction description with the troubleshooting procedure page noted. Each troubleshooting table has a heading which matches the malfunction description in the symptom index.

b. Each troubleshooting table addresses a malfunction which you may find during the operation or maintenance of the direction finder set or its components. To use the tables, perform the instructions and corrective actions in the order listed.

c. This manual cannot list all the malfunctions that occur, all the tests, or inspections and corrective actions. If a malfunction is not listed or is not corrected by listed corrective actions, notify your supervisor.

4-18. SYMPTOM INDEX

| Symptom | Troubleshooting Procedure Page |
|---|--------------------------------|
| <u>RECEIVER</u> | |
| ● POWER lamp that does not light | 4-41 |
| ● FREQUENCY MHz display that does not light | 4-42 |
| ● No audio and no signal indication on SIGNAL STR meter | 4-43 |
| ● No audio and no signal indication on SIGNAL STR meter: | |
| When high band is selected | 4-48 |
| When low band is selected | 4-49 |
| In one or two IF BANDWIDTH positions | 4-50 |
| When USB/CW or LSB/CW is selected | 4-51 |
| When AM is selected | 4-52 |
| When FM is selected | 4-53 |
| ● No audio when speaker assembly is used | 4-54 |
| ● Changes frequency when DAFC lock switch is set to LOCK position | 4-55 |
| ● FREQUENCY MHz display that locks at a preset frequency | 4-56 |
| ● FREQUENCY MHz display that has unstable digits | 4-57 |
| ● Weak audio and/or low signal indication on SIGNAL STR meter: | |
| When high band is selected | 4-58 |
| When low band is selected | 4-60 |
| In one or two IF BANDWIDTH positions | 4-62 |
| When USB/CW or LSB/CW is selected | 4-64 |
| When AM is selected (All bandwidths) | 4-66 |
| When FM is selected (All bandwidths) | 4-67 |
| <u>DF PROCESSOR</u> | |
| ● POWER lamp that does not light | 4-68 |
| ● No line of bearing display | 4-69 |
| ● Displays incorrect lines of bearing | 4-70 |
| ● Displays random lines of bearing | 4-71 |
| ● ZERO ADJ control cannot set a 000 or 180 degree bearing | 4-73 |
| ● No circular display when set to GATED mode | 4-74 |
| ● Random lines of bearing displayed when set to HOLD mode | 4-75 |
| ● Random lines of bearing in one or two IF BANDWIDTHS (kHz) positions | 4-76 |
| ● Circular LED that does not turn off when THRESHOLD is adjusted | 4-78 |
| ● Angle simulator power lamp does not light | 4-78 |
| <u>SIGNAL MONITOR</u> | |
| ● POWER lamp that does not light | 4-79 |
| ● No rf signal on crt | 4-80 |
| ● No trace on crt | 4-82 |
| ● No marker on crt | 4- |
| ● Crt displays weak vertical deflection of strong rf signals | 4-83 |
| ● Crt display does not display equal portions of frequency spectrum to the left and right of the MARKER | 4-85 |

4-18. SYMPTOM INDEX - Continued

| Symptom | Troubleshooting Procedure Page |
|---|--------------------------------|
| HF UPCONVERTER/DEMODULATOR | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● POWER lamp that does not light ● No audio and no signal strength indication on receiver signal strength meter in the hf intercept mode only. | <p>4-87</p> <p>4-88</p> |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

Organizational troubleshooting of the direction finder set is authorized for an EW/Intercept Systems Repairer only. The test equipment and materials that may be required for fault location and their nomenclature are provided in the following table.

| Maintenance Supplies | Identification |
|---|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | |
| Multimeter | AN/PSM-45 |
| RF Voltmeter | Boonton 92C |
| Angle Simulator | WJ-8975/AS |
| High Frequency Probe | Boonton 91-12F |
| Test Lead Set | Simpson No. 00577 |
| Oscilloscope | AN/USM-488 |
| Signal Generator | SG-1112(V) I/U w/options 001, 002, 003 |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> | |
| Battery, Dry | BA-4386/PRC-25 |
| Battery, Storage | BB-586/U |
| Battery, D-Cell | BA-30 |
| Fuse, lamp, 3AG (71400) AGC1 | 5920-00-280-8342 |
| Fuse/Cartridge, 3/4 amp, 3AG SLOW (71400) MDL 3/4 | 5920-00-230-9128 |
| Receiver | AN/GRR-8(V) |
| Indicator, Panoramic | IP-1355/GRR-8(V) |
| Antenna, Direction Finder | AS-3732/PRD-11 |
| Antenna, Direction Finder | AS-3733/PRD-11 |
| Control, Processor Display (df processor) | C-11495/PRD-11 |
| Converter, Frequency Electronic | CV-4090/PRD-11 |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE - Continued

Follow these instructions when using the troubleshooting tables:

- Check initial setup for the exact equipment and materials required to perform the procedure.
- Begin troubleshooting with Step 1.
- Follow the directive listed in the Instruction column.
- Match your results with the question asked in the Indication column.
- If the answer to the question in the Indication column is Yes, look in the Yes column and proceed to the step listed. If the answer to the question in the Indication column is No, look in the No column and proceed to the step listed.
- Continue through the table until **▲** or **□** appears in the Yes column or No column. A triangle means to stop troubleshooting because the malfunction shouldn't be corrected. A box means to refer back to the symptom index.
- Read any comments related to troubleshooting procedures in the Remarks column.

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

a. RECIEVER POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----|---|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set | | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Batteries 3/4 amp slow blow fuse Receiver | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Turn receiver power on by turning volume switch clockwise. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | Check for 11.5 to 15 v dc at battery with multi meter in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>e.</u> | Voltage reading correct ? | 5 | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace battery in accordance with paragraph 2-12 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 above. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | Repeat 3 and go to 4 or 5. | |
| 4 | Replace D-Cell insert fuse in accordance with paragraph 3-6 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 5 | Perform only if D-Cell insert is used. |
| 5 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | POWER lamp lights? | Δ | 4 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

b. FREQUENCY MHz DISPLAY THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Rotate DISPLAY INTENSITY knob fully clockwise. | Display lights? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Display lights? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

c. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER (SHEET 1 OF 5)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|--|----|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> | <u>Condition Description</u> | | |
| Rf voltmeter | | 2-12. | Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. | | |
| Angle simulator | | | Units powered up. | | |
| Multimeter | | | | | |
| High frequency probe | | | | | |
| Test lead set | | | | | |
| Oscilloscope | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> | | | | | |
| Rf cable | | | | | |
| Receiver | | | | | |
| Df cable | | | | | |
| Df processor | | | | | |
| Df antenna | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Tune receiver to known signal. | Audio and signal indication on SIGNAL STRENGTH meter? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | Check for signal at AUDIO jacks: ● Check for audio signals at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | Go to table 4-19 <u>j.</u> | 3 | |
| 3 | Check receiver under stand alone condition: ● Disconnect rf cable at RF INPUT jack. ● Connect whip antenna to ANTENNA socket on receiver front panel. | | | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

c. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER (SHEET 2 OF 5)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------------|--|------------------------|-----|----|---|
| 3 cont. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connect bnc of antenna socket to RF input jack. • Tune to known frequency. • Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | 4 | 8 | |
| 4 | Disconnect rf cable from rf connector on df antenna and from VHF INPUT on hf upconverter/demodulator and check for continuity with a multimeter. Also check continuity of bnc patch cable between CONVERTER OUTPUT on hf upconverter/demodulator and RF INPUT on receiver. | Continuity? | 11 | 5 | J19 on AS-3732/PRD-11. J19 or J20 on AS-3733/PRD-11. |
| 5 | <p>Reconnect antenna rf cable and bnc patch cable and check for signal at AUDIO connectors.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | Δ | 9 | |
| 6 | Connect rf cable to RF Input on receiver and check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | 7 | 8 | |
| 7 | Replace hf upconverter/demodulator in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> | Both voltages present? | Δ | 2 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 3

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

c. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER (SHEET 3 OF 5)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|---|-----|----|---------|
| 8 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and tune frequency. | Audio present? | ▲ | 2 | |
| 9 | Test df processor with angle simulator in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>d.</u> | Df processor readings match angle simulator settings? | 10 | 12 | |
| 10 | Disconnect df cable from DF ANT. CONTROL jack on df processor and J10 on df antenna and check for continuity with a multimeter. | Continuity? | 13 | 11 | |
| 11 | Replace df cable and check for signal at AUDIO jacks. ● Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | ▲ | 13 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 4

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

c. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER (SHEET 4 OF 5)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|---|--------------|----|--|
| 12 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and check for signal at AUDIO jacks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tune receiver to a known signal. • Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | Δ | 2 | |
| 13 | Check antenna elements (low bay). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove elements from antenna in accordance with paragraph 2-15 <u>b.</u> • Measure resistance of each element from metal stub on bottom of element to metal cap on top of element with multi meter. | 574 ohms ±57 ohms present? (3 ft. lower bay elements) 447 ohms ±45 ohms present? (6 ft. lower bay outer elements) 127 ohms ±13 ohms present? (6 ft. lower bay inner elements) | See Remarks. | 14 | If troubleshooting AS-3732/PRD-11, go to 15. If troubleshooting AS-3733/PRD-11, go to 13. |
| 14 | Replace defective element(s) and repeat 1 above. | Audio and signal indication on SIGNAL STR meter? | Δ | 2 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 5

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

c. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER (SHEET 5 OF 5)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--|-----|----|---------|
| 15 | Check antenna elements (high bay). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Remove elements from antenna in accordance with paragraph 2-15 <u>b.</u> ● Measure resistance of each element from threaded end on bottom of element to metal cap on top of element. | 15 K ohms ±1K ohm present? | 17 | 16 | |
| 16 | Replace defective element(s) and repeat 1 above. | Audio and signal indication on SIGNAL STR meter? | Δ | 2 | |
| 17 | Replace df antenna and check for signal at AUDIO jacks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tear down antenna in accordance with paragraph 2-15 <u>b.</u> ● Emplace new df antenna in accordance with paragraph 2-12 <u>a.</u> ● Tune receiver to known signal. ● Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | Δ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

d. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER WHEN HIGH BAND IS SELECTED

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set Oscilloscope | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set receiver BAND MHz switch to higher band and tune receiver to a known signal. | Audio present? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | Check for signal at AUDIO jacks. • Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | □ | 2 | |
| 3 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Audio present? | Δ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

e. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|---|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set Oscilloscope | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set receiver BAND MHz switch to lower band and tune receiver to a known signal. | Audio present? | ▲ | 2 | |
| 2 | Check for signal at AUDIO jacks. ● Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | ▲ | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-2 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Audio present ? | ▲ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

f. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER IN ONE OR TWO IF BANDWIDTH kHz POSITIONS

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|---|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set Oscilloscope | | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | Condition Description Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to 10 kHz and tune receiver to a known signal. | Audio present? | 2 | 4 | |
| 2 | Set receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to 50 kHz and tune to known signal. | Audio present? | 3 | 4 | |
| 3 | Set receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to 200 kHz and tune to known signal. | Audio present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 | |
| 4 | Check for signal at AUDIO jacks. • Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present ? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5 | |
| 5 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1, 2 and 3 above. | Audio present? | Δ | 4 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

g. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set Oscilloscope | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set receiver MODE switch to USB/CW and tune receiver to known signal. | Audio present? | 2 | 3 | |
| 2 | Set receiver MODE switch to LSB/CW. | Audio present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 | |
| 3 | Check for signal at AUDIO jacks. ● Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 | |
| 4 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 and 2 above. | Audio present? | Δ | 3 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

h. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER WHEN AM IS SELECTED

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set Oscilloscope | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set receiver MODE switch to AM and tune receiver to known signal. | Audio present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Check for signal at AUDIO jacks. ● Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Audio present? | ▲ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

i. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER WHEN FM IS SELECTED

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set Oscilloscope | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set receiver MODE switch to FM and tune receiver to known signal. | Audio present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Check for signal at AUDIO jacks. ● Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present ? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Audio present? | Δ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

i. NO AUDIO WHEN SPEAKER ASSEMBLY IS USED

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set Oscilloscope | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Speaker assembly | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Tune receiver to known signal and listen for audio at speaker. | Audio present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Check signal at AUDIO jacks. ● Check for audio signal at RECORD jack pin B and pin A with oscilloscope. | Both voltages present? | 3 | Go to table 4-19 <u>c.</u> step 3. | |
| 3 | Replace speaker assembly in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Audio present? | ▲ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

k. CHANGES FREQUENCY WHEN DAFC LOCK SWITCH IS SET TO LOCK POSITION

| <p>INITIAL SETUP</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Test Equipment</u> None</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12.</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver</td> <td>2-13 <u>a.</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tune to known signal, set DAFC LOCK switch to LOCK and observe FREQUENCY MHz display. | Display locked on frequency? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Display locked on frequency? | Δ | Repeat 2 | | | | | | | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

I. FREQUENCY MHz DISPLAY THAT LOCKS AT A PRESET FREQUENCY

| INITIAL SETUP <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Test Equipment</u> None</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12.</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver</td> <td>2-13 <u>a.</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | |
|--|---|--|-------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rotate TUNE knob clockwise and then counterclockwise while observing FREQUENCY MHz display. | Display remaining at preset frequency? | 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> , and repeat 1 above. | Display remaining at preset frequency? | Repeat 2 | Δ | | | | | | | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

m. FREQUENCY MHz DISPLAY THAT HAS UNSTABLE DIGITS

| INITIAL SETUP <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Test Equipment</u> None</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12.</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver</td> <td>2-13 <u>a.</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | |
|---|--|--|----------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tune receiver to known signal observe FREQUENCY MHz display. | Digits unstable? | 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Digits unstable? | Repeat 2 | Δ | | | | | | | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

n. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER WHEN HIGH BAND IS SELECTED (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Receiver powered up. Signal generator output connected to receiver RF INPUT. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver Signal generator Headset or speaker | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 85 mhz at -30 dB signal level and set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH kHz control to 10 kHz. | | | | |
| 2 | Fine tune the receiver to the 85 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | | | |
| 3 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | 5 | 4 | |
| 4 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> , and repeat 1 through 3 above. | Signal audible to -107 dB or lower? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | |
| 5 | Set the signal generator to 245 mhz at -30 dBm signal level. | | | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

n. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER WHEN HIGH BAND IS SELECTED (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------|---------|
| 6 | Fine tune the receiver to the 245 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | | | |
| 7 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output level to at least -107 dB. | Signal audible to -107 dB or lower? | Δ | 8 | |
| 8 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 through 7 above. | Signal audible to -107 dB or lower? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

**o. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR
METER WHEN LOW BAND IS SELECTED (SHEET 1 OF 2)**

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Receiver powered up. Signal generator output connected to receiver RF INPUT. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver Signal generator Headset or speaker | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 25 mhz at -30 dB signal level and set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) control to 10 khz. | | | | |
| 2 | Fine tune the receiver to the 25 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | | | |
| 3 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | 5 | 4 | |
| 4 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> , and repeat 1 through 3 above. | Signal audible to -107 dB or lower? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |
| 5 | Set the signal generator to 75 mhz at -30 dBm signal level. | | | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

g. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STRENGTH METER WHEN LOW BAND IS SELECTED (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|---------|
| 6 | Fine tune the receiver to the 75 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading on the signal strength meter and a clear audible tone. | | | | |
| 7 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output level to at least -107 dBm. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | Δ | 8 | |
| 8 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 through 7 above. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

**p. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR
IN ONE OR MORE IF BANDWIDTHS (SHEET 1 OF 2)**

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|---|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Receiver powered up. Signal generator output connected to receiver RF INPUT. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver Signal generator Headset or speaker | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 40 mhz at -30 dBm, AM modulation (1 kHz, 50%). Fine tune the receiver for maximum signal strength indication on the signal strength meter and a clear audible signal. | | | | |
| 2 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 10 kHz position. | | | | |
| 3 | Set the receiver mode switch to AM and the RF GAIN to AGC. | | | | |
| 4 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dBm. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | 6 | 5 | |
| 5 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 through 4 above. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

p. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR
IN ONE OR MORE IF BANDWIDTHS (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------|---------|
| 6 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 50 kHz position and reset the signal generator output level to -30 dBm. | | | | |
| 7 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output level to at least -100 dBm. | Signal audible to -100 dBm or lower? | 9 | 8 | |
| 8 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 through? above. | Signal audible to -100 dBm or lower? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |
| 9 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 200 kHz position and reset the signal generator output level to -30 dBm. | | | | |
| 10 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output level to at least -94 dBm. | Signal audible to -94 dBm or lower? | Δ | 11 | |
| 11 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 through 10 above. | Signal audible in all bandwidths? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

g. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR WHEN USB/CW OR LSB/CW IS SELECTED (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Receiver powered up. Signal generator output connected to receiver RF INPUT. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver Signal Generator Headset or speaker | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 25 mhz at -70 dBm signal level, no modulation. Set the MODE switch to the USB/CW position, and set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) control to 10 kHz. | | | | |
| 2 | Fine tune the receiver to the 25 mhz signal for maximum signal strength reading and so you can hear the audio signal at a medium pitch (about 1 kHz). | | | | |
| 3 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output to at least -107 dB. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower. | 5 | 4 | |
| 4 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> , and repeat 1 through 3 above. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower. | 5 | Repeat 2 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

g. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER WHEN USB/CW OR LSB/CW IS SELECTED (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------|---------|
| 5 | Reset the signal generator output level to -30 dBm. | | | | |
| 6 | Set the MODE switch to the LSB/CW position and fine tune the receiver so you can hear the audio signal (about 1 khz). | | | | |
| 7 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output level to at least -107 dBm. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | Δ | 7 | |
| 8 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 through 7 above. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

E. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STRENGTH METER WHEN AM IS SELECTED (ALL BANDWIDTHS)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Receiver powered up. Signal generator output connected to receiver RF INPUT. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver Signal generator Headset or speaker | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 40 MHz at -30 dBm, AM modulation (1 kHz, 50%) and connect the generator output to the RF input on the receiver. Fine tune the receiver for maximum signal strength indication on the signal strength meter and a clear audible signal. | | | | |
| 2 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 10 kHz position. | | | | |
| 3 | Set the receiver mode switch to AM and the RF GAIN to AGC. | | | | |
| 4 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output level to at least -107 dBm. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | ▲ | 5 | |
| 5 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 through 4 above. | Signal audible to -107 dBm or lower? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

s. WEAK AUDIO AND/OR LOW SIGNAL INDICATION ON SIGNAL STR METER WHEN FM IS SELECTED (ALL BANDWIDTHS)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|---|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Receiver powered up. Signal generator output connected to receiver RF INPUT. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Receiver Signal generator Headset or speaker | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set the signal generator to 40 MHz at -30 dBm, FM Modulation (MOD Freq = 1000 hz, PD = 15 khz). | | | | |
| 2 | Set the receiver IF BANDWIDTH (kHz) switch to the 50 kHz position. | | | | |
| 3 | Set the receiver mode switch to FM and the RF GAIN to AGC. | | | | |
| 4 | Fine tune the receiver for maximum signal strength indication on the signal strength meter and a clear audible signal. | | | | |
| 5 | Monitor the audio output of the receiver as you slowly lower the signal generator output level to at least -107 dBm. | Signal audible to -107 dB m or lower? | ▲ | 6 | |
| 6 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 through 5 above. | Signal audible to -107 dB m or lower? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

f. DF PROCESSOR POWER LAMP DOES NOT LIGHT

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set | | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | Condition <u>Description</u> Description finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Batteries 3/4 amp slow blow fuse Df processor | | 2-13 a. | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Turn df processor power on by turning DISPLAY OFF/DISPLAY INTENSITY switch clockwise. | Power lamp lights? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Check front panel fuse. | Fuse blown? | 3 | 4 | |
| 3 | Replace fuse in accordance with paragraph 3-6 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Power lamp lights? | Δ | 4 | |
| 4 | Check for 11.5 to 15 v dc at battery with multimeter in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>e.</u> | Voltage reading correct? | 7 | 5 | |
| 5 | Replace battery in accordance with paragraph 3-6 <u>b.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Power lamp lights? | Δ | Repeat 5 and go to 6 or 7 | Go to 6 if D-Cell insert used. |
| 6 | Replace D-Cell insert fuse in accordance with paragraph 3-6 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Power lamp lights? | Δ | 7 | Perform only if D-Cell insert is used. |
| 7 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Power lamp lights? | Δ | 2 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ii. NO LINE OF BEARING DISPLAY

| INITIAL SETUP <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Test Equipment</u> None</td> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12.</td> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">Condition <u>Description</u> Description finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor Df processor bnc cable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2-13 <u>a.</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <u>Test Equipment</u> None | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | Condition <u>Description</u> Description finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor Df processor bnc cable | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|----|---------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | Condition <u>Description</u> Description finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor Df processor bnc cable | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tune receiver to known frequency and observe df processor display for indication of lob. | Lob displayed? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Lob displayed? | Δ | 2 | | | | | | | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

v. DISPLAYS INCORRECT LINE OF BEARING

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Angle Simulator | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Tune receiver to signal of known 10b and observe df processor display for indication of correct lob. | Lob correct? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Test df processor with angle simulator in accordance with paragraph 2-13 <u>b.</u> | Df processor readings match angle simulator settings? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> , and repeat 1 above. | Lob correct? | Δ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

w. DISPLAY RANDOM LINES OF BEARING (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| <p>INITIAL SETUP</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><u>Test Equipment</u> Rf voltmeter Multi meter Angle simulator High frequency probe Test lead set</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. 2-13 <u>a.</u></p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; vertical-align: top;"> <p><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <p><u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor Df processor bnc cable</p> </td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <p><u>Test Equipment</u> Rf voltmeter Multi meter Angle simulator High frequency probe Test lead set</p> | <p>Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. 2-13 <u>a.</u></p> | <p><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</p> | <p><u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor Df processor bnc cable</p> | | |
|--|---|--|-----|----|---------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| <p><u>Test Equipment</u> Rf voltmeter Multi meter Angle simulator High frequency probe Test lead set</p> | <p>Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. 2-13 <u>a.</u></p> | <p><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</p> | | | | | | | | | |
| <p><u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor Df processor bnc cable</p> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tune receiver to signal of known lob and observe df processor display for indication of correct lob. | Lob stable? | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Perform the VERIFY RECEIVER SM OUTPUT SENSITIVITY performance check in accordance with paragraph 4-16. | Receiver passed test ? | 4 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Lob stable? | Δ | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Check for continuity of df processor bnc cable with a multimeter. | Continuity? | 6 | 5 | | | | | | | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

v. DISPLAYS RANDOM LINES OF BEARING (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|------------------|-----|----|---------|
| 5 | Replace df processor bnc cable, connect it into SM OUTPUT jack on hf upconverter/demodulator and SM INPUT on df processor and repeat 1 above. | Lob displayed? | ▲ | 6 | |
| 6 | Test df processor with angle simulator in accordance with paragraph 2-13 <u>b.</u> , repeat 1 above. | Df processor OK? | ☐ | 7 | |
| 7 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> , and repeat 1 above. | Lob displayed? | ▲ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

x. ZERO ADJ CONTROL CANNOT SET A 000 OR 180 DEGREE BEARING

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|--|---|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Calibrate df processor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Set OFF/OMNI/DF/CAL switch to CAL. ● Rotate ZERO ADJ knob until lob display reads 000 or 180. | Display adjusts to 100 or 180? | Δ | 2 | Display adjusts to 000 when BAND (WIDTH) switch is set to 80-250. |
| 2 | Replace df processor and repeat 1 above. | Display adjusts to 000 or 180? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

y. NO CIRCULAR DISPLAY WHEN SET TO GATED MODE

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Observe circular LED on df processor lob display. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set INTEG TIME (SEC) switch to GATED. • Rotate GATED THRESHOLD control fully clockwise. | Circular LED lit? | | 2 | |
| 2 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> , and repeat 1 above. | Circular LED lit? | | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

z. RANDOM LINES OF BEARING WHEN SET TO HOLD MODE.

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Observe lob display for stable lob. • Set INTEG TIME (SEC) switch to HOLD. | Lob stable? | ▲ | 2 | |
| 2 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Lob stable? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

**aa. RANDOM LINES OF BEARING IN ONE OR TWO
IF BANDWIDTHS (kHz) POSITIONS**

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Angle Simulator | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Test df processor with angle simulator in accordance with paragraph 2-13 <u>b.</u> | Lob stable in all bandwidths? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> | Lob stable in all bandwidths? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ab. CIRCULAR LED THAT DOES NOT TURN OFF WHEN THRESHOLD IS ADJUSTED

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Df processor | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Observe circular LED display. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set INTEG TIME (SEC) switch to GATED. • Turn GATED THRESHOLD knob fully counter-clockwise. | Circular LED turned off? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Circular LED turned off? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ac. ANGLE SIMULATOR POWER LAMP DOES NOT LIGHT

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Angle simulator connected for angle simulator test. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Angle Simulator 1 Amp Fuse | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set POWER switch to OFF. | | | | |
| 2 | Check 1 amp fuse on front panel of angle simulator. | Fuse good? | 4 | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace fuse and set POWER switch to ON. | Power lamp lights? | Δ | 4 | |
| 4 | Remove DF ANT CONTROL INPUT cable connector from DF ANT. CONTROL connector on df processor. | | | | |
| 5 | Using the digital multimeter check for -5 vdc at pin F of DF ANT. CONTROL connector on df processor. | Voltage present ? | 6 | 7 | |
| 6 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat steps 1 and 2 above. | Voltage present? | Δ | Repeat 6 | |
| 7 | Replace angle simulator in accordance with paragraph 4.21 <u>a.</u> | Power lamp lights? | Δ | Repeat 1 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ad. SIGNAL MONITOR POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| INITIAL SETUP <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;"><u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set</td> <td style="width:33%; text-align:center;">Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12.</td> <td style="width:33%; text-align:right;"><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Materials/Parts</u> Batteries 3/4 amp slow blow fuse Signal monitor</td> <td style="text-align:center;">2-13 a.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | <u>Materials/Parts</u> Batteries 3/4 amp slow blow fuse Signal monitor | 2-13 a. | |
|---|---|---|-----|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---------|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Batteries 3/4 amp slow blow fuse Signal monitor | 2-13 a. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Turn signal monitor power on by setting POWER/on switch to ON. | POWER lamp lights? | ▲ | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Check for 11.5 to 15 v dc at battery with multimeter in accordance with paragraph 4-21 e. | Voltage reading correct? | 5 | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Replace battery in accordance with paragraph 3-6 b., and repeat 1 above. | POWER lamp lights? | ▲ | Repeat 3 and go to 4 or 5. | Go to 5 if D-Cell insert used. | | | | | | |
| 4 | Replace D-Cell insert fuse in accordance with paragraph 3-6 a., and repeat 1 above. | POWER lamp lights? | ▲ | 5 | Perform only if D-Cell insert is used. | | | | | | |
| 5 | Replace signal monitor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 a. | POWER lamp lights? | ▲ | 4 | | | | | | | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ae. NO RF SIGNAL ON CRT (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| INITIAL SETUP | | |
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Angle Simulator Test lead set | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Signal monitor Signal monitor bnc cable | 2-13 a. | |

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|----|---------|
| 1 | Tune receiver to known signal and observe signal monitor crt. | Rf signal displayed? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Check signal monitor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Connect cable from DF ANT CONTROL INPUT on angle simulator to DF INPUT connector on df processor. ● Disconnect signal monitor bnc cable from SM INPUT on signal monitor. ● Connect cable from DF SIGNAL OUTPUT on angle simulator to SM INPUT on signal monitor. ● Set MARKER switch on signal monitor to off. Observe signal monitor crt for signal spike. | Signal spike displayed? | 5 | 3 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ae. NO RF SIGNAL ON CRT (SHEET 2 OF 2)

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|---|---------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| 3 | Perform VERIFY DF PROCESSOR SM OUTPUT SENSITIVITY test in accordance with paragraph 4-15. | Df processor passed test? | 5 | 4 | |
| 4 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-12 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Rf signal displayed? | Δ | 2 | |
| 5 | Check for continuity of signal monitor bnc cable using a multi-meter. | Continuity? | 7 | 6 | |
| 6 | Replace signal monitor bnc cable and observe signal monitor crt. | Rf signal displayed? | Δ | 7 | |
| 7 | Replace signal monitor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Rf signal displayed? | Δ | 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

af. NO TRACE OF CRT

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|-------------|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Signal monitor | | 2-13 a. | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Observe signal monitor crt for marker display when MARKER switch is set to ON. | Marker present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Replace signal monitor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Marker present? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ag. NO MARKER ON CRT

| INITIAL SETUP <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Test Equipment</u> None</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12.</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>Materials/Parts</u> Signal monitor</td> <td>2-13 a.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. | <u>Materials/Parts</u> Signal monitor | 2-13 a. | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|---------|--|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Signal monitor | 2-13 a. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Place MARKER switch to ON position. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Observe signal monitor crt for marker. | Marker present? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Replace signal monitor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Marker present ? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | | | | | | | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ah. CRT DISPLAYS WEAK VERTICAL DEFLECTION OF STRONG RF SIGNALS (SHEET 1 OF 2)

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Signal monitor Receiver Df processor Patch cords | | 2-13 a. | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Tune receiver to known strong signal and observe crt. | Strong signal displayed on crt? | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | |
| 2 | Perform VERIFY DF PROCESSOR SM OUTPUT SENSITIVITY test in accordance with paragraph 4-15. | Df processor passed test? | 4 | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace df processor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> , and repeat 1 above. | Rf signal displayed? | Δ | 2 | |
| 4 | Perform VERIFY RECEIVER SM OUTPUT SENSITIVITY test in accordance with paragraph 4-16. | Receiver passed test? | 5 | 4 | |
| 5 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> , and repeat 1 above. | Strong rf signal displayed? | Δ | 6 | |

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

**ah. CRT DISPLAYS WEAK VERTICAL DEFLECTION OF STRONG RF SIGNALS
(SHEET 2 OF 2)**

| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
|------|--|---------------------|-----|-------------|---------|
| 6 | Perform VERIFY SYSTEM PATCH CORDS SERVICEABILITY TEST in accordance with paragraph 4-12. | Cords passed test ? | 8 | 7 | |
| 7 | Replace defective patch cords? | Strong rf signal? | ▲ | 8 | |
| 8 | Replace signal monitor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Marker present ? | ▲ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ai. CRT DISPLAY DOES NOT DISPLAY EQUAL PORTIONS OF FREQUENCY SPECTRUM TO THE LEFT AND RIGHT OF THE MARKER

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> Signal monitor | | 2-13 <u>a.</u> | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Perform VERIFY SIGNAL MONITOR SENSITIVITY performance test in accordance with paragraph 4-14. | Equal display? | Δ | 2 | |
| 2 | Replace signal monitor in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat 1 above. | Marker present? | Δ | Repeat 2 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

aj. HP UPCONVERTER WITH A POWER LAMP THAT DOES NOT LIGHT

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----|--|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> Multimeter Test lead set | | <u>Equipment Condition Paragraph</u> 2-12. | | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> HF upconverter/demodulator Receiver 1/8 amp fuse | | 2-13 a. | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Set MODE switch to PWR OFF. | | | | |
| 2 | Check 1/8 amp fuse on front panel of hf up-converter/demodulator. | Fuse good? | 4 | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace fuse and set MODE switch to HF/DEMOM. | Power lamp lights? | Δ | 4 | |
| 4 | Remove AUDIO/POWER INPUT connector from PHONES connector on receiver. | | | | |
| 5 | Using the digital multi-meter check for +12 to +15 vdc at pin F of the receiver PHONES connector. | Voltage present ? | 6 | 7 | |
| 6 | Replace receiver in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> and repeat steps 1 and 2 above. | Voltage present ? | Δ | Repeat 6 | |
| 7 | Replace hf upconverter/demodulator in accordance with paragraph 4-21 <u>a.</u> | Power lamp lights? | Δ | Repeat 1 | |

4-19. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES - Continued

ak. NO AUDIO AND NO SIGNAL STRENGTH INDICATION ON RECEIVER SIGNAL STRENGTH METER IN THE HF INTERCEPT MODE ONLY

| INITIAL SETUP | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-------------|---------|
| <u>Test Equipment</u> None | | Equipment Condition <u>Paragraph</u> 2-12. | <u>Condition Description</u> Direction finder set assembled and prepared for use. Units powered up. Initial adjustments made. | | |
| <u>Materials/Parts</u> HF upconverter/ demodulator | | 2-13 a. | | | |
| Step | Instruction | Indication | Yes | No | Remarks |
| 1 | Remove the bnc patch cord between the CONVERTER OUTPUT on hf upconverter/demodulator and RF INPUT on receiver. | | | | |
| 2 | Perform VERIFY SYSTEM PATCH CORDS SERVICEABILITY TEST in accordance with paragraph 4-12. | Cord passed test? | 4 | 3 | |
| 3 | Replace bnc patch cord. | Signal strength indication and audio signal present? | Δ | 4 | |
| 4 | Replace the hf upconverter/demodulator in accordance with paragraph 4-21 a. | Signal strength indication and audio signal present? | Δ | Repeat 1 | |

| Section VI. ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 4-20 | Introduction 4-89 |
| 4-21 | Maintenance Procedures 4-89 |

4-20. INTRODUCTION

Organizational maintenance of the direction finder set consists of:

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ● Removing and replacing units for servicing | 4-89 |
| ● Removing and replacing D-Cell insert | 4-96 |
| ● Removing and installing tuner assemblies | 4-97 |
| ● Verify df processor alignment using angle simulator | 4-112 |
| ● Testing battery pack plug | 4-113 |

4-21. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

When a unit of the direction finder set needs to be replaced for servicing follow the remove and replace procedures listed below:

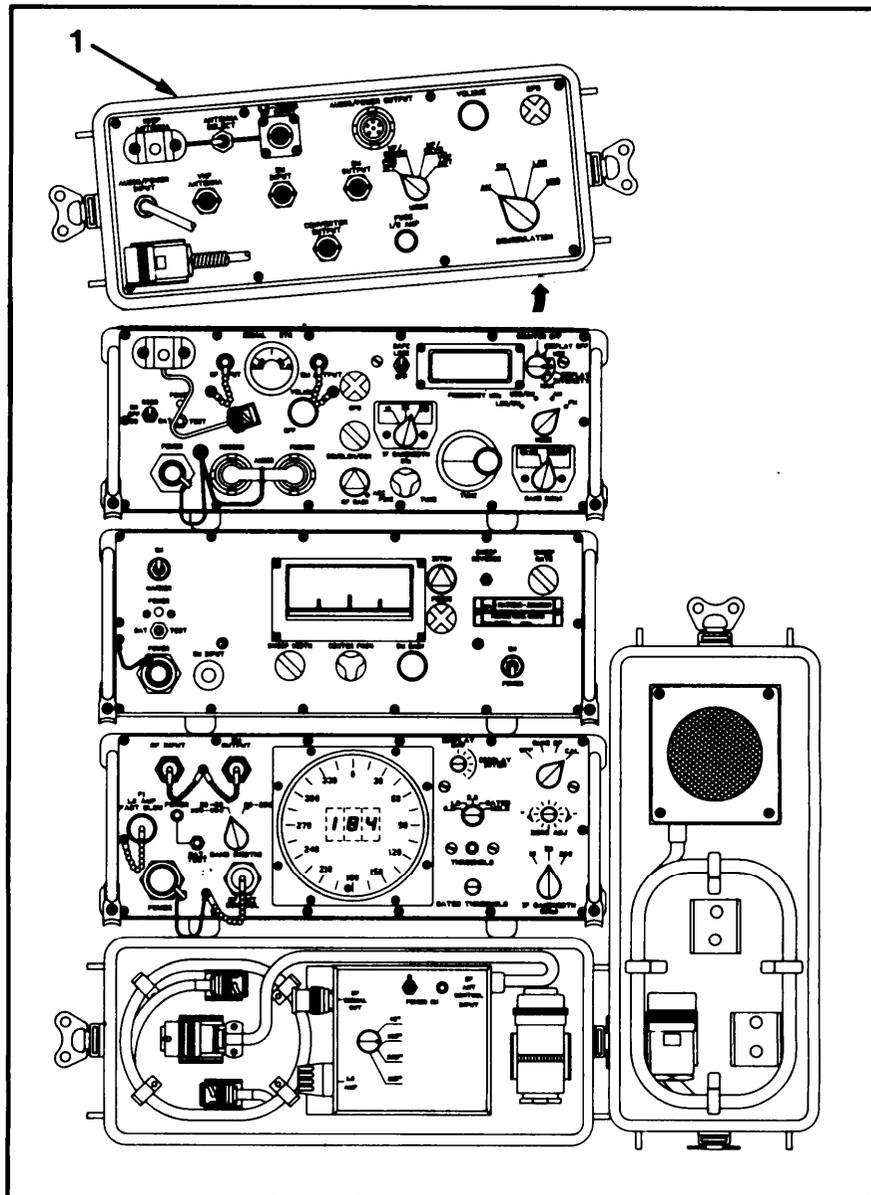
CAUTION
 Due to the complexity of the system cables, always uncable units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a. prior to removing and replacing unit.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| ● Removing and replacing hf upconverter/demodulator | 4-90 |
| ● Removing and replacing receiver | 4-91 |
| ● Removing and replacing signal monitor | 4-92 |
| ● Removing and replacing df processor | 4-93 |
| ● Removing and replacing angle simulator | 4-94 |
| ● Removing and replacing speaker assembly | 4-95 |

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING HP UPCONVERTER/DEMOMULATOR

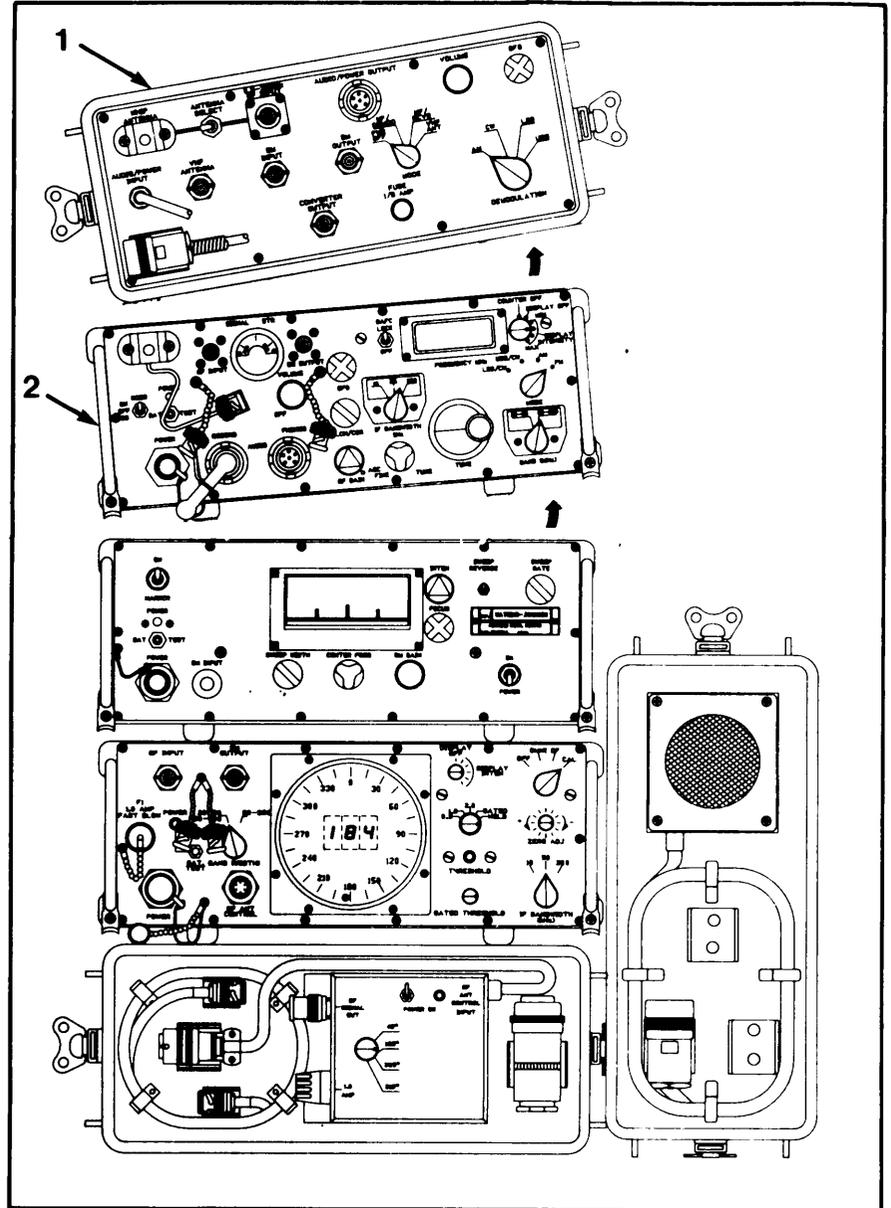
1. Power down units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Uncable units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
3. Remove faulty hf upconverter/demodulator (1) and replace with an operational unit.
4. Cable units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
5. Power up units in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.



4-21 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING RECEIVER

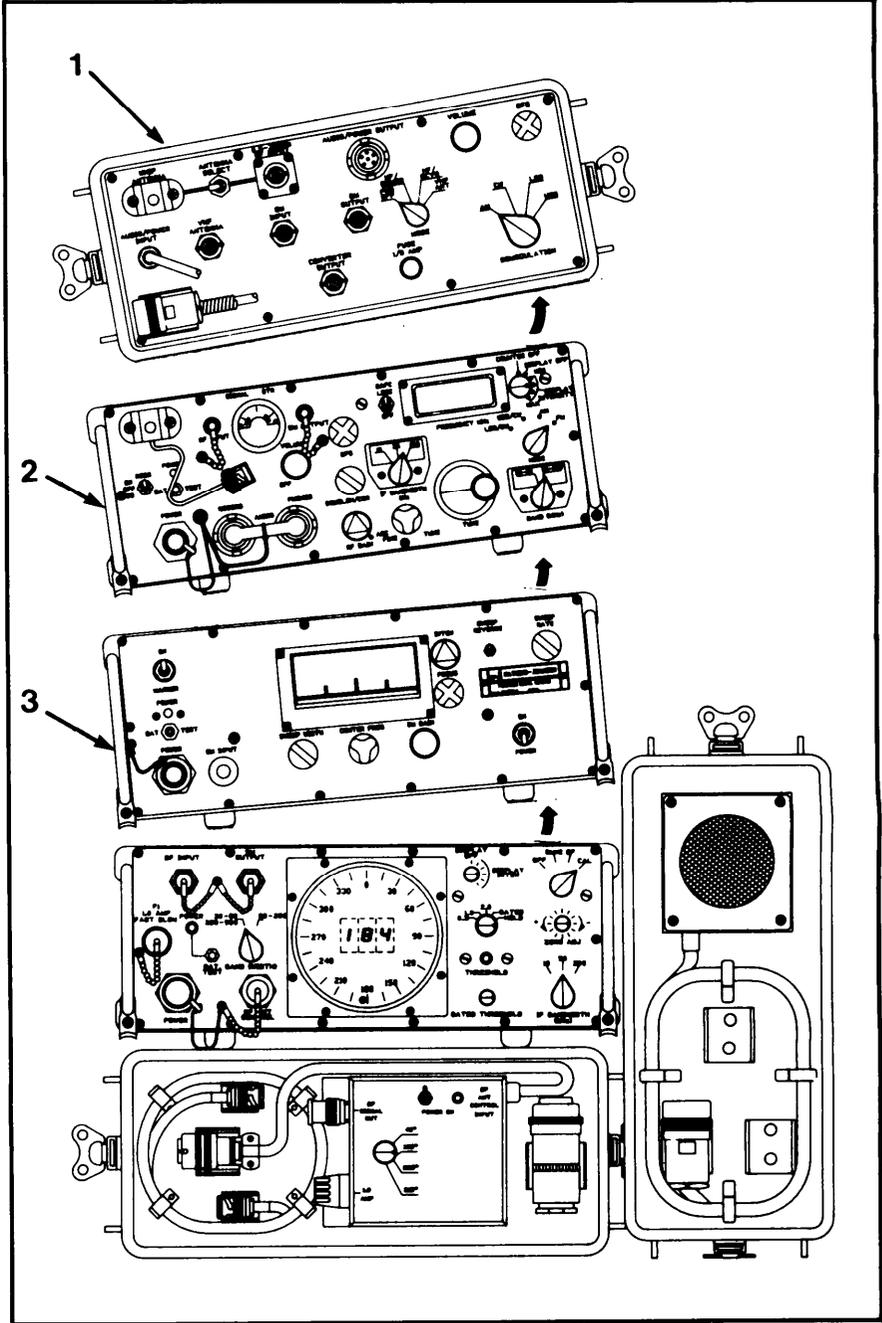
1. Power down units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Uncable units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
3. Lift off the hf upconverter/demodulator (1) and set it aside.
4. Lift off the receiver (2) and replace with an operational unit.
5. Restack and cable units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
6. Power up units in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.



4-21 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING SIGNAL MONITOR

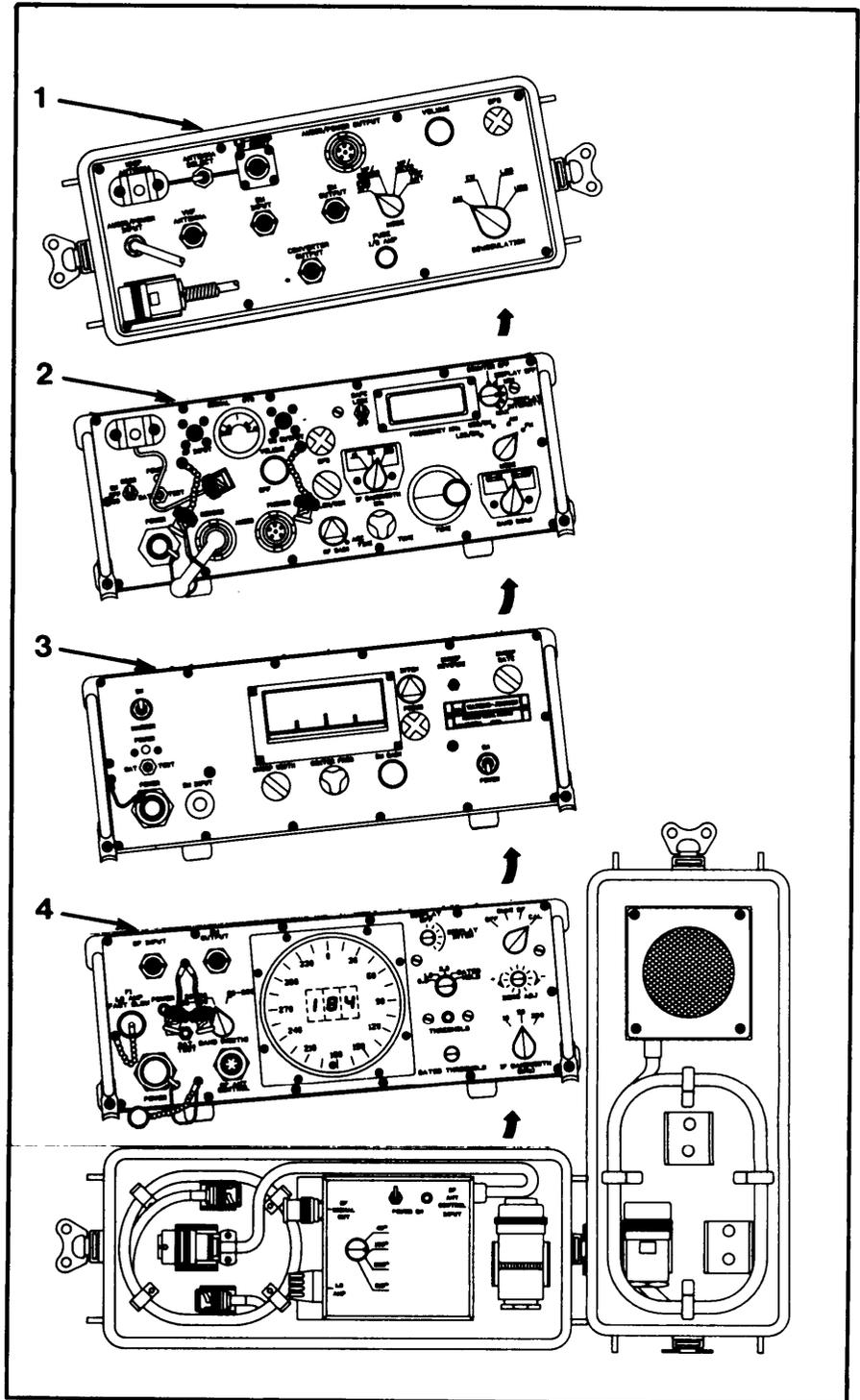
1. Power down units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Uncable units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
3. Lift off the hf upconverter/demodulator (1) and the receiver (2) set them aside.
4. Lift off the signal monitor (3) and replace with an operational unit.
5. Restack and cable units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
6. Power up units in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.



4-21 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING DF PROCESSOR

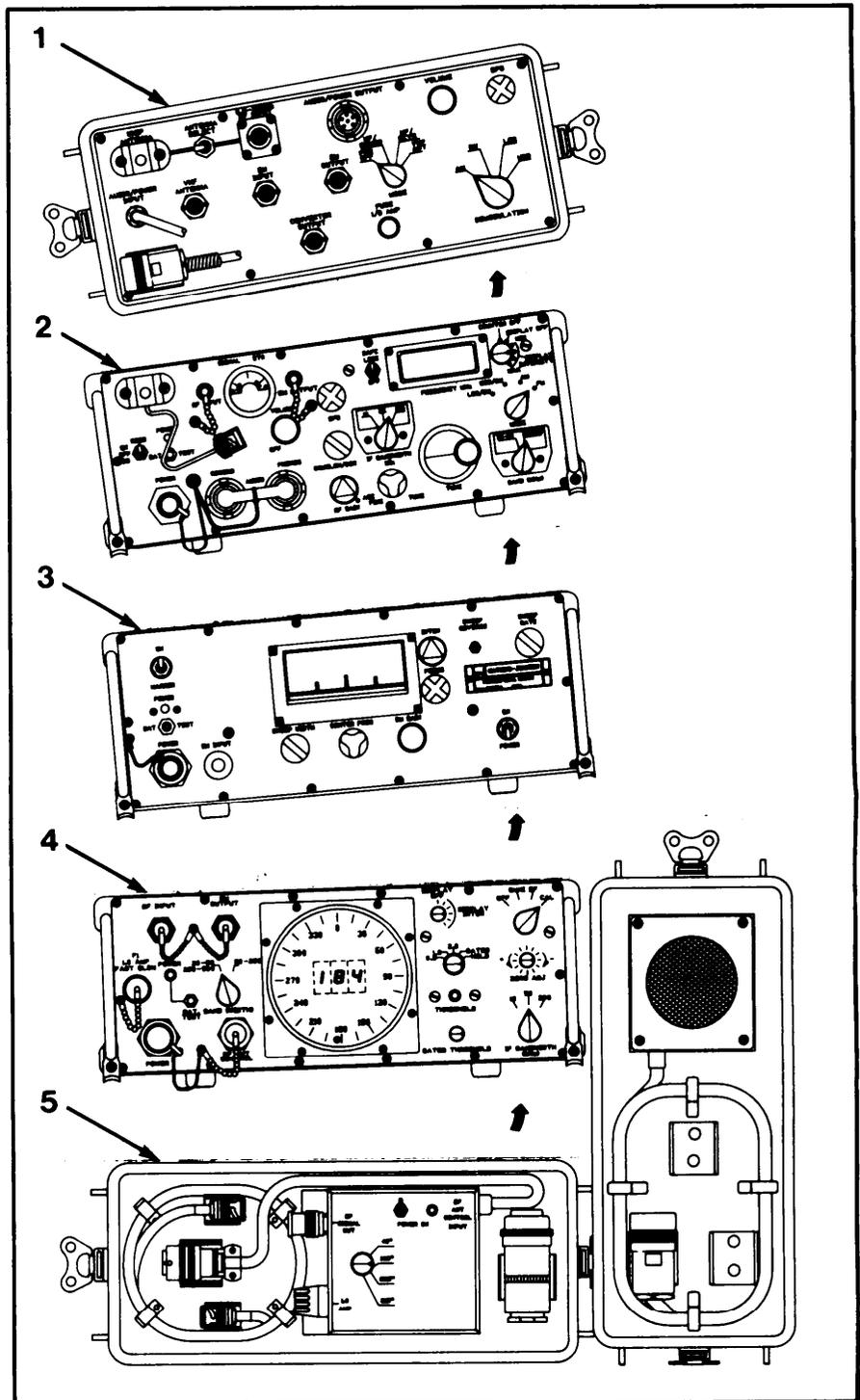
1. Power down units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Uncable units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
3. Lift off the hf upconverter/demodulator (1), the receiver (2), and the signal monitor (3) and set them aside.
4. Lift off the df processor (4) and replace with an operational unit.
5. Restack and cable units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
6. Power up units in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.



4-21 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING ANGLE SIMULATOR

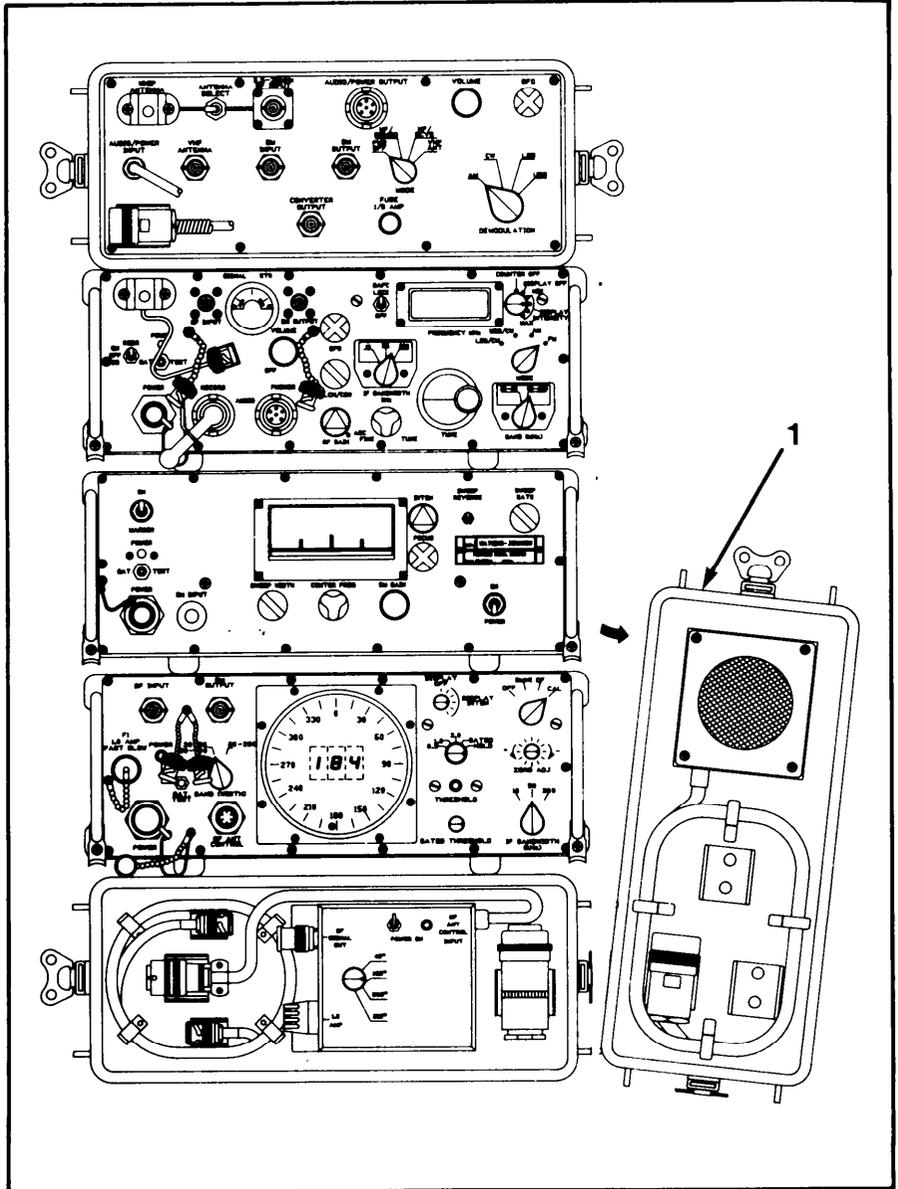
1. Power down units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Uncable units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
3. Lift off the hf upconverter/demodulator (1), the receiver (2), and the signal monitor (3), and the df processor (4) and set them aside.
4. Replace the angle simulator (5) with an operational unit.
5. Restack and cable units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
6. Power up units in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.



4-21 a. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING SPEAKER

1. Power down units in accordance with paragraph 2-15 a.
2. Replace the speaker assembly (1) with an operational unit.
3. Cable units in accordance with paragraph 2-12 c.
4. Power up units in accordance with paragraph 2-13 a.



4-21. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

b. When indications on the direction finder set show D-Cell batteries have low voltage levels, replace the D-Cell insert in all units by following these steps.

1. Remove defective units in accordance with paragraph 4-21 a.
2. Remove defective D-Cell insert from unit following steps in paragraph 2-12 b.
3. Remove batteries from defective D-Cell insert following steps in paragraph 2-12 b.
4. Place D-Cell batteries in D-Cell insert following steps in paragraph 2-12 b.
5. place D-Cell insert into unit following steps in paragraph 2-12 b.
6. Replace units in stack in accordance with paragraph 4- a.

4-21. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

c. According to mission requirements, you will be removing and installing tuner assemblies within the receiver of the direction finder set. Follow the remove and install procedures in this paragraph.

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| • Remove receiver cover | 4-98 |
| • Removing tuner assembly | 4-100 |
| • Installing tuner assembly | 4-105 |
| • Replacing receiver cover | 4-109 |
| • Removing and installing BAND MHz plate | 4-110 |

WARNING
 Voltages within the direction finder units can cause electrical shock. Do not work on equipment when power is applied.

| | |
|--|--|
| INITIAL SETUP | |
| <p><u>Test Equipment</u> None</p> <p><u>Tools</u> Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK-105/G No. 1 Phillips screwdriver 4 in. flat-tip screwdriver 7/32 in. box end wrench .05 in. hex head screw key Needlenose pliers</p> | <p><u>Personnel Required</u> EW Intercept Systems Repairer, MOS 33510</p> |

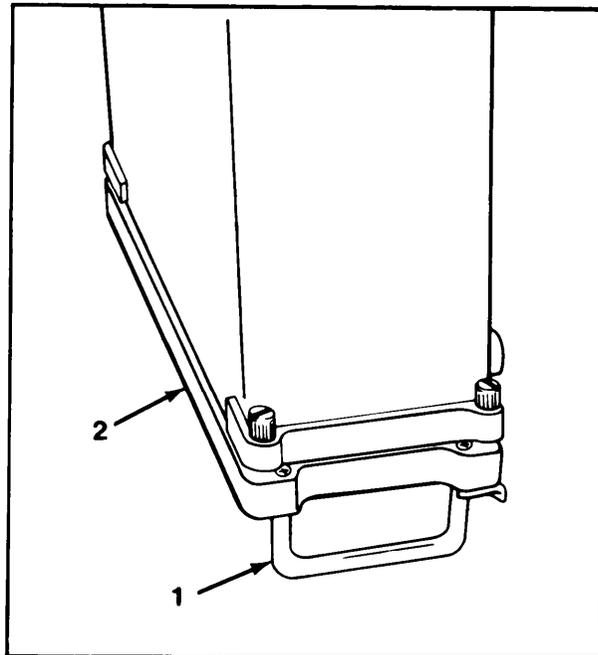
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING RECEIVER COVER (SHEET 1 OF 2)

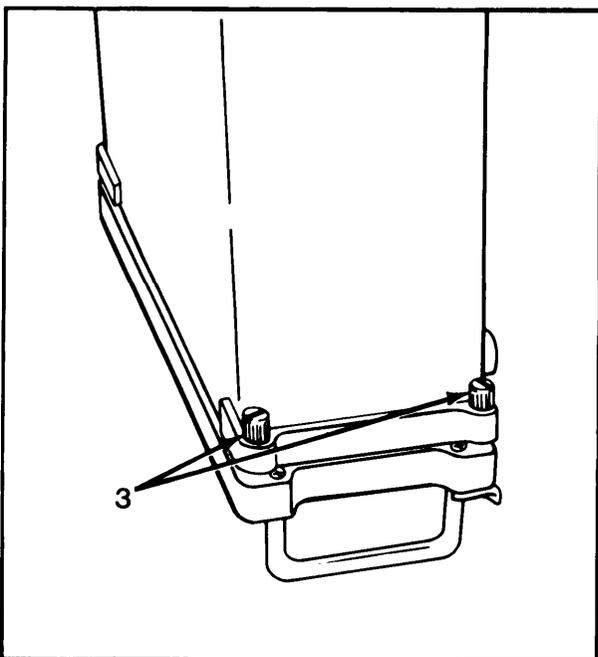
1. Remove front cover and stand receiver (2) up on a flat surface so it rests on its front panel handles (1).

NOTE

- Bottom of receiver (battery cover) will be in up position.
- Ensure battery has been removed.



2. Loosen two slotted screws (3) from each side of front panel with a 4 in. flat-tip screwdriver.

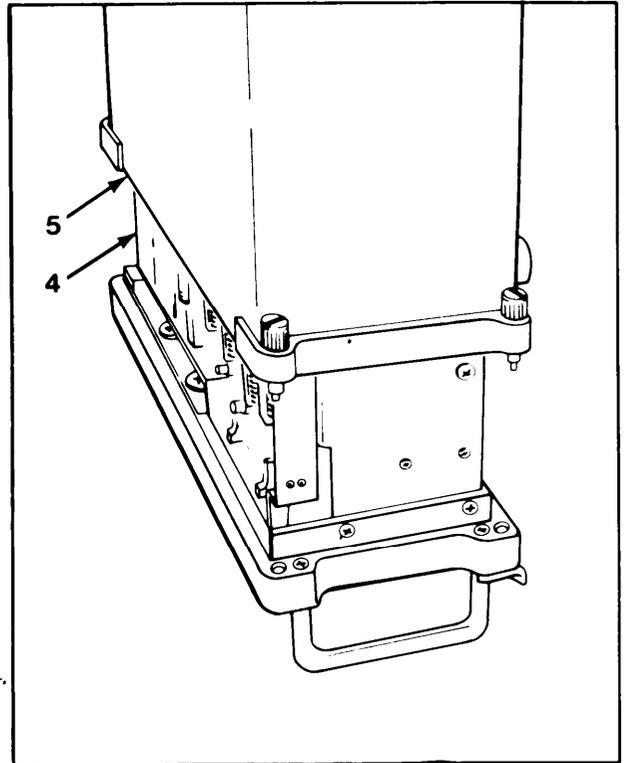


GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING RECEIVER COVER (SHEET 2 OF 2)

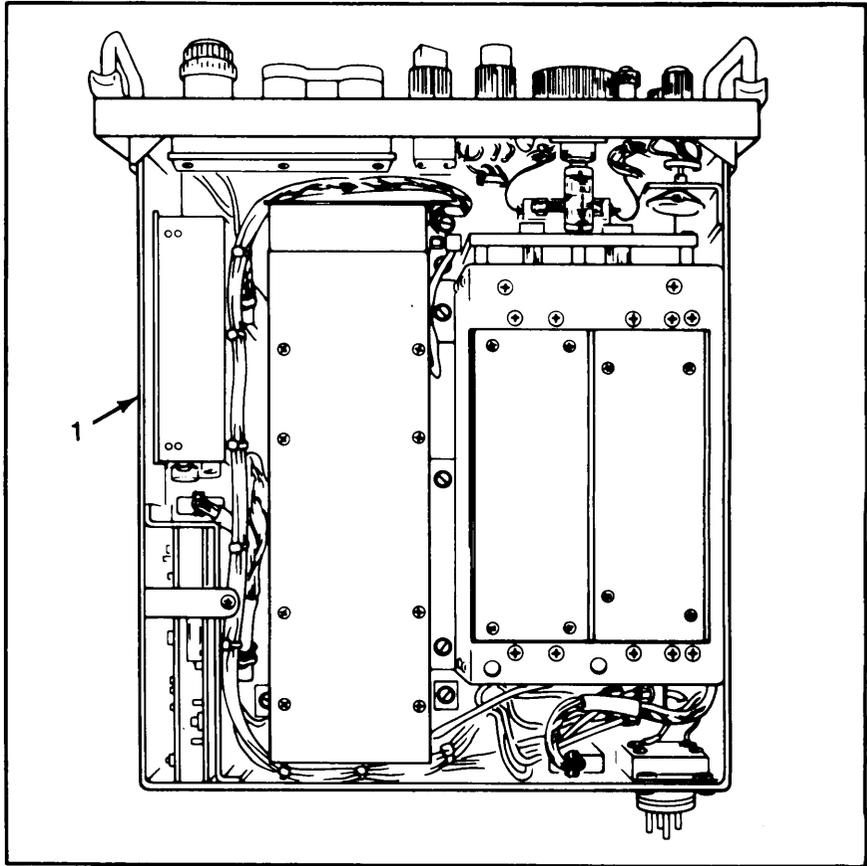
3. Pull receiver cover (5) up and off of receiver chassis (4).



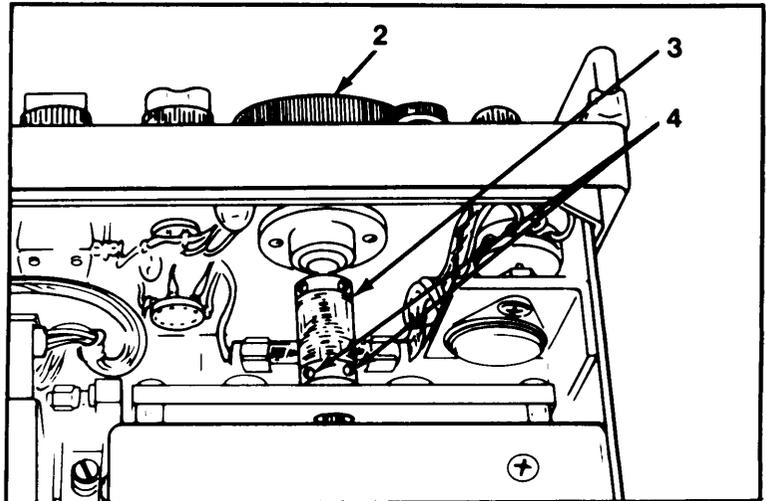
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 1 OF 5)

1. Place receiver (1) top side down.



2. Rotate black TUNE knob (2) on front panel of receiver (1) until two setscrews (4) on tuner shaft spring (3) are accessible.
3. Loosen 2 setscrews (4) using .05 in. hex head screw key.



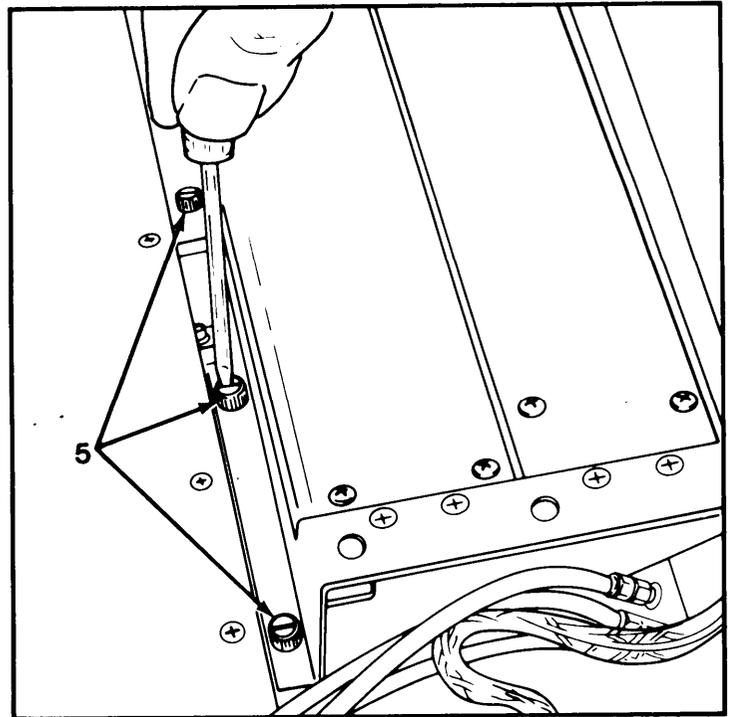
GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

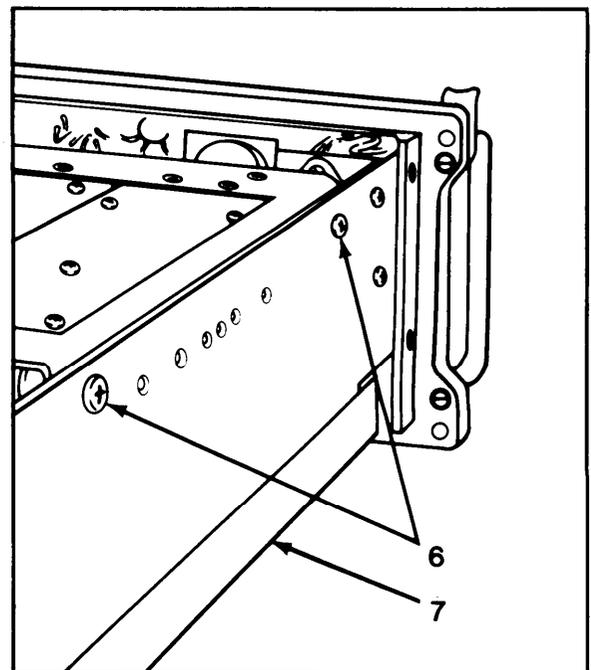
REMOVING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 2 OF 5)

4. Loosen 3 slotted screws (5) that hold tuner assembly to receiver using 4 in. flat tip screwdriver.

NOTE
Slotted screws are located between tuner assembly and IF demodulator assembly.



5. Remove 2 Phillips screws (6) from right side of receiver chassis (7) using No. 1 Phillips screwdriver.

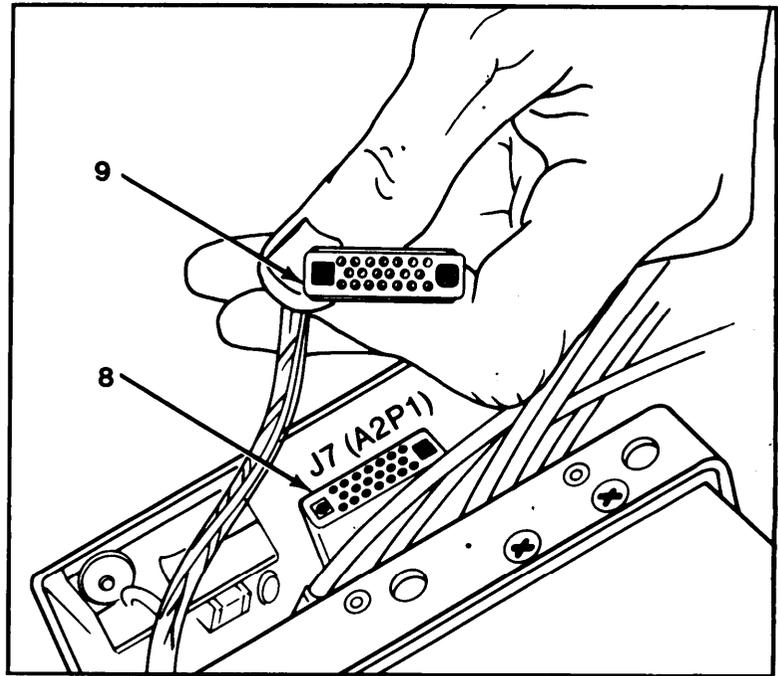


GO ON TO SHEET 3

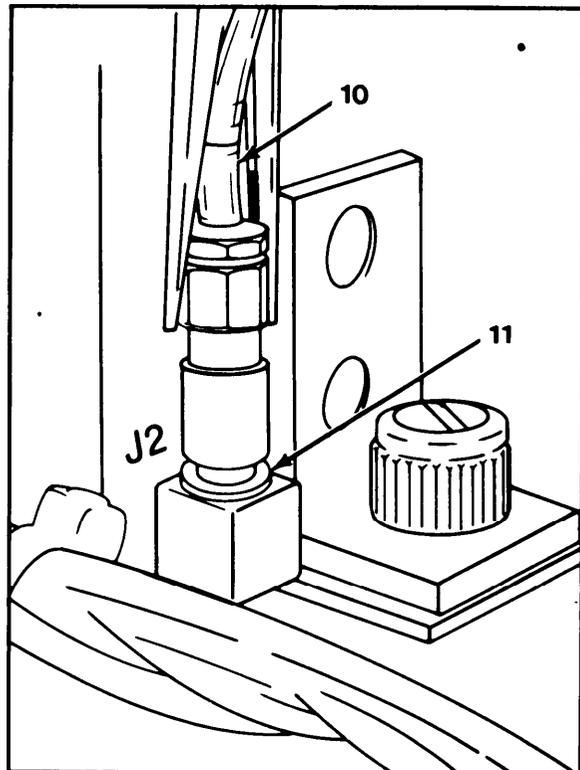
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE - Continued

REMOVING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 3 OF 5)

6. Disconnect multipin SRE plug (9) marked J7 A2P1 from jack J7 at rear of tuner assembly (8).



7. Disconnect cable (10) marked P9 A4J2 from jack J2 (11) at rear of IF demodulator assembly using needlenose pliers.



NOTE
Jack J2 is an SMB pull off-push on type connector.

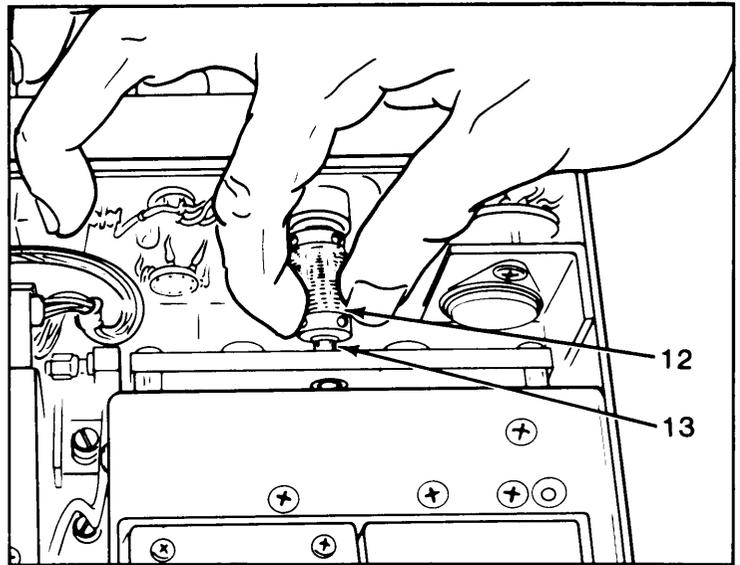
GO ON TO SHEET 4

4-21 c

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

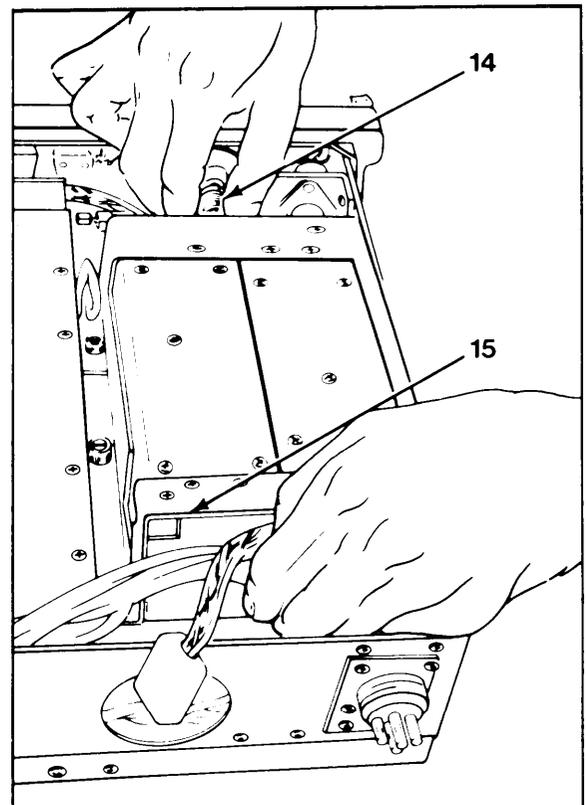
REMOVING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 4 OF 5)

8. Pull tuner shaft spring (12) backward off of tuner shaft (13).



CAUTION
Do not lift tuner assembly by its cable.

9. Lift rear of tuner assembly (15) up and out of chassis while still holding tuner shaft spring (14) back.



GO ON TO SHEET 5

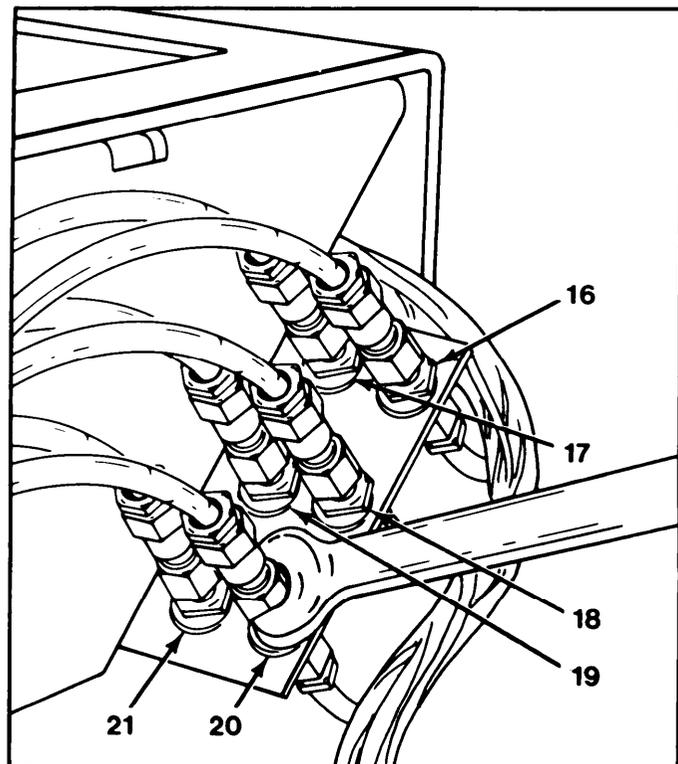
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 5 OF 5)

10. Disconnect the following cables from SMC jacks at rear of tuner assembly using a 7/32 box end wrench:

Cable A3P2 A2J6 from plug J6 (20)
Cable A3P1 A2J4 from plug J4 (18)
Cable P5 A2J2 from plug J2 (16)
Cable P8 A2J5 from plug J5 (21)
Cable P6 A2J3 from plug J3 (19)
Cable P3 A2J1 from plug J1 (17)

11. Lift tuner assembly out of receiver and set aside.
12. Prepare removed tuner assembly for storage by following procedures in paragraph 4-23 b.



4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

INSTALLING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 1 OF 4)

1. Place tuner assembly to be installed (1) on top of receiver.

CAUTION

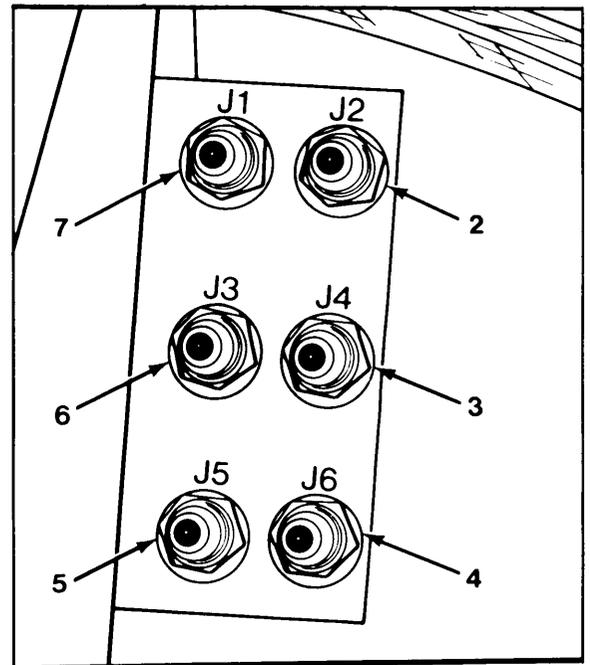
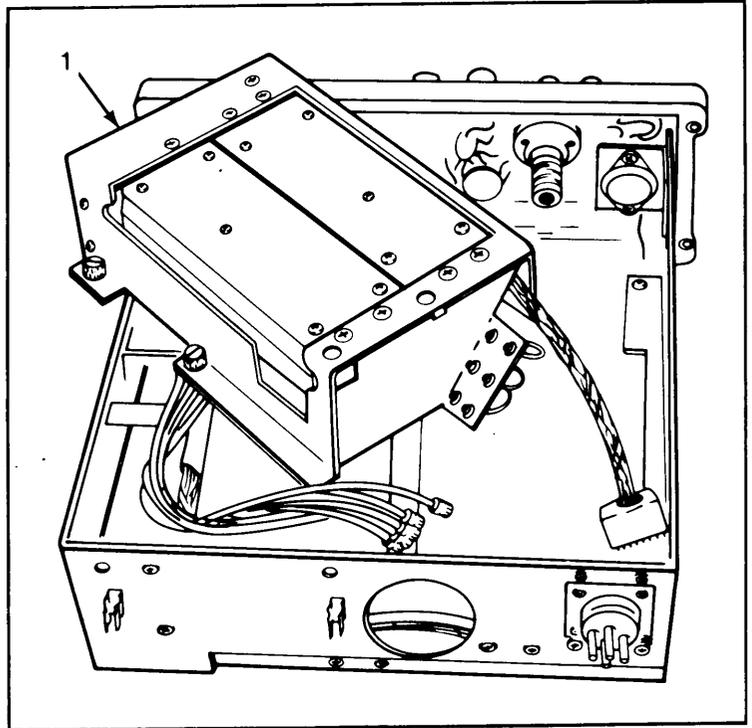
- Ensure the correct cable is connected to correct jack.
- Do not overtighten any of the six cables onto their jacks.

2. Connect and tighten each cable 1/4 turn clockwise with a 7/32 in. box end wrench into the following jacks:

- Cable P8 A2J5 to jack J5 (5)
- Cable P6 A2J3 to jack J3 (6)
- Cable P3 A2J1 to jack J1 (7)
- Cable A3P2 A2J6 to jack J6 (4)
- Cable A3P1 A2J4 to jack J4 (3)
- Cable P5 A2J2 to jack J2 (2)

CAUTION

Cables are identified by their number marked sleeves. Jacks are identified by numbers on connector plate.

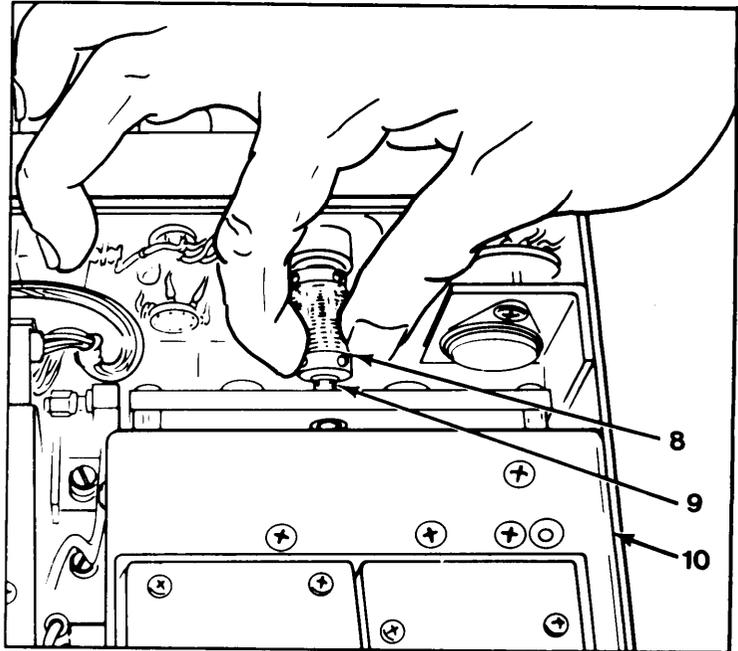


GO ON TO SHEET 2

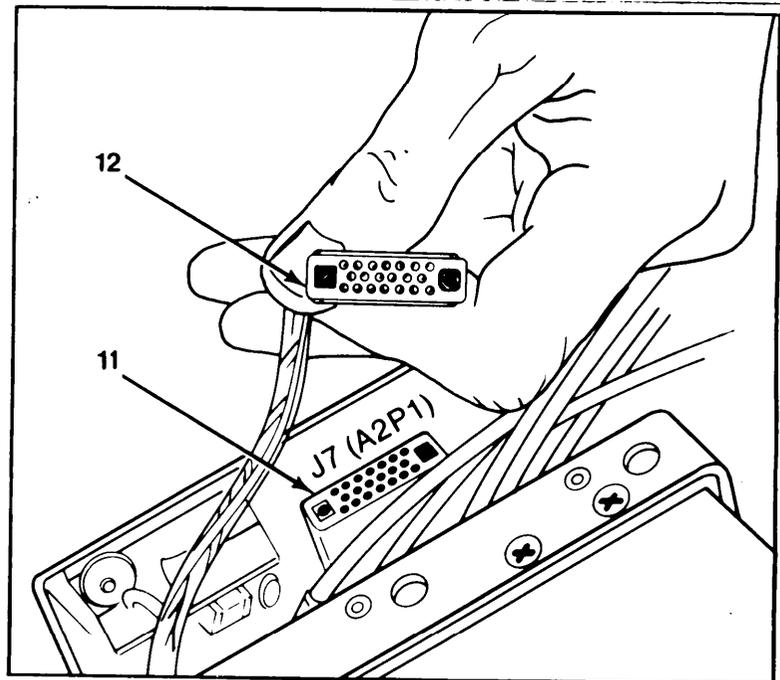
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

INSTALLING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 2 OF 4)

3. Replace tuner assembly (10) into receiver at 45 degrees angle by placing tuner shaft (9) into tuner shaft spring (8) and then setting tuner assembly in place.



4. Connect multipin SRE plug marked J7 A2P1 (12) onto jack J7 (11) at rear of tuner assembly.

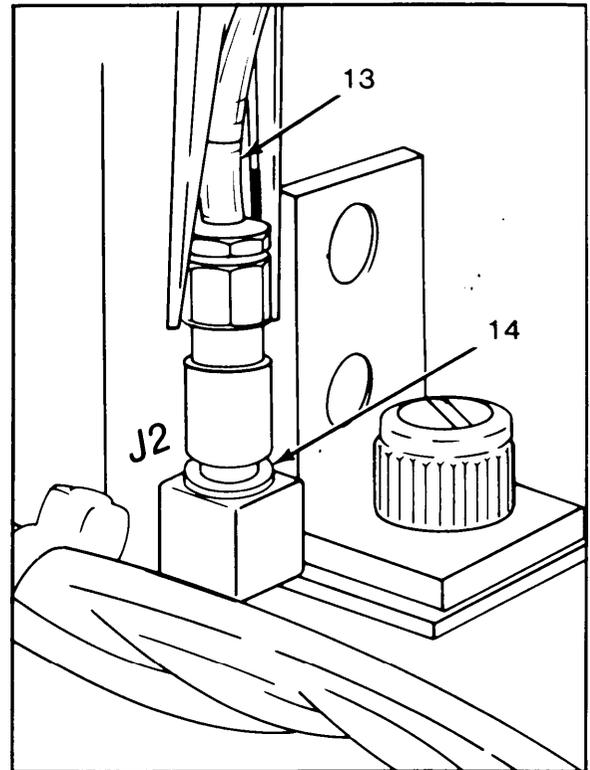


GO ON TO SHEET 3

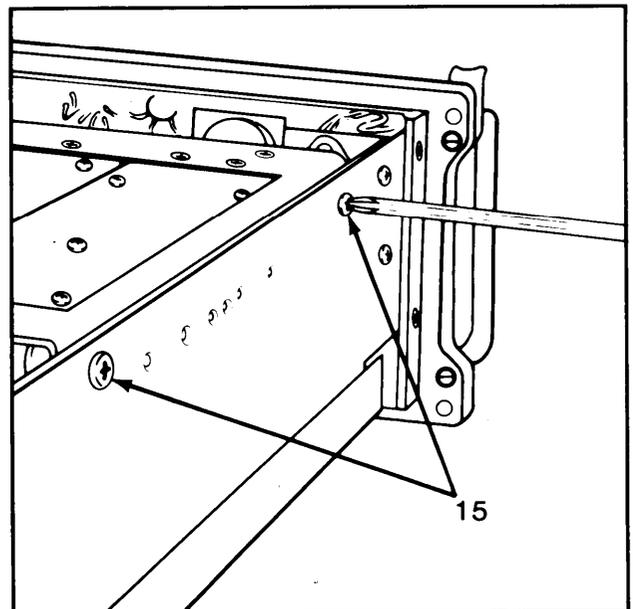
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

INSTALLING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 3 OF 4)

5. Connect cable marked P9 A4J2 (13) into jack J2 (14) at rear of IF demodulator assembly by using needlenose pliers.



6. Replace 2 Phillips screws on right side of receiver (15) and tighten with a No. 1 Phillips screwdriver.

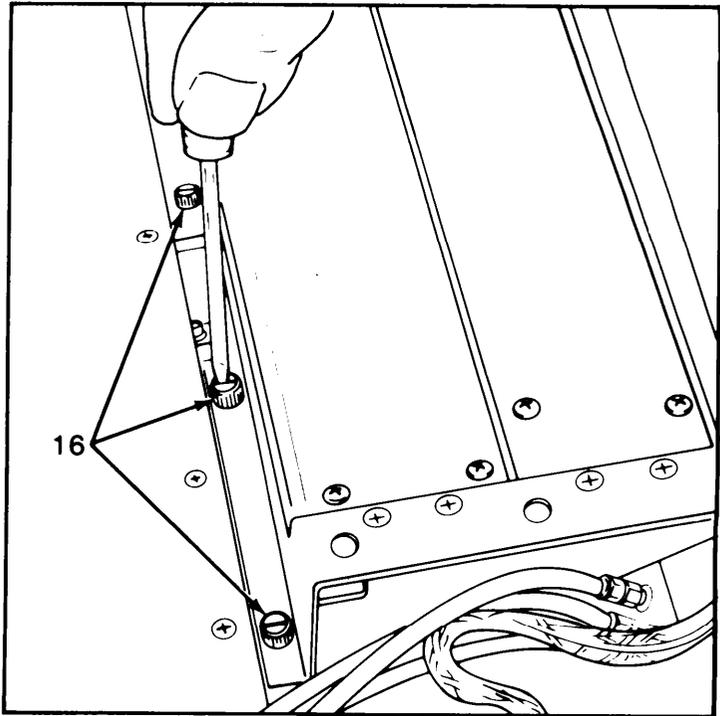


GO ON TO SHEET 4

4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

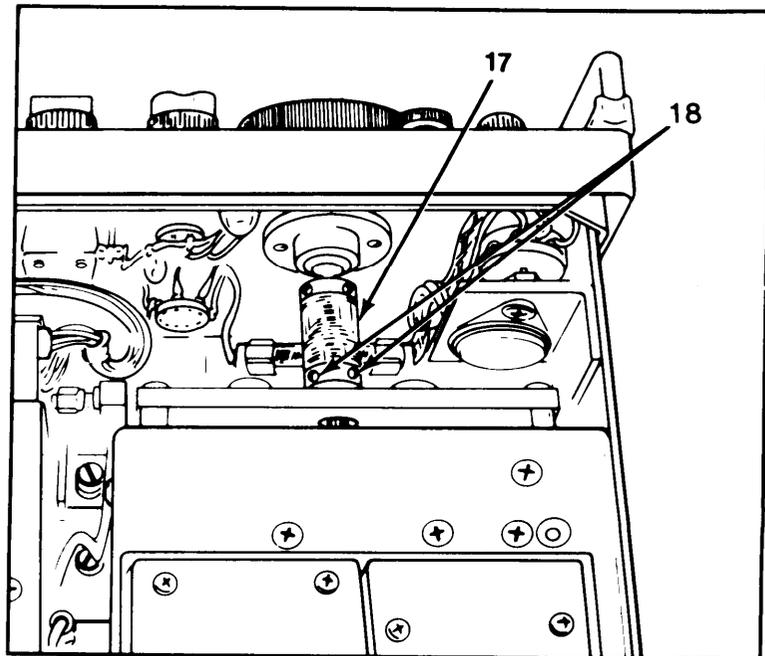
INSTALLING TUNER ASSEMBLY (SHEET 4 OF 4)

- 7. Tighten three slotted screws (16) next to tuner assembly and tighten with a 4 inch flat-tip screwdriver.



- 8. Tighten two set-screws (18) on tuner shaft spring (17) with a .05 in. hex head screw key.

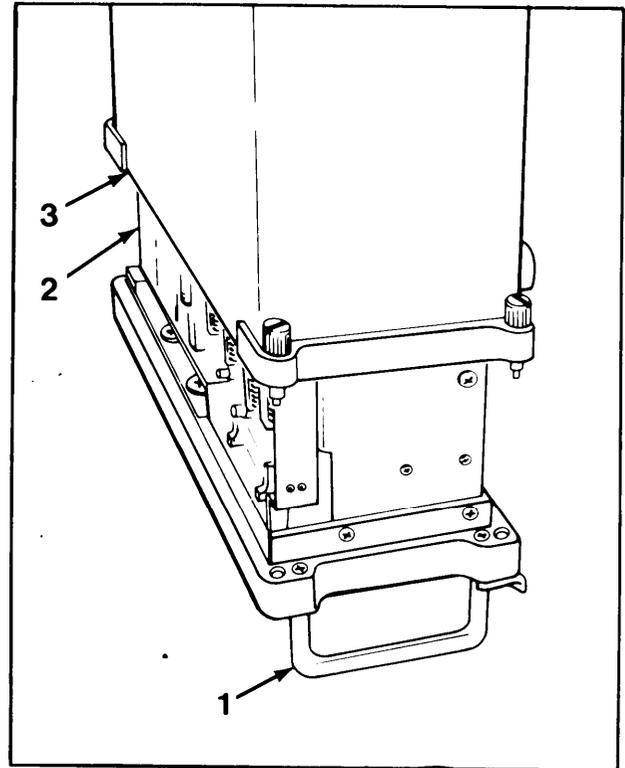
- 9. Rotate TUNE knob on front of receiver to assure tuner rotates freely.



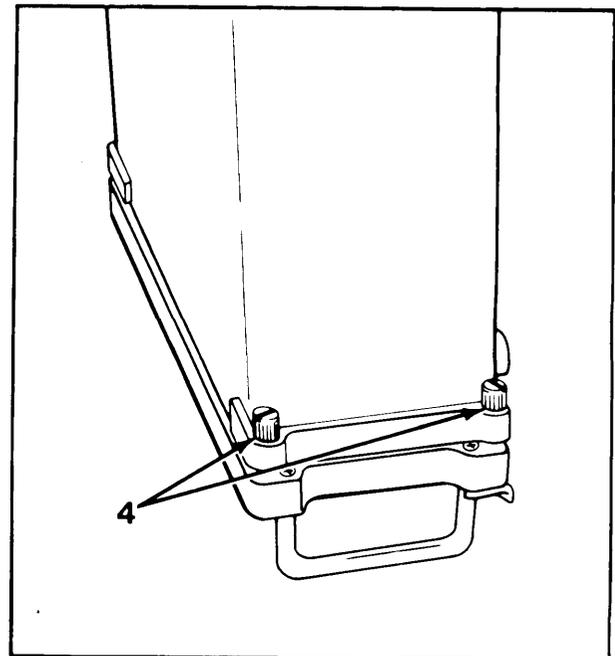
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REPLACING RECEIVER COVER

1. Place receiver face down on front panel handles (1).
2. Place receiver cover (3) over chassis (2).



3. Tighten two slotted screws (4) on each side of front panel with a 4 in. flat tip screwdriver.



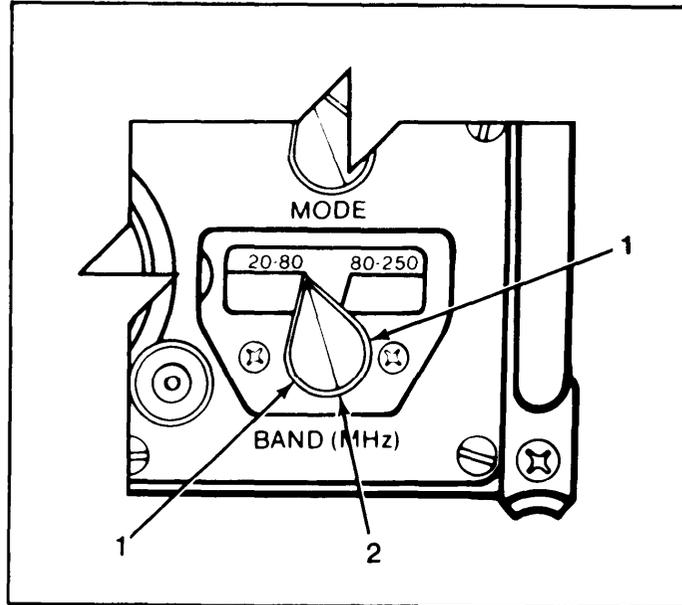
4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

REMOVING AND REPLACING BAND MHz PLATE (SHEET 1 OF 2)

NOTE

Following steps are to be performed after the new tuner assembly is installed in receiver.

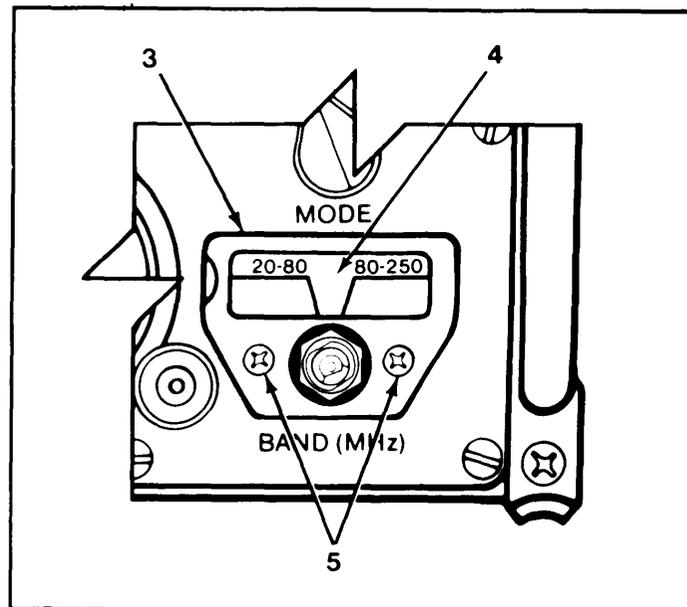
1. Set BAND (MHz) knob (2) to lower band setting on left.
2. Loosen two setscrews (1) on BAND (MHz) knob (2) using a .05 in. hex head screw key and remove BAND (MHz) switch from its shaft.
3. Remove two Phillips screws (5) on BAND (MHz) window plate (3) using a No. 1 Phillips screwdriver.
4. Remove BAND (MHz) plate (3) along with placard (4) behind plate.



NOTE

There should also be a plastic protective cover inside plate. It is not necessary to remove it when changing placards.

5. Insert new placard packaged with new tuner assembly into rear of BAND MHz window plate (3).



NOTE

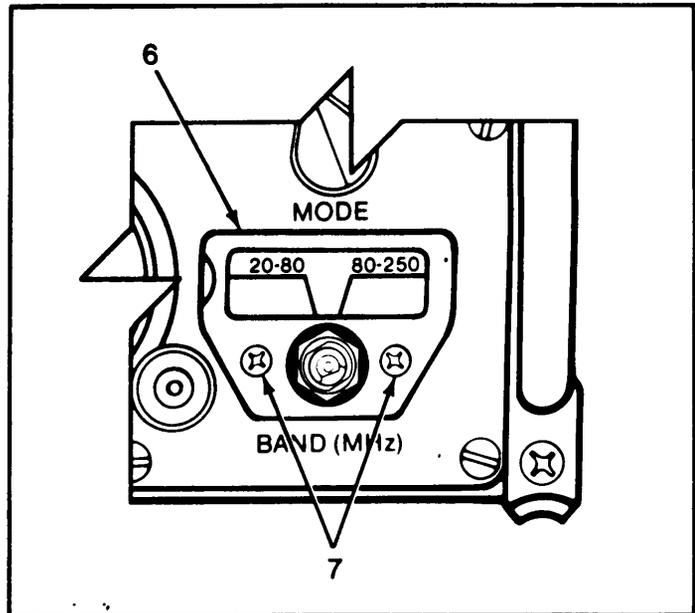
Placards for associated tuner assembly are stored in plastic bag attached to side of tuner assembly.

GO ON TO SHEET 2

4-21 c. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

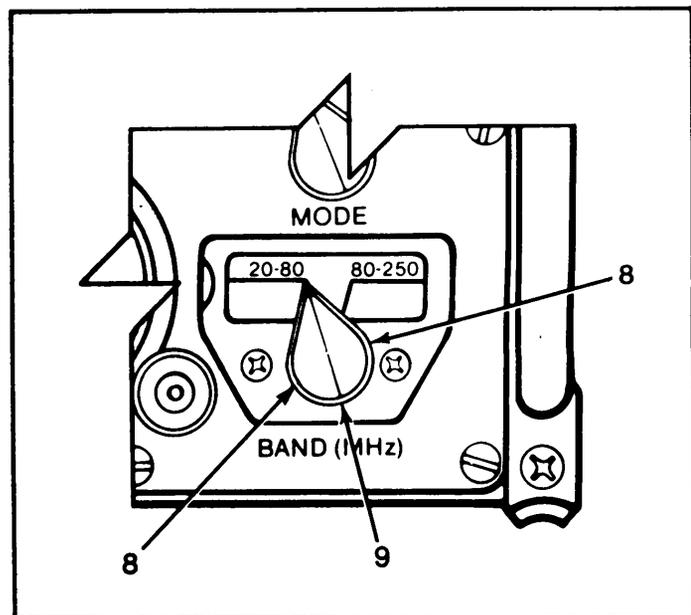
REMOVING AND REPLACING BAND MHz PLATE (SHEET 2 OF 2)

6. Replace BAND (MHz) window plate (6) onto receiver and replace and tighten two Phillips screws (7) using a No. 1 Phillips screwdriver.



7. Replace BAND (MHz) knob (9) onto its shaft with knob pointing to lower band on left.

8. Tighten two setscrews (8) on BAND (MHz) switch using a .05 in. hex head screw key.

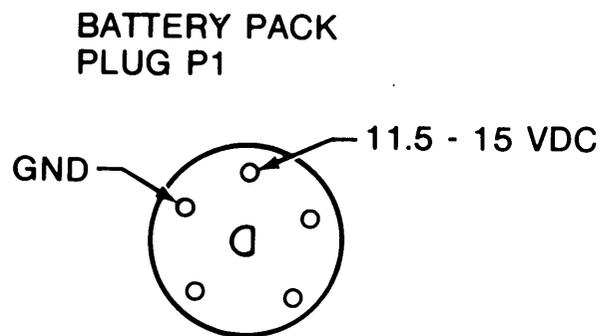


4-21 d. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES - Continued

d. Verify Df Processor Alignment Using Angle Simulator. An angle simulator is used during troubleshooting procedures on the direction finder set. The simulator verifies that the df processor is calibrated for accurate line of bearing readings. It acts as a df antenna that is receiving a transmission at 45, 135, 225, or 315 degrees. Procedures for using the simulator include preparing the df processor for testing and testing the df processor with the simulator. Follow the illustration and steps contained in paragraph 2-13 b. (Angle Simulator Test) when using the simulator.

4-21 e. TESTING BATTERY PACK PLUG

Use the illustration below to identify test points on the battery pack plug.



| Section VII. PREPARING EQUIPMENT FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>SECTION CONTENTS</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 4-22. Security Procedures | 4-114 |
| 4-23. Packing Instruction | 4-114 |
| 4-24. Administrative Storage of Equipment | 4-117 |

4-22. SECURITY PROCEDURES

Refer to AR 190-11 and AR 190-13 for security procedures when preparing the direction finder set for storage or shipment.

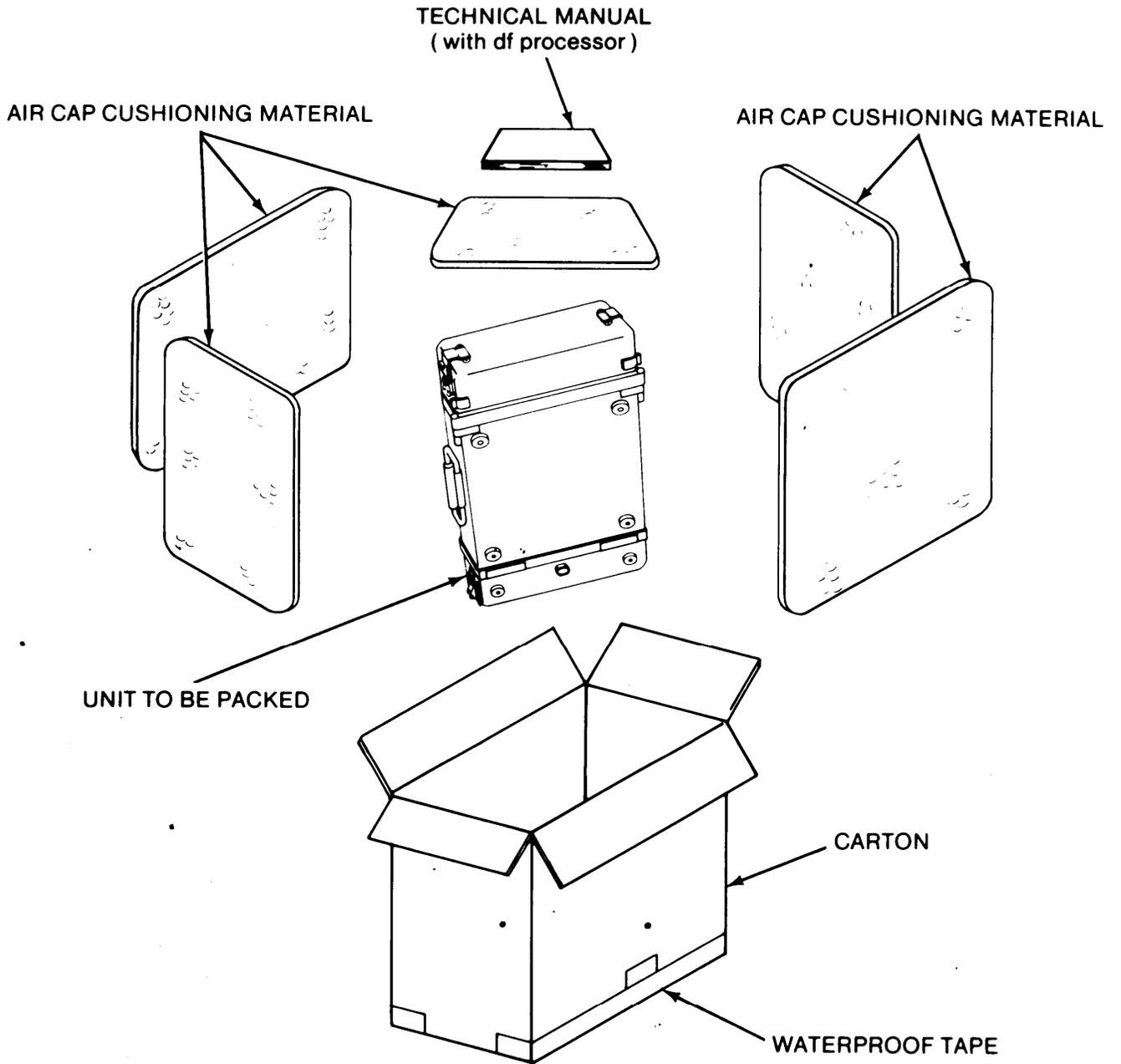
4-23. PACKING INSTRUCTIONS

The exact procedures for packaging the direction finder set depends on the materials available and the conditions under which the equipment is to be shipped or stored. Follow the procedures outlined below whenever circumstances permit.

The following materials are required for packaging components of the direction finder set:

- Waterproof tape
- Air cap cushioning material
- Fiberboard
- Moistureproof-vaporproof barrier

4-23. PACKING INSTRUCTIONS - Continued



4-23. PACKING INSTRUCTIONS - Continued

b. Packing the Tuner Assembly. The following procedures are to be followed when packing any of the tuner assemblies:

- (1) Secure the multipin cable to the tuner assembly case with tape.
- (2) Cushion the tuner assembly with air cap cushioning material on all sides.
- (3) Form a carton large enough to hold the tuner assembly with fiberboard and waterproof tape.
- (4) Place the tuner assembly in the carton.
- (5) Fill all voids in the carton with air cap cushioning material.
- (6) Seal the carton with waterproof tape.
- (7) Cover the carton with moistureproof and vaporproof foil.
- (8) Identify the contents of the carton with exterior markings.

c. Packing the Direction Finder Units. The following procedures are to be used when packing the units of the direction finder set:

| |
|--|
| Do not pack any unit without first ensuring that the batteries have been removed from the rear covers. |
|--|

- (1) Cushion the unit to be packed with air cap cushioning material on all sides.
- (2) Package each technical manual within a close fitting waterproof bag and seal the bags with waterproof tape.
- (3) Form a carton large enough to hold the unit with fiberboard and waterproof tape.
- (4) Place the unit in the carton.
- (5) Fill all voids in the carton with air cap cushioning material.
- (6) Seal the carton with waterproof tape.
- (7) Cover the carton with moistureproof and vaporproof foil.
- (8) Identify the contents of the carton with exterior markings.

4-24. ADMINISTRATIVE STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT

Administrative storage of equipment issued to and used by Army activities will have preventive maintenance performed in accordance with the PMCS charts before storing. When removing the equipment from administrative storage the PMCS should be performed to assure operational readiness. Disassembly and repacking of equipment for shipment or limited storage are covered in paragraph 4-23.

APPENDIX A REFERENCES

A-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists all the forms, field manuals, technical manuals and miscellaneous publications that apply to the df set. Only those publications available to, and required by operators and organizational maintenance personnel are listed.

A-2. FORMS

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Transportation Discrepancy Report (TDR) | SF 361 |
| Equipment Control Record | DA Form 2408-9 |
| Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Work Sheet | DA Form 2404 |
| Hand Receipts | DA Form 2062 |
| Maintenance Request | DA Form 2407 |
| Product Quality Deficiency Report | SF 368 |
| Recommended Changes to Equipment Technical Manuals | DA Form 2028-2 |
| Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms | DA Form 2028 |
| Reporting of Item and Packaging Discrepancies | SF 364 |

A-3. FIELD MANUALS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Basic Cold Weather Manual | FM 31-70 |
| Care and Use of Individual Clothing and Equipment | FM 21-15 |
| First Aid for Soldiers | FM 21-11 |
| Radio Direction Finding | FM 30-476 |

A-4. TECHNICAL MANUALS

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| Audio Recorder AN/UNH-16 | TM 32-5835-220-10 |
| Hand Receipt Technical Manual Covering End Item/Components of End Item (COEI). Basic Issue Items (BIT) and Additional Authorization List (AAL) for Radio Sets, AN/VRC-12 (5820-00-223-7412) | TM 11-5820-401-10-2-HR |
| Operators Manual: AN/VRC-12 Radio Sets (Used Without An Intercom System.) (5820-00-223-7412) | TM 11-5820-401-10-1 |
| Operator and Organizational Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List for Intercommunications Set AN/VIC-I(V) (5830-00-856-3273) | TM 11-5830-340-12&P |

A-4. TECHNICAL MANUALS - Continued

- Operator and Organizational Maintenance
Manual Including Repair Parts
and Special Tools List
for Radio Set AN/PRC-77
(5820-00-930-3724) TM 11-5820-667-12&P

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Receiver, R-2200/GRR-8(V)
(5895-01-060-6492) TM 11-5895-1227-14-1

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Tuner TN-586/GRR-8(V)
(5895-01-075-3694) TM 11-5895-1227-14-1-1

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Tuner TN-584/GRR-8(V)
(5895-01-075-6391) TM11-5895-1227-14-1-2

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Tuner TN-585/GRR-8(V)
(5895-01-073-1582) TM 11-5895-1227-14-1-3

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Frequency Converter CV-4090/PRD-11 TM 11-5895-1227-14-1-4

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Processor Display Control
C-11496/PRD-11 (5820-01-160-4411) TM 11-5895-1227-14-2

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Panoramic Indicator IP-1355/GRR-8(V)
(5895-01-073-1604) TM 11-5895-1227-14-3

- Operator, Organizational, Direct Support
and General Support Maintenance
Direction Finder Antenna AS-3732/
PRD-11 (5865-01-165-4578) and
Direction Finder Antenna
AS-3733/PRD-11 (5820-01-200-0177) TM 11-5895-1227-14-4

A-5.**MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS**

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Communications Security Equipment TSEC/KY-57 | AR 750-1 (Section IV) |
| Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms | DA Pam 25-30 |
| Dictionary of United States Army Terms | AR 310-25 |
| Field Instructions for Painting and Preserving Communications-Electronics Equipment | TB 43-0118 |
| FSC Class 6135; Primary Battery Supply Data | SB 11-6 |
| Headset H-251/U | SB 11-628 |
| Painting and Preservation Supplies for Field Use for Electronics Command Equipment | SB 11-573 |
| Procedures for Destruction of Electronic Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use | TM 750-244-2 |
| Reporting of Item and Packaging Discrepancies | AR 735-11-2 |
| Reporting of Transportation Discrepancies | AR 55-38 |
| Safety Measures to Be Observed When Installing and Using Whip Antennas Field-Type Masts, Towers and Antennas and Metal Poles That Are Used With Communications, Radar and Direction Finder Equipment | TB SIG 291 |
| Safety Precautions for Maintenance of Electrical/Electronic Equipment | TB 385-4 |
| The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) | DA Pam 738-750 |
| Vehicular Radio Sets and Authorized Installations | SB 11-131 |
| Warning Notice for Vehicles in Which Radios Are Mounted | SB 11-624 |

APPENDIX B

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART

Section I. INTRODUCTION

B-1. **GENERAL**

This appendix provides a summary of the maintenance operations for the direction finder set. It authorizes categories of maintenance for specific maintenance functions on repairable items and components and the tools and equipment required to perform each function. This appendix may be used as an aid in planning maintenance operations.

B-2. **MAINTENANCE FUNCTION**

Maintenance functions will be limited to and defined as follows:

a. Inspect. To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination.

b. Test. To verify serviceability and to detect incipient failure by measuring the mechanical or electrical characteristics of an item and comparing those characteristics with prescribed standards.

c. Service. Operations required periodically to keep an item in proper operating condition, i.e., to clean (decontaminate), to preserve, to drain, to paint, or to replenish fuel, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, or compressed air supplies.

d. Adjust. To maintain, within prescribed limits, by bringing into proper or exact position, or by setting the operating characteristics to the specified parameters.

e. Align. To adjust specified variable elements of an item to bring about optimum or desired performance.

f. Calibrate. To determine and cause corrections to be made or to be adjusted on instruments or test measuring and diagnostic equipments used in precision measurement. Consists of comparisons of two instruments, one of which is a certified standard of known accuracy, to detect and adjust any discrepancy in the accuracy of the instrument being compared.

g. Install. The act of emplacing, seating, or fixing into position an item, part, module (component or assembly) in a manner to allow the proper functioning of the equipment or system.

h. Replace. The act of substituting a serviceable like type part, subassembly, or module (component or assembly) for an unserviceable counterpart.

B-2. MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS - Continued

i. Repair. The application of maintenance services (inspect, test, service, adjust, align, calibrate, replace) or other maintenance actions (welding, grinding, riveting, straightening, facing, remachining, or resurfacing) to restore serviceability to an item by correcting specific damage, fault malfunction, or failure in a part, subassembly, module (component or assembly), end item, or system.

j. Overhaul. That maintenance effort (service/action) necessary to restore an item to a completely serviceable/operational condition as prescribed by maintenance standards (i.e., DMWR) in appropriate technical publications. Overhaul is normally the highest degree of maintenance performed by the Army. Overhaul does not normally return an item to like new condition.

k. Rebuild. Consists of those services/actions necessary for the restoration of unserviceable equipment to a like new condition in accordance with original manufacturing standards. Rebuild is the highest degree of materiel maintenance applied to Army equipment. The rebuild operation includes the act of returning to zero those age measurements (hours, miles, etc.) considered in classifying Army equipments/components.

B-3. COLUMN ENTRIES

a. Column 1, Group Number. Column 1 lists group numbers, the purpose of which is to identify components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules with the next higher assembly.

b. Column 2, Component/Assembly. Column 2 contains the noun names of components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules for which maintenance is authorized.

c. Column 3, Maintenance Functions. Column 3 lists the functions to be performed on the item listed in column 2. When items are listed without maintenance functions, it is solely for purpose of having the group members in the MAC and RPSTL coincide.

d. Column 4, Maintenance Category. Column 4 specifies, by the listing of a "worktime" figure in the appropriate subcolumn(s), the lowest level of maintenance authorized to perform the function listed in column 3. This figure represents the active time required to perform that maintenance function at the indicated category of maintenance. If the number or complexity of the tasks within the listed maintenance function vary at different maintenance categories, appropriate work time figures will be shown for each category. The number of task hours specified by the "worktime" figure represents the average time required to restore an item (assembly, subassembly, component, module, end item or system) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions. This time includes preparation time, troubleshooting time, and quality assurance/quality control time in addition to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the maintenance functions authorized in the maintenance allocation chart. Subcolumns of column 4 are as follows:

- C - Operator/Crew
- O - Organizational
- F - Intermediate Direct Support
- H - Intermediate General Support
- L - Special Repair Activity (SRA)
- D - Depot

B-3. COLUMN ENTRIES - Continued

e. Column 5, Tools and Equipment. Column 5 specifies by code, those common tool sets (not individual tools) and special tools, and support equipment required to perform the designated function.

f. Column 6, Remarks. Column 6 contains an alphabetical code which leads to the remark in Section IV, Remarks, which is pertinent to the item opposite the particular code.

B-4. TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS (Section III)

a. Tool or Test Equipment Reference Code. The numbers in this column coincide with the numbers used in the tools and equipment column of the MAC. The numbers indicate the applicable tool or test equipment for the maintenance functions.

b. Maintenance Category. The codes in this column indicate the maintenance category allocated the tool or test equipment.

c. Nomenclature. This column lists the noun name and nomenclature of the tools and test equipment required to perform the maintenance functions.

d. National/NATO Stock Number. This column lists the National/NATO stock number of the specific tool or test equipment.

NOTE

The National Stock Numbers that are missing from this list have been requested and will be added by a change to the list upon receipt.

e. Tool Number. This column lists the manufacturer's part number of the tool followed by the Federal Supply Code for manufacturers (5 digit) in *parentheses.

B-5. REMARKS (Section IV)

a. Reference Code. This code refers to the appropriate item in Section II, column 6.

b. Remarks. This column provides the required explanatory information necessary to clarify items appearing in Section II.

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (s) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|-------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 00 | Radio Receiver Direction Finder Set, AN/PRD-11 | Inspect | 0.2 | | | | | | |
| | | Inspect | | | 0.2 | | | | |
| | | Inspect | | | | | 0.8 | | |
| | | Test | | 0.5 | | | | 2-5 | |
| | | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-5,7-14 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 2-5,7-18 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Repair | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | A |
| | | Repair | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | B |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| Alignment | | | | | 1.1 | 2-5,8,10-18 | | | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 01 | R-2200 Receiver | Inspect Inspect Test Test Test Replace Repair Repair Repair Alignment | | 0.3 0.2 0.4 | 0.2 3.0 0.4 | | 0.6 3.0 1.0 2.1 | 2-5 2-5,8-14 2-5,8,10-17 1 1 6 6 2-5,8,10-18 | C, D B |
| 0101 | Antenna Switch Assembly (A1) | Test Replace Repair Repair | | | 0.7 0.7 | | 1.0 0.5 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 6 6 6 | E |
| 010101 | Antenna Switch P.C. Assembly (A1A1) | Test Repair Repair | | | 0.5 | | 1.0 1.0 | 2-5 6 6 | F |
| 0102 | TN-586/GRR-8(V) (.5 -30 MHz) (A2) | Test Replace Repair | | | 0.5 | | 2.0 1.0 | 8,10-15,17 6 6 | |
| 010201 | Auto Band Select and Tuning Voltage Shapers (A2A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 010202 | RF Preselector .5-1.5 MHz (A2A2) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 010203 | RF Preselector 1.5- 4.5 MHz (A2A3) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 010204 | RF Preselect 4.5-12 MHz (A2A4) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 010205 | RF Preselector 12-30 MHz (A2A5) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010206 | If Amplifiers (A2A6) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010207 | Local Oscillators (A2A7) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010208 | 10.5 Voltage Reference Assembly (A2A8) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8, 10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010209 | Tuning Drive Assembly (A2A9) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0103 | TN-584/GRR-8(V) (20 -250 MHz) (AZ) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15,17 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010301 | RF Tuner 80-250 MHz (A2A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 01030101 | RF Amplifier (A2A1A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 01030102 | Buffer, Mixer (A2A1A2) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 01030103 | Oscillator, Buffer (A2A1A3) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 010302 | RF Tuner 20-80 MHz (A2A2) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01030201 | Input Network (A2A2A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01030202 | Interstate Mixer (A2A2A2) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01030203 | Local oscillator (A2A2A3) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 010303 | Tuning Drive Assembly (A2A3) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 0104 | TN-585/GRR-8(V) (250-500 MHz) (A2) | Test Replace Repair | | | 0.5 | | 2.0 1.0 | 8,10-15,17 6 6 | |
| 010401 | 250-500 MHz Tuner (A2A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01040101 | PIN Diode Attenuator (A2A1A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01040102 | Attenuator Shaper (A2A1A2) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01040103 | Balanced Mixer (A2A1A3) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 2.0 0.2 1.0 | 8,10-15 6 6 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 010402 | 560 MHz Binary Divider Assembly (A2A2) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 01040201 | 560 MHz Binary Divider (A2A2A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010403 | 60/21.4 MHz Converter Assembly (A2A3) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 01040301 | 60/21.4 MHz Converter (A2A3A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010404 | Tuning Drive Assembly (A2A4) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0105 | Counter Assembly (A3) | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-5,8-13 | G |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.1 | 2-3,8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.8 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.5 | 6 | |
| 010501 | Counter Board (A3A1) | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-5,8-13 | H |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 01050101 | Display Board (A3A1A1) | Test | | | | | 1.0 | 2-3,8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010502 | Wide Band Amplifier (A3A2) | Test | | | | | 1.0 | 2-3,8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 0106 | IF Demodulator (A4) | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-5,8-11 | I |
| | | Test | | | | | 3.0 | 2-5,8,10-16 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.8 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 2.0 | 6 | |
| 010601 | BW Control (A4A2) | Test | | | | | 0.8 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010602 | IF Filters& Diode Switches (A4A4) | Test | | | | | 0.8 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010603 | AM Detector Buffer (A4A6) | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010604 | Product Detector (A4A7) | Test | | | | | 0.8 | 2-5,8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010605 | LSB/USB Filters (A4A9) | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0107 | AGC Squelch (A5) | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0108 | DC/DX Converter (A6) | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-3,8-9 | J |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 2-3,8,12-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.4 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.4 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 010801 | DC/DC Converter Board (A6A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 0109 | FM Discriminator Assembly (A7) | Test Replace Repair | | | 0.3 | | 1.5 6 1.0 | 8,10-13,15 6 6 | |
| 010901 | FM Discriminator (A7A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.5 0.3 1.0 | 8,10,13,15 6 6 | |
| 0110 | Audio/Record Amplifier (A8) | Test Replace Repair | | | 0.3 | | 0.8 1.0 | 8,10-13,15 6 6 | |
| 0111 | Battery Pack (A9) | Test Replace Repair | | 0.8 0.1 0.1 | | | | 2-3 1 1 | K |
| 011101 | D Cell Insert (A9A1) | Test Test Replace Repair | | 0.3 0.2 0.2 | 0.3 | | | 2-3 2-3 1 1 | L, M |
| 0112 | Front Panel Protective Covers with Speaker (A10) | Test Test Replace Repair Repair | | 0.2 | 0.3 0.3 | | 0.7 1.0 | 8-13 8,10-13,15 1 6 6 | N |
| 0113 | Converter Frequency Electronic CV-4090/PRD-11 | Test Replace Repair Repair | | 0.2 | 0.2 | | 2.0 1.5 | 8,10-15,17 6 6 6 | 0 |
| 011301 | Upconverter/ Demodulator (A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.0 0.8 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01130101 | Active Antenna Amplifier Assembly (A1A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.0 0.8 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 0113010101 | Active Antenna Amplifier (A1A1A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.0 0.8 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01130201 | 20 MHz Low Pass Filter (A1A2) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.0 0.8 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01130301 | 100 MHz TCXO Converter (A1A3) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.0 0.8 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01130401 | Amplifier/Filter (A1A4) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.0 0.8 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 01130501 | Demodulator/ Regulator (A1A5) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | 1.0 0.8 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 0114 | 8640/BC | Test Replace Repair | | 0.2 | | | 1.0 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 6 6 | |
| 02 | Indicator, Panoramic IP-1355/GRR-8(V) | Inspect Inspect Inspect Test Test Test Replace Repair Repair Repair Alignment | | 0.1 0.3 0.2 0.3 | 0.1 2.5 0.3 | | 0.8 1.5 1 1 1.0 2.1 | 2-3 2-5,7-11 8,10-15,17 1 1 6 8,10-15 | B P |
| 0201 | DC/DC Converter (A1) | Test Test Replace Repair Repair | | | 0.3 0.4 0.4 | | 1.5 6 6 1.0 | 2-3,8-9 2-3,8,12-13,15 6 6 6 | J |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 020101 | DC/DC Converter Board (A1A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0202 | DC/AC Converter (A2) | Test | | | | | 0.5 | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 0.5 | 6 | |
| 0203 | Signal Monitor (A3) | Test | | 0.3 | | | | 2-5,7-11 | Q |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.3 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.4 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 020301 | IF Amplifier (A3A1) | Test | | | | 0.5 | | 4-5,8-11 | R |
| | | Test | | | | | 0.5 | 8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.4 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 0.5 | 6 | |
| 02030101 | Crystal Marker Module (A3A1A3) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 020302 | Sweep Generator and Horizontal Amplifier (A3A2) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0204 | Battery Pack (A4) | Test | | 0.8 | | | | 2-3 | K |
| | | Replace | | 0.1 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Repair | | 0.1 | | | | 1 | |
| 020401 | D Cell Insert (A4A1) | Test | | 0.3 | | | | 2-3 | L, M |
| | | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Repair | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | |
| 0205 | BNC Patch Cables | Inspect | | 0.2 | | | | | S |
| | | Test | | 0.2 | | | | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| | | Repair | | 0.5 | | | | 1 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks | |
|------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | | |
| 03 | Antenna AS-3732/PRD-11 and AS-3733/PRD-11 | Inspect Inspect Inspect Test Test Test Replace Repair Repair Repair | | 0.2 | | | | | | T |
| | | | | | 0.2 | | | 0.4 | | |
| | | | | 0.2 | | 0.5 | | 2.0 | 2-3 2-6,8-13,15 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| | | | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | 6 | U |
| | | | | | | 2.0 | | 6 | 6 | V |
| | | | | | | | | 2.0 | 6 | |
| 0301 | RF Switch (A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | | 1.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| 030101 | Antenna Switch (A1A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | | 1.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| 0302 | RF Switch (A10) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | | 1.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| 030201 | Antenna Switch (A10A1) | Test Replace Repair | | | | | | 1.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| | | | | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | | | | | | | 2.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| 0303 | Antenna Arm Assembly | Inspect Test Replace Repair Repair | | 0.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 0.2 | | | | 1-3 | |
| | | | | | | 0.7 | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | 1.0 | | | 1 | V |
| | | | | | | | | 1.0 | 2-6,8-13,15 | |
| 0304 | Antenna Tripod | Inspect Replace Repair | | 0.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1.0 | | | 1 | V |
| 0305 | RF Cable | Inspect Test Replace Repair | | 0.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0.2 | | | | | 2-3 | |
| | | | | 0.1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0.5 | | | | | 1 | S |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 306 | DF Control Cable | Inspect | | 0.2 | | | | | |
| | | Test | | 0.2 | | | | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| | | Repair | | 0.5 | | | | 1 | S |
| 04 | Control, Processor Display C-11495/PRD-11 | Inspect | | 0.2 | | | | | |
| | | Inspect | | | 0.2 | | | | |
| | | Inspect | | | | | 0.6 | | |
| | | Test | | 0.3 | | | | 2-5 | |
| | | Test | | | 3.0 | | | 2-5,8-14 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 3.0 | 2-5,8,10-17 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Repair | | 0.4 | | | | 1 | B |
| | | Repair | | | 0.4 | | | 6 | W |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | Alignment | | | | | 2.1 | 2-5,8,10-18 | |
| 0401 | IF Demodulator (A1) | Test | | 0.3 | | | | 2-5,8-13 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.2 | 8,10-13,15-16 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.5 | | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | X |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.5 | 6 | |
| 040101 | Bandwidth Control (A1A2) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.2 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 040102 | IF Filters & Diode Switches (A1A4) | Test | | | | | 0.8 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 040103 | AM Detector Buffer (A1A6) | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 2-5,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0402 | AGC Squelch (A2) | Test | | | | | 0.4 | 2-3,8,10-11,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0403 | FM Discriminator Assembly (A3) | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 040301 | FM Discriminator (A3A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0404 | Motherboard (A4) | Test | | | 0.5 | | | 2-5,8-13 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 3.0 | 2-3,8,10-15,15-16 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.6 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | Y |
| 040401 | Commutative Filter (A4A1) | Repair | | | | | 2.0 | 6 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 0.7 | 8,10,13-15 | |
| 040402 | Calibrate & Antenna Switch Driver (A4A2) | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.0 | 2-3,8,10-13,15 | |
| 040403 | Antenna & Sine Wave Logic (A4A3) | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 0.7 | 4-5,8,10-13,15 | |
| 040404 | Angle Count Generator (A4A5) | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 0.7 | 8,10-13,15 | |
| 040405 | Master Time Controller and Display Logic (A4A6) | Replace | | | 0.3 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 0.7 | 2-3,8,10-13,15 | |
| 0405 | DF Display Assembly (A5) | Replace | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 0.7 | 2-3 | |
| 040501 | Display Driver Assembly (A5A1) | Replace | | | | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.5 | 6 | |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.0 | 2-5,8,10-13,15 | |
| 0406 | Battery Pack (A6) | Replace | | 0.8 | | | | 2-3 | |
| | | Repair | | 0.1 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Test | | 0.1 | | | | 1 | K |

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART - Continued

| (1) Group Number | (2) Component/ Assembly | (3) Maintenance Function | (4) Maintenance Level | | | | | (5) Tools and Equipment | (6) Remarks |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Unit | | Intermediate | | Depot | | |
| | | | C | O | F | H | D | | |
| 040601 | D Cell Insert (A6A1) | Test | | 0.3 | | | | 2-3 | L, M |
| | | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Repair | | 0.2 | | | | 1 | |
| 0407 | DC Converter (A7) | Test | | | 0.3 | | | 2-3,8-9 | J |
| | | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 2-3,8,12-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | 0.4 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.4 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 040701 | DC/DC Converter Board (A7A1) | Test | | | | | 2.0 | 8,10-15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.2 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 0408 | BNC Patch Cables | Inspect | | 0.2 | | | | | S |
| | | Test | | 0.2 | | | | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| | | Repair | | 0.5 | | | | 1 | |
| 0409 | Angle Simulator (W-8975/AS) | Test | | | 0.5 | | | 2-3 | Z |
| | | Test | | | | | 0.5 | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.3 | | | | 1 | |
| | | Repair | | | 0.5 | | | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 040901 | Angle Simulator Module (A1) | Test | | | | | 0.5 | 2-3,8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 0.5 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| 04090101 | Angle Simulator PWA (A1A1) | Test | | | | | 1.5 | 2-3,8,10-13,15 | |
| | | Replace | | | | | 1.0 | 6 | |
| | | Repair | | | | | 2.0 | 6 | |
| 040902 | BNC Patch Cables | Inspect | | 0.2 | | | | | S |
| | | Test | | 0.2 | | | | 2-3 | |
| | | Replace | | 0.1 | | | | | |
| | | Repair | | 0.5 | | | | 1 | |

Section III. TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

| (1) Tool or Test Equipment Reference Code | (2) Maintenance Category | (3) Nomenclature | (4) National/NATO Stock Number | (5) Tool Number |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | O | Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment TK-100/G | 5180-00-605-0079 | |
| 2 | O, F, D | Multimeter, Digital AN/PSM-45 | 6625-01-134-2512 | |
| 3 | O, F, D | Test Lead Set, Simpson Catalog No. 00577 | 6625-00-435-2499 | |
| 4 | O, F, D | Voltmeter, RF, Boonton 95C | 6625-01-116-9500 | |
| 5 | O, F, D | High Frequency Probe, Boonton 91-21F | 6625-00-137-6871 | |
| 6 | F, D | Tool Kit, Electronic Equipment, TK-105/G | 5180-00-510-8177 | |
| 7 | F, D | High Voltage Probe, 5 KV, Simpson Cat. No. 00053 | 6625-01-177-1180 | |
| 8 | O, F, D | Power Supply, PP-6547/U | 6625-01-823-5359 | |
| 9 | O, F | Power Supply Leads *Local Manufacturer | N/A | |
| 10 | O, F, D | Generator, Signal SG-1112(V)I/U, w/options 001, 002, 003 (2 required) | 6625-00-500-6525 | |
| 11 | O, F, D | Cable, RF, 50 ohms, 4ft., BNC-BNC, HP-1053A (9 required) | 5995-00-070-8747 | |
| 12 | O, F, D | Oscilloscope AN/USM-488 | 6625-01-187-7847 | |
| * Power Supply Leads, (+24 VDC at less than 1 amp) Banana Plugs-to a U-316/U, 14 pin plug with power (Red) Lead to pin H, black Lead to pin A (Ground). | | | | |

Section III. TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS - Continued

| (1) Tool or Test Equipment Reference Code | (2) Maintenance Category | (3) Nomenclature | (4) National/NATO Stock Number | (5) Tool Number |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 13 | F, D | Voltage Probe, 10X, TEX P6006 | 6625-00-524-0572 | |
| 14 | F, D | Counter, Frequency TD-1225A(V)1/U | 6625-00-498-8946 | |
| 15 | D | Power Supply Test Leads, HP-11002A | 6625-00-079-1426 | |
| 16 | D | Analyzer, Spectrum AN/USM-489 | 6625-01-079-9495 | |
| 17 | D | Generator Sweep SG-1206 | 6625-01-204-0032 | |
| 18 | D | Step Attenuator HP-3550 | N/A | |

Section IV. REMARKS

| Reference Code | Remarks |
|----------------|--|
| A | AN/PRD-11 Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of LRUs and throwaway coaxial cables, antenna control cable, and expendable fuses and batteries. |
| B | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of selected modules and circuit cards, intrconnecting cables, and chassis mounted piece parts. |
| C | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the Front Panel Cover with Speaker and throwaway batteries and fuses. |
| D | Tuner and Receiver are removed as a unit. |
| E | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the Antenna Switch PC Assembly (A1A1). |
| F | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of Relay (K1). |
| G | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of Counter Board (A3A1) and the Display Board (A3A1A1). |
| H | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the Display Board (A3A1A1). |
| I | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway, 21.4 to 10 MHz Converter (A4A1), Gain BW Comp. Amp. (A4A3), 10 MHz Amp. (A4A5) and 10 MHz Amp. (A4A8). |
| J | Repair consists of equipment adjustments. |
| K | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the D-Cell assembly. |
| L | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway batteries and fuses. |
| M | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway batteries and fuses, the Battery Pack Power Plug (A9A1 P1-RCVR, A6P1-DF, or A4P1-Signal Monitor). |
| N | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the throwaway Audio Power Amplifier Assembly (A10A1), LSI component (speaker), and Multipin Plug (A10P1). |
| O | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the CV-4090/PRD-11 Converter, Frequency Electronic. |

Section IV. REMARKS - Continued

| Reference Code | Remarks |
|----------------|--|
| P | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of selected throwaway modules and circuit cards, intraconnecting cables, and chassis mounted piece parts. |
| Q | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway, Focus and Intensity Control (A3A3), and selected piece parts. |
| R | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway, IF Amplifier Board (A3A1A1), and IF Amplifier (A3A1A2). |
| S | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway piece parts. |
| T | AS-3732/PRD-11 has one RF Switch and the AS-3733/PRD-11 has two RF Switches. |
| U | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the antenna tripod and throwaway antenna elements. |
| V | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway piece parts, antenna arm assemblies, RF Connectors, DF Control Connectors, and Tripod piece parts. |
| W | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the throwaway BW Comp. Amp. (A8) plus other selected modules and circuit cards, intra-connecting cables, and chassis mounted piece parts. |
| X | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway 10 MHz Amp. (A1A1), 10 MHz Amp Amp. (A1A5), 10 MHz Amp (A1A8), Gain BW Comp. Amp. (A1A3), and Low Pass Filter (A1A7). |
| Y | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of throwaway IF Delay Generator (A4A4). |
| Z | Repair is accomplished by removal and replacement of the fuse, fuse holder, power switch (PS1), LEDs, and angle select switch. |

APPENDIX C
COMPONENTS OF END ITEM AND BASIC
ISSUE ITEMS LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

C-1. **SCOPE**

This appendix lists the components of end item and basic issue items for the direction finder set to help you inventory items required for safe and efficient operation.

C-2. **GENERAL**

The Components of End Item and Basic Issue Items Lists are divided into the following sections:

a. Section II - Components of End Item. This listing is for informational purposes only, and is not authority to requisition replacements. These items are part of the end item, but are removed and separately packaged for transportation or shipment. As part of the end item, these items must be with the end item whenever it is issued or transferred between property accounts.

b.. Section III - Basic Issue Items. These are the minimum essential items required to place the direction finder set in operation, to operate it and to perform emergency repairs. Although shipped separately packaged, basic issue items must be with the direction finder set during operation and whenever it is transferred between property accounts. This manual is your authority to request/requisition replacement basic issue items, based on TOE/MTOE authorization of the end item.

C-3. **EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS**

The following provides an explanation of columns found in the tabular listings:

a. Column 1- National Stock Number. This column indicates the national stock number assigned to the item and will be used for requisitioning purposes.

b. Column 2- Description, FSCM and Part Number. This column indicates the federal item name and, when applicable, a brief description to identify and locate the item. The last line for each item indicates the FSCM (in parentheses) followed by the part number.

c. Columns 3- Unit of Measure (O/M). This column indicates the measure used in performing the actual operation/maintenance function. This measurement is expressed by a two-character alphabetical abbreviation.

d. Column 4- Quantity Required (Qty Rqd). This column indicates the quantity of the item authorized to be used with/on the equipment.

**Section II. COMPONENTS OF END ITEM AND BASIC
ISSUE ITEMS LIST**

| (1) National Stock Number | (2) Description FSCM and Part Number | (3) Unit of Measure | (4) Quantity Required |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5865-01-165-4578 | Antenna A AS-3732/PRD-11 (14632) WJ-9880A | Ea. | 1 |
| 5820-01-200-0177 | Antenna A-1 AS-3733/PRD-11 (14632) WJ-9880A-1 | Ea. | 1 |
| 5820-01-160-4411 | Control, Processor Display, C-11495/PRD-11 (14632) WJ-8975A | Ea. | 1 |
| 5895-01-060-6492 | Receiver AN/GRR-8(V) (14632) WJ-8640-1 | Ea. | 1 |
| 5895-01-073-1604 | Indicator, Panoramic IP-1355/GRR-8(V) (14632) WJ-9180-1 | Ea. | 1 |
| 5895-01-075-3694 | Tuner, RF, TN-586/GRR-8(V) (14632) WJ-9120 | Ea. | 1 |
| 5895-01-075-6391 | Tuner, RF, TN-584/GRR-8(V) (14632) WJ-9121 | Ea. | 1 |
| 5895-01-073-1582 | Tuner, RF, TN-585/GRR-8(V) (14632) WJ-9124 | Ea. | 1 |
| | Converter, Frequency CV-4090-PRD-11 (14632) WJ-9230 | Ea. | 1 |

Section III. BASIC ISSUE ITEMS LIST

| (1) National Stock Number | (2) Description FSCM and Part Number | (3) Unit of Measure | (4) Quantity Required |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | TM-12-3 (80058) N/A | Ea. | 1 |
| 5820-00-889-3803 | Antenna, Whip (26419) AT 892/PRC-25 | Ea. | 1 |
| 5820-01-207-9965 | Angle Simulator (14632) WJ-8975/AS | Ea. | 1 |
| *5895-01-073-6839 | Power Supply/BA PP-7566/GRR-8(V) (14632) WJ-8640-1/BC | Ea. | 1 |
| | Battery, Nickel Cadmium (09823) BB-5866 | Ea. | 10 |

*Optional item, used with, but not part of the AN/PRD-11.

APPENDIX D ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

D-1. **SCOPE**

This appendix lists additional items you are authorized for the support of the direction finder set.

D-2. **GENERAL**

This list identifies items that do not have to accompany the direction finder set during operations and that do not have to be turned in with it. These items are all authorized to you by CTA, MTOE, TDA, or JTA.

D-3. **EXPLANATION OF LISTING**

National stock numbers, descriptions, and quantities are provided to help you identify and request the additional items you require to support this equipment. The items are listed in alphabetical sequence by item name under the type document (i.e., CTA, MTOE, TDA or JTA) which authorizes the item to you.

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

| (1) National Stock Number | (2) Description FSCM and Part Number | (3) Unit of Measure | (4) Quantity Required |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5965-010-170-549 | Headset, Electrical H-251/U (81134) | Ea. | 1 |

APPENDIX E EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

E-1. **SCOPE**

This appendix lists expendable supplies and materials you will need to operate and maintain the direction finder set. These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-970, Expendable Items.

E-2. **EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS**

a. **Column 1- Item Number.** This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative instructions to identify the material.

b. **Column 2 - Level.** This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the listed item:

- C - Operator/Crew
- O - Organizational Maintenance
- F - Intermediate Direct Support Maintenance
- H - Intermediate General Support Maintenance
- D - Depot Maintenance

c. **Column 3 - National Stock Number.** This is the National stock number assigned to the item; use it to requisition the item.

d. **Column 4- Description, FSCM and Part Number.** Indicates the federal item name and, when applicable, a brief description of the item. The last line for each item indicates the Federal Supply Code for Manufacturers (FSCM) in parentheses followed by the part number.

e. **Column 5- Unit of Measure (U/M).** Indicates the measure used in performing the actual maintenance function. This measure is expressed by a two character alphabetical abbreviation (eg., ea, in, pr). If the unit of measure differs from the unit of issue, requisition the lowest unit of issue that will satisfy your requirements.

Section II. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST

| (1) Item No. | (2) Level | (3) National Stock Number | (4) Description FSCM and Part Number | (5) Unit of Measure |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 1 | C | 6135-00-926-8322 | Battery, Dry (80058) BA-4386/PRC-25 | Ea. |
| 2 | C | 6135-00-835-7210 | Battery (83740) BA-30 | Ea. |
| 3 | C | 5920-00-280-8342 | Fuse, lamp, Cartridge 3 AG (71400) AGC 1 | Ea. |
| 4 | C | 5920-00-230-9128 | Fuse, Cartridge 3/4 amp, 3 AG Slow blow (71400) MDL 3/4 ‘ | Ea. |

INDEX

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| -A- | |
| Additional Authorization List Items | D-1 |
| Abbreviations | 1-4 |
| Administrative Storage of Equipment | 4-117 |
| Aligning Df Processor Using 45 Degree Angle Simulator | 2-93 |
| Angle Simulator | 2-92 |
| Antenna | |
| Connectors and Indicator | 2-12 |
| Set Up | 2-26 |
| Tear Down | 2-142 |
| Assembly and Preparation For Use | 2-26 |
| Auxiliary Equipment, Operation of | 2-154 |
| Auxiliary Equipment, Maintenance of | 3-35 |
| -B- | |
| BAND MHz Plate, Removing and Installing | 4-110 |
| Basic Issue Items | C-1 |
| Battery Installation | 2-48 |
| Batteries, types for use with direction finder set | 1-15 |
| -C- | |
| Characteristics, Capabilities and Features | 1-9 |
| Checks and Services, Routine | 2-17 |
| Common Tools and Equipment | 4-1 |
| Components of End Items and Basic Issue Items | C-1 |
| Compass | |
| Location | 2-12 |
| Installation | 2-41 |
| Connectors and Indicator, Antenna | 2-12 |
| Consolidation Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms | 1-1 |
| Control Settings | |
| Df Processor | 2-84 |
| Receiver | 2-79 |
| Signal Monitor | 2-87 |
| Controls and Indicators, Description and Use of Operator | 2-1 |
| Controls, Indicators and Connectors | |
| Df Antenna | 2-12 |
| Df Processor | 2-6 |
| Receiver | 2-2 |
| Signal Monitor | 2-9 |
| Cross Reference List | 1-3 |

INDEX - Continued

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| -D- | |
| Data Flow, Typical | 1-18 |
| D-Cell Insert | |
| Battery Requirements | 1-15 |
| Fuse | 3-23 |
| Installation | 2-52 |
| Description and Use of Operator Controls and Indicators | 2-1 |
| Description of Major Components | 1-9 |
| Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use | 1-2 |
| Df Antenna | |
| Connectors and Indicator | 2-12 |
| Set Up | 2-26 |
| Tear Down | 2-142 |
| Df Flash, Responding to a Use | 2-113 |
| Df Processor | |
| Cabling | 2-61 |
| Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-6 |
| Fuse | 3-24 |
| Initial Adjustments | 2-84 |
| Power Up Procedures | 2-73 |
| Removing and Replacing | 4-93 |
| Stacking | 2-57 |
| Troubleshooting, Operator | 3-2 |
| Troubleshooting, Organizational | 4-38 |
| Differences Between Models | 1-14 |
| Dimensions and Weights | 1-11 |
| Transportation Discrepancy Report (TDR) | 1-2 |

-E-

| | |
|--|-------|
| Expendable Supplies and Materials List | E-1 |
| Emergency Procedures | 2-157 |
| Environmental Conditions | 1-15 |
| Equipment Characteristics, Capabilities and Features | 1-9 |
| Equipment Data | 1-14 |
| Equipment Names and Model Numbers | 1-1 |

-F-

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Field Manuals | A-1 |
| Fording | 2-157 |
| Forms | A-1 |
| Fuse | |
| D-Cell Insert | 3-27 |
| Df Processor | 3-24 |
| Removing and Replacing | 3-23 |

INDEX - Continued

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| -G- | |
| General Information | 1-1 |
| Glossary | 1-5 |
| -H- | |
| How To Use This Manual | iii |
| Hand Receipt (-HR) Manuals | 1-2 |
| -I- | |
| Initial Adjustments | 2-70 |
| Df Processor | 2-73 |
| Receiver | 2-71 |
| Signal Monitor | 2-45 |
| Installation Instructions | 4-2 |
| Installing BAND MHz Plate | 4-110 |
| Installing Tuner Assembly | 4-105 |
| Introduction | 1-1 |
| -J- | |
| Jamming and ECM Procedures | 2-157 |
| -L- | |
| List of Abbreviations | 1-4 |
| Location Considerations | |
| Signal Path | 2-24 |
| Target Transmitter | 2-24 |
| Terrain | 2-22 |
| Location and Description of Major Components | 1-9 |
| Lubrication Instructions | 3-1 |
| -M- | |
| Maintenance Allocation Chart | B-1 |
| Maintenance Forms, Records and Reports | 1-2 |
| Maintenance Functions in MAC | B-1 |
| Maintenance, Operator | 3-23 |
| Maintenance, Organizational | 4-1 |
| Maintenance Procedures | |
| Operator Level | 3-23 |
| Organizational Level | 4-89 |
| Miscellaneous Publications | A-2 |

INDEX - Continued

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| -M- (cont'd) | |
| Model Numbers and Equipment Names | 1-1 |
| Modes of Operation | 1-21 |
| Monitoring a Frequency | 2-98 |
| -N- | |
| Netted Operation | 1-22 |
| Nomenclature Cross-Reference List | 1-3 |
| -O- | |
| Operating Instructions | 2-1 |
| Operating Procedures | 2-98 |
| Operator Maintenance | 3-23 |
| Organizational Maintenance | 4-1 |
| Operation | |
| In Unusual Weather | 2-155 |
| Netted | 1-22 |
| Of Auxiliary Equipment | 2-154 |
| Stand Alone | 1-21 |
| Under Unusual Conditions | 2-155 |
| Under Usual Conditions | 2-20 |
| Operator | |
| Maintenance Procedures | 3-23 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services | 2-17 |
| Troubleshooting | 3-1 |
| Orientation, Antenna | 2-41 |
| Organizational | |
| Maintenance Procedures | 4-89 |
| Troubleshooting | 4-37 |
| -P- | |
| PMCS Procedures | 2-17 |
| Packing | 4-114 |
| Packing Instructions | 4-114 |
| Power Requirements | 1-15 |
| Power Up Procedures | |
| Df Processor | 2-73 |
| Receiver | 2-71 |
| Signal Monitor | 2-75 |
| Preparation For Movement | 2-129 |
| Preparation For Storage or Shipment | 4-114 |
| Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services | |
| Operator | 2-17 |
| Organizational | 4-2 |

INDEX - Continued

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| -P- (cont'd) | |
| Principles of Operation | 1-16 |
| Purpose of Equipment | 1-1 |
| -R- | |
| Receiver | |
| Control Settings | 2-71 |
| Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-2 |
| Power Up Procedures | 2-71 |
| Removing and Replacing | 4-91 |
| Troubleshooting, Operator | 3-2 |
| Troubleshooting, Organizational | 4-38 |
| Receiver Cover | |
| Removing | 4-98 |
| Replacing | 4-109 |
| References | A-1 |
| Removing and Replacing | |
| BAND MHz Plate | 4-110 |
| Batteries | 3-27 |
| Df Processor | 4-93 |
| Front and Rear Covers | 2-49,52,57 |
| Fuses | 3-23 |
| Receiver, operating under | 4-91 |
| Signal Monitor | 4-92 |
| Speaker Assembly | 4-95 |
| Tuner Assembly | 4-100 |
| Units fo Servicing | 4-40 |
| Repair Parts, Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment | 4-1 |
| Report of Packing and Handling Deficiencies | 1-2 |
| Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations | 1-4 |
| Reports of Maintenance and Unsatisfactory Equipment | 1-2 |
| Responding to a Df Flash | 2-113 |
| Routine Checks and Services | 2-17 |
| -S- | |
| Safety, Care and Handling | 1-16 |
| Searching A Frequency Range | 2-109 |
| Service Upon Receipt | 4-89 |
| Set Up | |
| Antenna | 2-26 |
| Unit | 2-56 |
| Signal Monitor | |
| Control Settings | 2-75 |
| Controls, Indicators and Connectors | 2-9 |

INDEX - Continued

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| -S- (cont'd) | |
| Signal Monitor | |
| Power Up Procedures | 2-75 |
| Removing and Replacing | 4-92 |
| Troubleshooting, Operator | 3-3 |
| Troubleshooting, Organizational | 4-38 |
| Signal Path Considerations | 2-24 |
| Site Selection | 2-20 |
| Site and Shelter Requirements | 4-2 |
| Speaker Assembly, Removing and Replacing | 4-95 |
| Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment | 4-1 |
| Stacking Units | 2-57 |
| Stand Alone Operation | 1-21 |
| Storage of Equipment, Administrative | 4-117 |
| Storage or Shipment, Preparation For | 4-114 |
| Symptom Index | |
| Operator Level | 3-2 |
| Organizational Level | 4-38 |
| -T- | |
| Target Transmitter Location Considerations | 2-24 |
| Tear Down | |
| Df Antenna | 2-142 |
| Units | 2-129 |
| Technical Information | 1-15 |
| Technical Manuals | A-1 |
| Technical Principles of Operation | 1-16 |
| Terrain Considerations | 2-22 |
| Test Equipment | 4-39 |
| Tool and Test Equipment Requirements | B-3 |
| Tools and Equipment, Common | 4-1 |
| Troubleshooting | |
| Operator | 3-1 |
| Df Processor | 3-2 |
| Receiver | 3-2 |
| Signal Monitor | 3-3 |
| Organizational | 4-5 |
| Df Processor | 4-38 |
| Receiver | 4-38 |
| Signal Monitor | 4-38 |
| Tuner Assembly | |
| Installation | 4-105 |
| Removing and Replacing | 4-100 |
| Typical Data Flow | 1-18 |

INDEX - Continued

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| -U- | |
| Unit Set Up | 2-56 |
| Unusual Conditions, Operations Under | 2-155 |
| Usual Conditions, Operation Under | 2-20 |
| -W- | |
| Warranty Information | 1-4 |

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?



THEN... JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM. CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT. FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL!

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)
 Commander
 Stateside Army Depot
 ATTN: AMSTA-US
 Stateside, N.J. 07703-5007

DATE SENT
 10 July 1975

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| PUBLICATION NUMBER TM 11-5840-340-12 | PUBLICATION DATE 23 Jan 74 | PUBLICATION TITLE Radar Set AN/PRC-76 |
|---|-------------------------------|--|

| BE EXACT. PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS | | | | IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT: |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|--|
| PAGE NO | PARA-GRAPH | FIGURE NO | TABLE NO | |
| 2-25 | 2-28 | | | <p>Recommend that the installation antenna alignment procedure be changed throughout to specify a 2° IFF antenna lag rather than 1°.</p> <p>REASON: Experience has shown that with only a 1° lag, the antenna servo system is too sensitive to wind gusting in excess of 25 knots, and has a tendency to rapidly accelerate and decelerate as it hunts, causing strain to the drive train. Hunting is minimized by adjusting the lag to 2° without degradation of operation.</p> |
| 3-10 | 3-3 | | 3-1 | <p>Item 5, Function column. Change "2 db" to "3db."</p> <p>REASON: The adjustment procedure for the TRANS POWER FAULT indicator calls for a 3 db (500 watts) adjustment to light the TRANS POWER FAULT indicator.</p> |
| 5-6 | 5-8 | | | <p>Add new step f.1 to read, "Replace cover plate removed in step e.1, above."</p> <p>REASON: To replace the cover plate.</p> |
| | | F03 | | <p>Zone C 3. On J1-2, change "+24 VDC to "+5 VDC."</p> <p>REASON: This is the output line of the 5 VDC power supply. +24 VDC is the input voltage.</p> |

ORATED LINE

TEAR ALONG

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER
 SSG I. M. DeSpirito 999-1776

SIGN HERE

FILL IN YOUR
UNIT'S ADDRESS

FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
DOD 314



OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE \$300

SAMPLE

Commander
US Army Communications-Electronics Command
and Fort Monmouth
ATTN: AMSEL-LC-ME-PS
Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5000

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



THEN...JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM. CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL.

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 11-5825-278-12-3

PUBLICATION DATE

1 Nov 1988

PUBLICATION TITLE Radio Receiver

Direction Finder Set AN/PRC-11

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

| PAGE NO. | PARA-GRAPH | FIGURE NO. | TABLE NO. |
|----------|------------|------------|-----------|
|----------|------------|------------|-----------|

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

DA FORM 2028-2
1 JUL 79

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

P.S.--IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS.

FILL IN YOUR
UNIT'S ADDRESS

FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS



TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

Commander
US Army Communications-Electronics Command
and Fort Monmouth
ATTN: AMSEL-LC-ME-PS
Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5000

FILL IN YOUR
UNIT'S ADDRESS

FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS



TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

Commander
US Army Communications-Electronics Command
and Fort Monmouth
ATTN: AMSEL-LC-ME-PS
Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5000

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS



SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

THEN...JOT DOWN THE DOPE ABOUT IT ON THIS FORM. CAREFULLY TEAR IT OUT, FOLD IT AND DROP IT IN THE MAIL.

FROM: (PRINT YOUR UNIT'S COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER

TM 11-5825-278-12-3

PUBLICATION DATE

1 Nov 1988

PUBLICATION TITLE Radio Receiver

Direction Finder Set AN/PRC-11

BE EXACT PIN-POINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE NO.

PARA-GRAPH

FIGURE NO.

TABLE NO.

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE

DA FORM 2028-2
1 JUL 79

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

P.S.--IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS.

FILL IN YOUR
UNIT'S ADDRESS

FOLD BACK

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS



TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

Commander
US Army Communications-Electronics Command
and Fort Monmouth
ATTN: 1SEL-LC-ME-PS
Fort Monmouth, New Jersey 07703-5000

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

CARL E. VUONO
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

WILLIAM J. MEEHAN II
Brigadier General, United States Army
The Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with DA Form 12-51 operator and unit requirements for AN/PRD-11.

